

ANNEXURE B

City of Tshwane

2013/14 MTREF

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	11
1.1 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	11
1.2 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	13
1.3 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK	17
1.4 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK	34
1.5 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	38
1.6 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES – PARENT MUNICIPALITY	44
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	64
2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	64
2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)	68
2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	73
2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES	81
2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	85
2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	89
2.7 EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS	104
2.8 TRANSFERS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY	107
2.9 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	109
2.10 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW	113
2.11 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS	120
2.12 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS – ENTITIES	144
2.13 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	154
2.14 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS	156
2.15 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	174
2.16 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	176
2.17 CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW	192
2.18 CITY MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	253

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1: CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW OF THE 2013/14 MTREF	15
TABLE 2: SUMMARY OF REVENUE CLASSIFIED BY MAIN REVENUE SOURCE.....	18
TABLE 3: PERCENTAGE GROWTH IN REVENUE BY MAIN REVENUE SOURCE (PARENT)	19
TABLE 4: OPERATING TRANSFERS AND GRANT RECEIPTS	21
TABLE 5: PROPOSED TARIFF INCREASES OVER THE MEDIUM TERM	22
TABLE 6: RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY RATE SCENARIOS	24
TABLE 7: PROPERTY RATES TARIFFS	25
TABLE 8: PROPOSED WATER TARIFFS	27
TABLE 9: COMPARISON OF CURRENT WATER CHARGES AND INCREASES (DOMESTIC) OVER THE MEDIUM TERM.....	27
TABLE 10: COMPARISON BETWEEN CURRENT SANITATION CHARGES AND INCREASES.....	28
TABLE 11: CURRENT SANITATION CHARGES COMPARED TO INCREASES FOR SINGLE DWELLING HOUSES	29
TABLE 12: SLIDING SCALE TARIFFS.....	29
TABLE 13: COMPARISON BETWEEN CURRENT ELECTRICITY CHARGES AND INCREASES (DOMESTIC)	30
TABLE 14: COMPARISON OF CURRENT WASTE REMOVAL FEES TO INCREASES	31
TABLE 15: MONTHLY AMOUNT PAYABLE FOR WASTE REMOVAL.....	31
TABLE 16: MBRR SA14 – HOUSEHOLD BILLS.....	33
TABLE 17: SUMMARY OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION ITEM.....	34
TABLE 18: REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE PER ASSET CLASS.....	37
TABLE 19: 2013/14 MEDIUM-TERM CAPITAL BUDGET PER VOTE	39
TABLE 20: RENEWAL OF EXISTING ASSETS	39
TABLE 21: 2013/14 MEDIUM-TERM CAPITAL BUDGET PER CIF PROGRAMME	42
TABLE 22: MBRR A1 – BUDGET SUMMARY.....	45
TABLE 23: MBRR A2 – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	47
TABLE 24: MBRR A3 – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE) ..	49
TABLE 25: SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) CALCULATIONS FOR THE TRADING SERVICES	50
TABLE 26: MBRR A4 – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE).....	51
TABLE 27: MBRR A5 – BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING SOURCE	54
TABLE 28: MBRR A6 – BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION	56
TABLE 29: MBRR A7 – BUDGETED CASH FLOW STATEMENT.....	58
TABLE 30: MBRR A8 – CASH-BACKED RESERVES/ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION	59
TABLE 31: MBRR A9 – ASSET MANAGEMENT	60
TABLE 32: MBRR A10 – BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT	62
TABLE 33: SUMMARY OF BUDGET TIME SCHEDULE	65
TABLE 34: IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES.....	70
TABLE 35: MBRR SA4 – RECONCILIATION BETWEEN THE IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGETED REVENUE....	72
TABLE 36: MBRR SA5 – RECONCILIATION BETWEEN THE IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGETED OPERATING EXPENDITURE	72
TABLE 37: MBRR SA6 – RECONCILIATION BETWEEN THE IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	72
TABLE 38: MBRR SA7 – MEASUREABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES.....	76

TABLE 39: MBRR SA8 – PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND BENCHMARKS.....	77
TABLE 40: CREDIT RATING OUTLOOK	86
TABLE 41: BREAKDOWN OF OPERATING REVENUE OVER THE MEDIUM TERM	90
TABLE 42: MBRR SA15 – INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY TYPE	91
TABLE 43: MBRR SA16 – INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY MATURITY	92
TABLE 44: SOURCES OF CAPITAL REVENUE OVER THE MTREF.....	92
TABLE 45: MBRR SA18 – CAPITAL TRANSFERS AND GRANT RECEIPTS.....	94
TABLE 46: MBRR SA17 – DETAIL OF BORROWINGS	95
TABLE 47: MBRR A7 – BUDGETED CASH FLOW STATEMENT.....	97
TABLE 48: MBRR A8 – CASHBACKED RESERVES OR ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION.....	98
TABLE 49: MBRR SA10 – FUNDING COMPLIANCE MEASUREMENT	101
TABLE 50: MBRR SA19 – EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES	105
TABLE 51: MBRR SA20 – RECONCILIATION BETWEEN TRANSFERS, GRANT RECEIPTS AND UNSPENT FUNDS.....	106
TABLE 52: MBRR SA21 – TRANSFERS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY.....	108
TABLE 53: MBRR SA22 – SUMMARY OF COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS	110
TABLE 54: MBRR SA23 – SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS (POLITICAL OFFICE BEARERS/ COUNCILLORS/SENIOR MANAGERS)	111
TABLE 55: MBRR SA25 – BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE	114
TABLE 56: MBRR SA26 – BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)	115
TABLE 57: MBRR SA27 – BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	116
TABLE 58: MBRR SA28 – BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)	117
TABLE 59: MBRR SA29 – BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	118
TABLE 60: MBRR SA30 – BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOW	119
TABLE 61: AUDIT AND RISK – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE.....	121
TABLE 62: CITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE.....	122
TABLE 63: CITY STRATEGIES AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	123
TABLE 64: COMMUNICATION, MARKETING AND EVENTS – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	124
TABLE 65: CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	125
TABLE 66: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE.....	126
TABLE 67: EMERGENCY SERVICES – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	127
TABLE 68: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	128
TABLE 69: FINANCIAL SERVICES – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	129
TABLE 70: HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	130
TABLE 71: HOUSING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE.....	131
TABLE 72: INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	132
TABLE 73: LEGAL SERVICES – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	133
TABLE 74: METRO POLICE SERVICES – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	134
TABLE 75: OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	135
TABLE 76: OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE.....	136
TABLE 77: OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	137
TABLE 78: OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE.....	138
TABLE 79: REGIONAL SERVICE DELIVERY – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	139
TABLE 80: RESEARCH AND INNOVATION – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	140
TABLE 81: SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE.....	141
TABLE 82: SPORTS AND RECREATION – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	142
TABLE 83: TRANSPORT – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	143

TABLE 84: HOUSING COMPANY TSHWANE – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	145
TABLE 85: HOUSING COMPANY TSHWANE – BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION	146
TABLE 86: HOUSING COMPANY TSHWANE – BUDGETED CASH FLOWS	147
TABLE 87: SANDSPRUIT WORKS ASSOCIATION – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	148
TABLE 88: SANDSPRUIT WORKS ASSOCIATION – BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION.....	149
TABLE 89: SANDSPRUIT WORKS ASSOCIATION – BUDGETED CASH FLOWS.....	150
TABLE 90: TSHWANE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (TEDA) – BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	151
TABLE 91: TSHWANE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (TEDA) – BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION	152
TABLE 92: TSHWANE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (TEDA) – BUDGETED CASH FLOWS	153
TABLE 93: MBRR SA33 – CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	155
TABLE 94: MBRR SA34A – CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON NEW ASSETS BY ASSET CLASS.....	157
TABLE 95: MBRR SA34B – CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON RENEWAL OF EXISTING ASSETS BY ASSET CLASS.....	158
TABLE 96: MBRR SA34C – REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE BY ASSET CLASS	159
TABLE 97: MBRR SA34D – DEPRECIATION BY ASSET CLASS	160
TABLE 98: MBRR SA35 – FUTURE FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS OF THE CAPITAL BUDGET.....	161
TABLE 99: MBRR SA36 – DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET PER MUNICIPAL VOTE.....	162
TABLE 100: MBRR SA37 – PROJECTS DELAYED FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR/S.....	173
TABLE 101: MBRR SA1 – SUPPORTING DETAIL TO BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE.....	177
TABLE 102: MBRR SA2 – MATRIX FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BUDGET (REVENUE SOURCE/EXPENDITURE TYPE AND DEPARTMENT)	178
TABLE 103: MBRR SA3 – SUPPORTING DETAIL TO STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION.....	179
TABLE 104: MBRR SA9 – SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS AND ASSUMPTIONS	180
TABLE 105: SUPPORTING SA11 – PROPERTY RATES SUMMARY	183
TABLE 106: SUPPORTING SA12A – PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY (CURRENT YEAR)	184
TABLE 107: SUPPORTING SA12B – PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY (BUDGET YEAR).....	185
TABLE 108: SUPPORTING SA13(A) – SERVICE TARIFFS BY CATEGORY.....	186
TABLE 109: SUPPORTING SA13(B) – SERVICE TARIFFS BY CATEGORY – EXPLANATORY	187
TABLE 110: MBRR SA32 – LIST OF EXTERNAL MECHANISMS	188
MBRR SA32 – LIST OF EXTERNAL MECHANISMS (CONTD).....	189
MBRR SA32 – LIST OF EXTERNAL MECHANISMS (CONTD).....	190
MBRR SA32 – LIST OF EXTERNAL MECHANISMS (CONTD).....	191
TABLE 111: MBRR A1 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGET SUMMARY	193
TABLE 112: MBRR A2 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	194
TABLE 113: MBRR A3 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY MUNICIPAL VOTE)	195
TABLE 114: MBRR A4 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE) ...	196
TABLE 115: MBRR A5 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING	197
TABLE 116: MBRR A6 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION.....	198
TABLE 117: MBRR A7 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED CASH FLOWS.....	199
TABLE 118: MBRR A8 – CONSOLIDATED CASHBACKED RESERVES/ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION.....	199
TABLE 119: MBRR A9 – CONSOLIDATED ASSET MANAGEMENT	200
TABLE 120: MBRR A10 – CONSOLIDATED BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT.....	201
TABLE 121: MBRR SA1 – CONSOLIDATED SUPPORTING DETAIL TO BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	202

TABLE 122: MBRR SA2 – CONSOLIDATED MATRIX FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BUDGET (REVENUE SOURCE/EXPENDITURE TYPE AND DEPARTMENT)	203
TABLE 123: MBRR SA3 – CONSOLIDATED SUPPORTING DETAIL TO BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION	204
TABLE 124: MBRR SA4 – CONSOLIDATED RECONCILIATION OF IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGET (REVENUE)	205
TABLE 125: MBRR SA5 – CONSOLIDATED RECONCILIATION OF IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGET (OPERATING EXPENDITURE)	205
TABLE 126: MBRR SA6 – CONSOLIDATED RECONCILIATION OF IDP STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES AND BUDGET (CAPITAL EXPENDITURE)	205
TABLE 127: MBRR SA7 – CONSOLIDATED MEASUREABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES	206
TABLE 128: MBRR SA8 – CONSOLIDATED PERFORMANCE INDICATORS AND BENCHMARKS	207
TABLE 129: MBRR SA9 – CONSOLIDATED SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS AND ASSUMPTIONS	208
TABLE 130: MBRR SA10 – CONSOLIDATED FUNDING MEASUREMENT	211
TABLE 131: MBRR SA11 – CONSOLIDATED PROPERTY RATES SUMMARY	212
TABLE 132: MBRR SA12A – CONSOLIDATED PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY (CURRENT YEAR)	213
TABLE 133: MBRR SA12B – CONSOLIDATED PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY (BUDGET YEAR)	214
TABLE 134: MBRR SA13(A) – CONSOLIDATED SERVICE TARIFFS BY CATEGORY	215
TABLE 135: MBRR SA13(B) – CONSOLIDATED SERVICE TARIFFS BY CATEGORY – EXPLANATORY	216
TABLE 136: MBRR SA14 – CONSOLIDATED HOUSEHOLD BILLS	217
TABLE 137: MBRR SA15 – CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY TYPE	218
TABLE 138: MBRR SA16 – CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY MATURITY	219
TABLE 139: MBRR SA17 – CONSOLIDATED BORROWING	220
TABLE 140: MBRR SA18 – CONSOLIDATED TRANSFERS AND GRANT RECEIPTS	221
TABLE 141: MBRR SA19 – CONSOLIDATED EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAMME	222
TABLE 142: MBRR SA20 – CONSOLIDATED RECONCILIATION OF TRANSFERS, GRANT RECEIPTS AND UNSPENT FUNDS	223
TABLE 143: MBRR SA21 – CONSOLIDATED TRANSFERS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY	224
TABLE 144: MBRR SA22 – CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS	225
TABLE 145: MBRR SA23 – CONSOLIDATED SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS (POLITICAL OFFICE BEARERS/COUNCILLORS/SENIOR MANAGERS)	226
TABLE 146: MBRR SA24 – SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS	227
TABLE 147: MBRR SA25 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE	228
TABLE 148: MBRR SA26 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)	229
TABLE 149: MBRR SA27 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	230
TABLE 150: MBRR SA28 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)	231
TABLE 151: MBRR SA29 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)	232
TABLE 152: MBRR SA30 – CONSOLIDATED BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOW	233
TABLE 153: MBRR SA31 – AGGREGATED ENTITY BUDGET	234
TABLE 154: MBRR SA33 – CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	235
TABLE 155: MBRR SA34A – CONSOLIDATED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON NEW ASSETS BY ASSET CLASS	236
TABLE 156: MBRR SA34B – CONSOLIDATED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON THE RENEWAL OF EXISTING ASSETS BY ASSET CLASS	237

TABLE 157: MBRR SA34C – CONSOLIDATED REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE BY ASSET CLASS	238
TABLE 158: MBRR SA34D – CONSOLIDATED DEPRECIATION BY ASSET CLASS	239
TABLE 159: MBRR SA35 – CONSOLIDATED FUTURE FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS OF THE CAPITAL BUDGET	240
TABLE 160: MBRR SA36 – CONSOLIDATED DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET	241
TABLE 161: MBRR SA37 – CONSOLIDATED PROJECTS DELAYED FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR/S	252

LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE 1: MAIN OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES FOR THE 2013/14 FINANCIAL YEAR	36
FIGURE 2: CAPITAL BUDGET PER MAIN STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA.....	39
FIGURE 3: INFRASTRUCTURE-RELATED PROJECTS	42
FIGURE 4: CAPITAL BUDGET FOR THE 2013/14 FINANCIAL YEAR PER MAIN STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA.....	43
FIGURE 5: EXPENDITURE BY MAJOR TYPE	53
FIGURE 6: DEPRECIATION IN RELATION TO REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OVER THE MTREF	61
FIGURE 7: PYRAMID.....	66
FIGURE 8: ALIGNMENT OF IDP COMMITMENTS TO PROVINCIAL OBJECTIVES	69
FIGURE 9: PLANNING, BUDGETING AND REPORTING CYCLE	74
FIGURE 10: DEFINITION OF PERFORMANCE INFORMATION CONCEPTS	75
FIGURE 11: BREAKDOWN OF OPERATING REVENUE OVER THE 2013/14 MTREF.....	90
FIGURE 12: SOURCES OF CAPITAL REVENUE FOR THE 2013/14 FINANCIAL YEAR	93
FIGURE 13: GROWTH IN OUTSTANDING BORROWING (LONG-TERM LIABILITIES)	96
FIGURE 14: CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS OR CASHBACKED RESERVES AND ACCUMULATED FUNDS.....	100

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

AMR	automated meter reading
ASGISA	Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative
BPC	business planning and consolidation
BSC	Budget Steering Committee
CBD	central business district
CDS	City Development Strategy
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CIF	Capital Investment Framework
CM	City Manager
CoT	City of Tshwane
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRR	Capital Replacement Reserve
DACE	Department of Agriculture, Conservation and Environment
DBSA	Development Bank of Southern Africa
DMTN	Domestic Medium-term Note
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
DoR Bill	Division of Revenue Bill
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
ECD	early childhood development
EEDSM	energy efficiency demand side management
EM	Executive Mayor
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
FBS	free basic services
FM	financial management
GDP	gross domestic product
GDS	Growth and Development Strategy
GFS	government financial statistics
GGDS	Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
GV	general valuation
HDI	historically disadvantaged individuals
HR	human resources
IBT	inclining block tariff
ICT	information communication technology
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IT	information technology
kℓ	kilolitre
km	kilometre
KPA	key performance area
KPI	key performance indicator
kWh	kilowatt hour
ℓ	litre
LED	local economic development
LTFM	Long-term Financial Model
LTFS	Long-term Financial Strategy
IES	Indigent Exit Strategy
MBRR	Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
MEDA	Metsweding Economic Development Agency
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MFMIIP	Municipal Finance Management Intern Programme

MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MMC	Member of the Mayoral Committee
MPRA	Municipal Property Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MSDF	Metropolitan Spatial Development Framework
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NDP	National Development Plan
NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
NGO	non-government organisations
NGP	National Growth Path
NKPIs	national key performance indicators
NSDP	National Spatial Development Perspective
NT	National Treasury
OHS	occupational health and safety
OP	operational plan
OPCA	Operation Clean Audit
PBO	public benefit organisations
PHC	provincial health care
PMS	Performance Management System
PPE	property, plant and equipment
PPP	private public partnership
PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
RG	Restructuring Grant
ROR	rate of return
RSA	Republic of South Africa
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SAPS	South African Police Service
SAV	sustainable agricultural villages
SDBIP	Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
SEZ	special economic zones
SMME	small, micro and medium enterprises
SoCA	State of the City Address
SRAB	starting regulatory asset base
SWOT	strengths weaknesses opportunities and threats
TEDA	Tshwane Economic Development Agency
TLMA	Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy
TOU	Time of Use
TRT	Tshwane Rapid Transport
UDZ	urban development zone
USDG	Urban Settlements Development Grant
WTW	water treatment work
WWTW	waste water treatment work

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

1.1 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

1. That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003), the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2013/14, and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations are approved as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.1 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Annexure B.
 - 1.2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Annexure B.
 - 1.3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Annexure B.
 - 1.4 Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote, programme, standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Annexure B.
2. That the financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management adopted as set out in the following tables:
 - 2.1 Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Annexure B.
 - 2.2 Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Annexure B.
 - 2.3 Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Annexure B.
 - 2.4 Asset management as contained in Annexure B.

- 2.5 Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Annexure B.
3. That the consolidated budget that includes the financial impact of municipal entities as set out in Annexure B is noted.
4. That in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, the tariffs for property rates, electricity PARTS I and II (Diverse fees), the supply of water, sanitation services as well as waste services as set out in Annexures C, D, E, F and G respectively, be approved with effect from 1 July 2013.
5. That it be noted that the implementation of the proposed increase in electricity tariffs is subject to the approval of the National Electricity Regulator South Africa (NERSA).
6. That in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, the tariffs for other services, as set out in Annexures H1 to H22 respectively, be approved with effect from 1 July 2013.
7. That approval be granted for the City of Tshwane to enter the capital market for the funding of the capital programmes by means of bonds or long-term loans in respect of the 2013/14 financial year limited to an amount not exceeding R1,6 billion per financial year of the MTREF in terms of Section 46 of the MFMA.
8. That approval be granted to the CFO to incur short term debt as and when required according to the cash flow position of the City of Tshwane for the total amount not exceeding R1,6 billion at any time.
9. That the City Manager be authorised to sign all necessary agreements or documents to give effect to the decision as in recommendations 7 and 8 above.
10. That the amended Budget Policy, attached as Annexure I be approved.
11. That no amendments be made, regarding the objections and representations received on the tabled 2013/14 MTREF and proposed tariffs.
12. That the Property Rates Policy, attached as Annexure J, be approved.

1.2 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The City of Tshwane is currently reviewing and reformulating its medium-term and long-term strategies. The Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) is premised on the overall planning of the City, which includes a review of the City's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and its Tshwane 2055 long-term strategy. The foundation of all these documents is the City's vision statement, which reads as follows:

"In 2055, Tshwane will be a liveable, resilient and inclusive city with a cohesive society enjoying a high quality of life, access to social and economic opportunities and partnership in the development and advancement of human rights."

Tshwane – My City, South Africa's Capital

The following strategic objectives outlined in the IDP have informed the formulation of the 2013/14 MTREF:

- Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement
- Promote shared economic growth and job creation
- Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development
- Promote good governance and an active citizenry
- Improve financial sustainability
- Continue institutional development, transformation and innovation

Budgeting is primarily about the choices that the Municipality has to make between competing priorities and fiscal realities. The objective of the 2013/14 MTREF is to ensure that the City remains financially sustainable and at the same time sustain service delivery.

The City of Tshwane took cognisance of the strategic directives as contained in the State of the Nation Address of the President on 14 February 2013, the State of the Province Address of the Premier of Gauteng on 25 February 2013 and the Budget Speech for 2013 of the Minister of Finance on 27 February 2013.

South Africa's economic outlook is improving. However, the following challenges impact directly on local government and local economic development:

- Although South Africa's economy has continued to grow, the rate was lower than projected at the time of the 2012 budget. GDP growth reached 2,5% in 2012 and is expected to grow at 2,7% in 2013, rising to 3,8% in 2015. Inflation has remained moderate, with consumer prices rising by 5,7% in 2012 and projected to increase by an average of 5,5% per year over the period ahead.
- National trade performance is holding the country back. Exports grew by only 1,1% last year, while imports increased by 7,2%. The deficit on the current account of the balance of payments was 6,1% of GDP, meaning that expenditure in the South African economy exceeded the value of production and income by about R190,0 billion last year.
- Strong capital investment by the public sector, the addition of electricity-generating capacity, relatively stable inflation and low interest rates will support growth rate improvement over the medium term. However, much more is needed for expanded trade, investment and job creation. The economy must first recover before growth will realise.
- A new formula for the local government equitable share will be introduced in 2013/14. The division of revenue between provinces and municipalities takes into account the 2011 census, which shows substantial shifts in the distribution and age structure of the population since 2001. The changes to municipal allocations will be phased in to avoid disruption of services.
- Municipal infrastructure grants will also be re-aligned, and go hand in hand with more integrated planning of new developments.

Owing to the limited revenue base (municipal rates, user charges and grants/subsidies), the City has to minimise costs and maximise efficiencies proactively in order to respond to increased service delivery requirements.

The 2013/14 MTREF reflects the reality of the current budgetary pressures. The following budget guidelines directly informed the compilation of the budget:

- Implement baseline reductions over the medium term as indicated by national government.
- Finance spending pressures and new priorities from within the spending baseline.
- Approve a balanced budget and create cash surplus over the medium term.
- Fund the budget in accordance with the funding compliance procedure set out in MFMA Circular 42 and the Funding Compliance Guideline.
- Reprioritise competing needs within the allocations.
- Shift from the current consumption expenditure to investment expenditure.
- Ensure the timely delivery of the capital programmes (eliminate underspending of the capital budget).
- Take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs and other strategies and affordability of services when tariff and property rate increases are decided.
- Provide for salary increases in terms of the SALGA wage agreement.
- Give special attention to efficiency gains and the principle of value for money.
- Review the filling of vacancies within the available budget.
- Ensure alignment of budget and strategic objectives and business plans.
- Quantify backlogs and outline a long-term or medium-term plan to address them.

A long-term financial strategy will ensure that the City is financially sustainable and will respond to the Growth and Development Strategy, policies, priorities and infrastructure needs.

The objectives of the Long-term Financial Strategy (LTFS) are:

- Producing a prudent and sound medium- to long-term financial framework.
- Ensuring resilience and the ability to absorb future shocks.
- Ensuring sustainable services:
 - Investment in infrastructure;
 - Adequate maintenance of infrastructure.
- Identifying strategies for long-term financial sustainability:
 - Operational efficiency initiatives;
 - Sustainable and alternative revenue streams.
- Responding to the long-term strategy of the City of Tshwane.
- Improve the City of Tshwane's credit rating.

The outcome of the budgeting process can be summarised as follows:

Table 1: Consolidated overview of the 2013/14 MTREF

	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total Operating Revenue	23 207 837	24 269 034	26 583 130	28 907 010
Total Operating Expenditure	21 071 649	22 171 995	23 840 902	25 761 902
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 136 188	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108
Total Capital Expenditure	4 613 868	4 345 256	4 621 576	4 553 132

The total operating revenue has grown by 4,6% or R1,1 billion in the 2013/14 financial year when compared to the 2012/13 adjustments budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 9,5% and 8,7%, equating to a total revenue growth of R5,7 billion over the MTREF when compared to the 2012/13 financial year.

Appropriated operating expenditure for the 2013/14 financial year totals R22,2 billion and translates to a budgeted surplus of R2,1 billion. When compared to the 2012/13 adjustments budget, operational expenditure has grown by 5,2% in the 2013/14 budget and by 7,5% and 8,1% for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF. The operating surplus for the two outer years increased to R2,7 billion and R3,1 billion respectively. These surpluses will be used to fund capital infrastructure, repairs and maintenance of assets and to further ensure cashbacking of reserves and funds.

The capital budget has decreased by 5,8% compared to the 2012/13 adjustments budget and totals R4,3 billion. The capital programme increases to R4,6 billion in the 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively. Borrowing will contribute 36,8%, 32,5% and 30,7% to capital expenditure in each of the MTREF years (bond issuance of R1,6, R1,5 and R1,4 billion for the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively). Grant funding constitutes 48,3%, 52,8% and 54,9% over the medium term. The balance will be funded from internally generated funds (municipal funding, Capital Replacement Reserve funds and public contributions and donations), which amount to 14,9%, 14,7% and 14,4% for the three years respectively.

The 2013/14 MTREF provide for a net increase in cash of R5,1 million resulting in an overall projected positive cash position of R1 639,2 million at year end, and escalates to R2 394,9 million by 2015/16.

It should be noted that the repayment of borrowing to the amount of R663,8 million, R708,6 million and R849,0 million for the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively is based on the actual capital repayment due in that financial year calculated in terms of the loan agreement.

Included in the above amounts provision was made for capital repayment on bonds that was subsequently transferred to investments to ensure repayment of the bond issuance at maturity date.

1.3 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK

Maintaining the financial viability of the City of Tshwane is critical for the achievement of service delivery and economic objectives. Revenue generation is fundamental in strengthening the institutional environment for the delivery of municipal basic services and infrastructure. The capacity for generating revenue is challenged by poverty and unemployment in the municipal area.

In terms of the MFMA, a balanced and credible budget must be tabled, based on realistic estimates of revenue that are consistent with budgetary resources and collection history.

The following table indicates the 2013/14 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2: Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	2 699 790	2 915 622	3 391 312	3 737 900	3 937 900	3 937 900	4 464 238	4 895 661	5 370 227
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 953 778	5 987 790	7 526 607	9 141 000	8 941 000	8 941 000	8 916 104	9 602 333	10 358 678
Service charges - water revenue	1 342 378	1 620 023	2 043 170	2 232 688	2 311 774	2 311 774	2 435 867	2 679 454	2 947 399
Service charges - sanitation revenue	368 650	426 403	491 606	564 287	564 287	564 287	619 815	681 523	736 045
Service charges - refuse revenue	352 884	394 932	480 001	606 250	606 250	606 250	741 497	926 870	1 017 516
Service charges - other	149 031	173 820	159 215	217 159	217 159	217 159	227 971	240 237	251 288
Rental of facilities and equipment	94 350	101 028	97 923	121 844	122 520	122 520	122 595	128 482	133 558
Interest earned - external investments	96 769	110 143	52 185	45 379	46 461	46 461	38 337	28 952	29 789
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	228 280	195 142	244 643	307 806	307 806	307 806	213 723	229 410	245 877
Dividends received									
Fines	4 512	3 036	4 541	3 281	3 423	3 423	79 185	79 417	79 647
Licences and permits	25 262	35 989	52 426	43 732	50 732	50 732	52 984	55 578	58 134
Agency services									
Transfers recognised - operational	1 741 019	2 007 217	2 335 191	2 553 116	2 655 358	2 655 358	2 866 024	3 117 850	3 581 642
Other revenue	697 522	719 526	1 690 445	835 573	863 928	863 928	868 634	909 280	990 664
Gains on disposal of PPE		12 921	27 081						
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	12 754 224	14 703 592	18 596 345	20 410 014	20 628 597	20 628 597	21 646 976	23 575 047	25 800 465

The following table indicates the percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source.

Table 3: Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source (parent)

Description R thousand	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2013/14	%	Budget Year +1 2014/15	%	Budget Year +2 2015/16	%
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	3 937 900	19.1%	4 464 238	20.6%	4 895 661	20.8%	5 370 227	20.8%
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 941 000	43.3%	8 916 104	41.2%	9 602 333	40.7%	10 358 678	40.1%
Service charges - water revenue	2 311 774	11.2%	2 435 867	11.3%	2 679 454	11.4%	2 947 399	11.4%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	564 287	2.7%	619 815	2.9%	681 523	2.9%	736 045	2.9%
Service charges - refuse revenue	606 250	2.9%	741 497	3.4%	926 870	3.9%	1 017 516	3.9%
Service charges - other	217 159	1.1%	227 971	1.1%	240 237	1.0%	251 288	1.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	122 520	0.6%	122 595	0.6%	128 482	0.5%	133 558	0.5%
Interest earned - external investments	46 461	0.2%	38 337	0.2%	28 952	0.1%	29 789	0.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	307 806	1.5%	213 723	1.0%	229 410	1.0%	245 877	1.0%
Dividends received	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%
Fines	3 423	0.0%	79 185	0.4%	79 417	0.3%	79 647	0.3%
Licences and permits	50 732	0.2%	52 984	0.2%	55 578	0.2%	58 134	0.2%
Agency services	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	2 655 358	12.9%	2 866 024	13.2%	3 117 850	13.2%	3 581 642	13.9%
Other revenue	863 928	4.2%	868 634	4.0%	909 280	3.9%	990 664	3.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%	–	0.0%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	20 628 597	100.0%	21 646 976	100.0%	23 575 047	100.0%	25 800 465	100.0%
<i>Total revenue from service charges</i>	<i>12 640 469</i>	<i>61.3%</i>	<i>12 941 255</i>	<i>59.8%</i>	<i>14 130 418</i>	<i>59.9%</i>	<i>15 310 927</i>	<i>59.3%</i>

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement; including these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus and deficit.

Furthermore the municipality must reflect only revenue and expenditure “transactions with the outside world” on its budget, on the same basis as when compiling its annual financial statements. This has been affected during the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF.

Revenue generated from rates and service charges forms a significant percentage (about 80%) of the revenue basket of the City of Tshwane. In the 2012/13 financial year (adjustments budget), revenue from rates and service charges totalled R16,6 billion (80,3%) of the total revenue, excluding capital transfers and contributions. This figure increases to R17,4 billion, R19,0 billion and R20,7 billion in the respective financial years of the MTREF.

Electricity is the main revenue source, contributing R8,9 billion or 41,2% of the total revenue, and escalates to R10,4 billion in 2015/16.

Property rates are the second largest revenue source, totalling 20,6% of the total revenue of R21,6 billion, and will increase to R5,4 billion by 2015/16. The third-largest source is water, followed by other revenue, which consists of various items such as revenue received from building plan fees,

connection fees and admission fees. Departments have to review the tariffs of these items on an annual basis to ensure that they are cost reflective and market related.

Operating grants and transfers total R2,9 billion in the 2013/14 financial year and will steadily increase to R3,6 billion by 2015/16.

The following table breaks down the operating grants and subsidies allocated to the Municipality over the medium term.

Table 4: Operating transfers and grant receipts

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1 551 602	1 623 244	2 140 705	2 438 411	2 472 208	2 472 208	2 727 675	2 999 477	3 457 569
Local Government Equitable Share	528 547	717 978	923 020	1 040 630	1 040 630	1 040 630	1 166 964	1 371 322	1 628 130
Fuel Levy	969 463	1 085 816	1 191 521	1 326 054	1 326 054	1 326 054	1 308 179	1 368 460	1 431 410
Finance Management Grant	750	1 000	4 500	4 500	3 283	3 283	4 500	5 000	4 700
Municipal Systems Improvement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	9 305	5 280	21 664	2 227	2 323	2 323	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	–	–	–	10 000	46 919	46 919	178 362	209 695	343 329
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	37 800	10 900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium	5 738	2 270	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Demand Side (EDSM)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement development Grant	–	–	–	55 000	49 500	49 500	40 000	45 000	50 000
Neighbourhood Development Grant (EPWP)	–	–	–	–	3 500	3 500	29 670	–	–
Provincial Government:	71 141	62 289	260 766	114 705	181 970	181 970	136 633	118 373	124 073
Primary Health Care	24 250	27 271	27 325	33 773	33 773	33 773	35 837	39 967	42 085
Emergency Medical Services	40 713	21 725	47 902	49 676	49 676	49 676	53 750	56 683	59 687
HIV and Aids Grant	–	1 000	5 097	9 908	9 998	9 998	10 403	10 923	11 501
Opex Grants: DACE	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture)	–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–
Research & Technology Development & Services	–	–	–	250	250	250	–	–	–
Performance Management	–	–	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation	–	–	–	–	1 302	1 302	–	–	–
Housing Top Structure	–	6 073	146 243	17 208	81 484	81 484	30 043	–	–
Incorporation of Metsweding	–	–	20 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries	6 028	6 220	12 700	2 890	4 487	4 487	3 100	10 800	10 800
Operation Clean Audit (OPCA)	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Debtor Book (New)	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 500	–	–
Social Infrastructure Grant : 20 Priority Township Project: Hammanskraal (New)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	978	2 362	447	–	1 180	1 180	1 716	–	–
DBSA	54	–	–	–	780	780	780	–	–
Opex Bonthle Ke Botho	683	739	353	–	–	–	–	–	–
NDMC Reservoirs	235	1 365	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Event Sponsorship	–	258	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC.	–	–	94	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)	–	–	–	–	400	400	–	–	–
Housing Company Tshwane	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LGSETA	–	–	–	–	–	–	936	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	1 623 721	1 887 895	2 401 919	2 553 116	2 655 358	2 655 358	2 866 024	3 117 850	3 581 642

Tariff setting

Tariff setting is strategic in compiling any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges are revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services should be taken into account to ensure continuous service delivery.

The current challenge facing the City of Tshwane is the management of the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions.

The table below highlights the proposed percentage increase in tariffs per main service category.

Table 5: Proposed tariff increases over the medium term

Revenue category	2013/14 proposed tariff increase	2014/15 proposed tariff increase	2015/16 proposed tariff increase
	%	%	%
Sanitation	10,0	10,0	8,0
Solid Waste	25,0	25,0	10,0
Water	10,0	10,0	10,0
Electricity	*8,0	8,0	8,0

*average increase (average tariff increase of 5,4% to 6,9% for domestic categories)

The various tariff proposals are discussed per revenue stream below.

1.3.1 Property rates

1.3.1.1 General valuation

Section 7 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) states:

“7. Rates to be levied on all rateable property

- (1) When levying rates, a municipality must, subject to subsection (2), levy rates on all rateable property in its area or, in the case of a district municipality, on all rateable property in the district management area.”

Property rates fund non-self-sufficient services, and affordability and fairness determine the rate ratios between categories of properties.

The Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA), has been promulgated with effect from 2 July 2005. The first valuation roll, in terms of the MPRA, was implemented on 1 July 2008 for a period of four years, after which an extension was granted for another year. The second valuation roll will be implemented on 1 July 2013. The valuation roll was prepared in accordance with criteria per Section 45 of the MPRA. In the valuation process, the comparable method of valuation, which is the most acceptable local and international method for calculations, was used. Information on properties was gleaned from a number of sources, ie title deeds, building plans, on-site inspections, and analyzing of other factors such as location, stand size, age of improvements, quality of construction etc. The overall average increase per property is 13,9% and 12,2% for the residential property category. A total of 580 208 properties have been registered.

In terms of section 3 of the MPRA, the council of a municipality must adopt a policy on the levying of rates on rate-able property in the municipality. These rates must be reviewed annually simultaneously with the budget process.

Amendments to the definitions of “vacant land” and “agricultural property” (now farmland/ smallholding) will be effected on 1 July 2013. The tariff for the residential category was restructured by way of the following two amendments:

- The tariff includes the 35% rebate on property rates granted with the implementation of the MPRA in 2009, meaning that the tariff will be reduced by 35% and the rebate on the property rates be discontinued. This will have the same property rates relief as before.
- The total valuation rebate on residential properties of R50 000 was increased to R75 000, which include the legislative impermissible value of R15 000. Approximately 325 000 households will benefit from this increased valuation rebate, although this impacts on the net tariff.

1.3.1.2 Property rates tariffs

The property rates revenue expected for the 2012/13 financial year, including revenue from the supplementary values, was utilised as a basis for determining baseline revenue. The tariffs for rateable properties for purposes of levying rates for the 2013/14 financial year are based on a 13,4% increase in revenue compared to the 2012/13 adjustments budget.

It is proposed that the tariff for the residential category be restructured to include the 35% rebate on property tax granted during the implementation of the MPRA in 2009, meaning that the tariff will be reduced by 35% and the rebate on the tax be discontinued. This will have the same discounted effect to residential property owners. Owing to the increasing unemployment rate, it is also proposed that the total value rebate on residential properties of R50 000, be increased to R75 000 including the legislative impermissible value of R15 000. About 325 000 households will benefit from this increased threshold, which in turn will impact positively on the cash flow position, as more and more ratepayers would have been unable to afford to honor their obligations towards the City of Tshwane. However, the tariff for residential properties will have to be increased by another 3,0% in order to generate the same revenue, owing to this value rebate increase. The average increase in the valuation roll culminates in a tariff reduction of 5% across the board, but together with the above increases and reductions, the net effect of the proposed 2013/14 tariff for residential properties equals a 37% reduction from the approved 2012/13 tariff (35% reduction for discontinuing the rebate, 5% reduction for the increase in the valuation roll and 3% increase for increasing the value rebate to R75 000 = 37% net). The proposed residential tariff is therefore 0,853 cent (1,354 cent approved for the 2012/13 financial year less 37%).

The average residential property valuation increase of 12,2% will culminate in some properties valued lower than previously and others higher. The following table illustrates the impact on monthly property rates payable for a few values of residential properties, compared to the amounts payable with a 12,2% increase in value thereof, for both the current year's tariff and the proposed 2013/14 tariff.

Table 6: Residential property rate scenarios

Values		2012/13 – R50 000 Value Threshold		2013/14 - R75 000 Value Threshold
Current Value of Residential Property	New value after 12,2% average increase in Residential Property	Current Tariff: 1,354 cent and 35% rebate based on current value	Current Tariff: 1,354 cent and 35% rebate based on New Value	Proposed Tariff: 0,853 cent based on New Value (35% rebate included)
		Current Monthly Amount payable	Monthly amount payable	Proposed Monthly Amount payable
R	R	R'00	R'00	R'00
50 000	56 100			
75 000	84 150	18,34	25,05	6,50
100 000	112 200	36,67	45,62	26,44
300 000	336 600	183,35	210,20	185,95
600 000	673 200	403,38	457,07	425,22
1 000 000	1 122 000	696,75	786,22	744,24
1 500 000	1 683 000	1 063,45	1 197,67	1 143,02
2 000 000	2 244 000	1 430,16	1 609,12	1 541,80
2 500 000	2 805 000	1 796,87	2 020,56	1 940,58
3 000 000	3 366 000	2 163,58	2 432,01	2 339,35
5 000 000	5 610 000	3 630,41	4 077,80	3 934,46
10 000 000	11 220 000	7 297,50	8 192,26	7 922,24

The residential tariff is the baseline tariff, which determines the ratios for some of the other tariffs. The rate ratio of the net residential tariff (rebates included) to agricultural and public benefit organisations is legislatively determined to be 1:0,25, and the applicable tariff will slightly decrease with 3,2%.

The value of vacant land increased by 5,8%. In some cases the increase was significantly higher, therefore an 8% decrease in the current tariff is proposed which will bring some relief for vacant stand owners and still promotes development of these properties. Development is encouraged by the City, as development in turn generates revenue from other main services, which are not applicable on vacant land.

The proposed tariffs over the medium term are as follows:

Table 7: Property rates tariffs

Category	Current tariff 2012/13	Proposed tariff 2013/14	Proposed tariff 2014/15	Proposed tariff 2015/16
	R	R	R	R
Agricultural Properties	0,00220	0,00213	0,00235	0,00258
Business and commercial properties	0,02708	0,02573	0,02830	0,03113
Educational Institutions	0,02708	0,02573	0,02830	0,03113
Independent Schools PBO	0,00220	0,00213	0,00235	0,00258
Industrial properties	0,02708	0,02573	0,02830	0,03113
Mining	0,02708	0,02573	0,02830	0,03113
Municipal Property (rateable)	According to use category	According to use category	According to use category	According to use category
No Category	-	-	-	-
Non permitted use	0,06770	0,06432	0,07075	0,07782
Protected areas	-	-	-	-
Public Service Infrastructure	-	-	-	-
Public Worship	-	-	-	-
Residential properties	0,01354	0,00853	0,00938	0,01032
State-owned properties/Government	0,02708	0,02573	0,02830	0,03113
Vacant land	0,06014	0,05533	0,06086	0,06695

Below is an example of how the monthly amount payable for property rates is calculated.

Example of a residential property:

(Value less R75 000) x R0,00853 divided by 12 for monthly property tax.

For a value of R1 million it will be as follows:

(R1,0 million less R75 000) x R0,00853 divided by 12 = R657,52 per month.

The budgeted revenue amounts to R4,5 billion, R4,9 billion and R5,4 billion over the medium term.

Pensioners as well as physically and mentally disabled persons will still be granted rebates under the following conditions:

- A maximum/total rebate of 50% will be granted to owners of rateable property subject to the total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, not exceeding the amount equal to twice the annual state pension as approved by national government for a financial year; or
- A maximum/total rebate of 40% will be granted subject to joint income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, that is more than twice the annual state pension but not exceeding R115 000; and

- The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place.

Furthermore, registered indigent households pay no property rates, irrespective of the value of the property they own.

1.3.2 Sale of water and impact of tariff increases

The level and structure of the water tariffs must ensure that:

- Water tariffs are fully cost reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants and water networks, and the cost of new infrastructure;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of services; and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption (eg through increasing block tariffs).

The 10% proposed increase in water tariffs applicable to the residents of Tshwane from 1 July 2013 will generate R124,1 million additional revenue and R2,4 billion in total (R2,7 billion and R2,9 billion for the 2014/15 and 2015/6 financial years respectively). 12 kℓ water per 30-day period will again be granted free of charge to registered indigent households.

The water tariff structure will remain unchanged as a rising block tariff with pro-poor lower block tariffs and pro-water conservation blocks for higher usage to encourage water savings. Cross subsidisation from high water users to low water users ensures that the full cost of all water expenditure is recovered.

The proposed tariff increases with effect from 1 July 2013 for residential and non-residential consumers over the medium term are summarised as follows:

Table 8: Proposed water tariffs

Category	Current tariffs 2012/13	Proposed tariffs (10% increase) 2013/14	Proposed tariffs (10% increase) 2014/15	Proposed tariffs (10% increase) 2015/16
	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
RESIDENTIAL				
0 - 6 kℓ per 30-day period	5,63	6,19	6,81	7,49
7 - 12 kℓ per 30-day period	8,04	8,84	9,72	10,70
13 - 18 kℓ per 30-day period	10,55	11,61	12,77	14,05
19 - 24 kℓ per 30-day period	12,21	13,43	14,77	16,25
25 - 30 kℓ per 30-day period	13,95	15,35	16,89	18,57
31 - 42 kℓ per 30-day period	15,08	16,59	18,25	20,07
43 - 72 kℓ per 30-day period	16,14	17,75	19,53	21,48
More than 72 kℓ per 30-day period	17,28	19,01	20,91	23,00
NON-RESIDENTIAL				
0 - 10 000 kℓ per 30-day period	11,89	13,08	14,39	15,83
10 001 - 100 000 kℓ per 30-day period	11,29	12,42	13,66	15,03
More than 100 000 kℓ per 30-day period	10,52	11,57	12,73	14,00

The following table indicates the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for single dwelling houses.

Table 9: Comparison of current water charges and increases (domestic) over the medium term

Monthly consumption kℓ	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	
	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% increase) R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% increase) R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% increase) R
20	169,75	186,70	16,95	205,37	18,67	225,91	20,54
30	302,28	332,52	30,24	365,77	33,25	402,35	36,58
40	453,09	498,42	45,33	548,26	49,84	603,09	54,83
50	612,35	673,60	61,25	740,96	67,36	815,06	74,10
80	1 105,61	1 216,18	110,57	1 337,80	121,62	1 471,58	133,78
100	1 451,23	1 596,38	145,15	1 756,02	159,64	1 931,62	175,60

In terms of National Treasury's Circular 54, the accounting officer of a municipality is instructed in terms of section 74 of the MFMA to submit to National Treasury the information on drinking water quality and waste water management outlined in the circular.

1.3.3 Sanitation and impact of tariff increases

A tariff increase of 10%, 10% and 8% for sanitation for the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively is proposed. This is based on the input cost as well as the additional interest and redemption required to finance the waste water treatment works upgrade and extension programme.

Sanitation charges are calculated according to the percentage water discharged as indicated in the table below, which compares the current and proposed sanitation charges to the proposed tariff increases.

Table 10: Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases

Category		Current tariffs 2012/13	Proposed tariffs (10% increase) 2013/14	Proposed tariffs (10% increase) 2014/15	Proposed tariffs (8% increase) 2015/16
	% Discharged	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R	Per kℓ R
RESIDENTIAL					
0 - 6 kℓ per 30-day period	98	4,17	4,60	5,06	5,46
7 - 12 kℓ per 30-day period	90	5,63	6,21	6,83	7,38
13 - 18 kℓ per 30-day period	75	7,28	8,01	8,81	9,52
19 - 24 kℓ per 30-day period	60	7,28	8,01	8,81	9,52
25 - 30 kℓ per 30-day period	52	7,28	8,01	8,81	9,52
31 - 42 kℓ per 30-day period	10	7,28	8,01	8,81	9,52
More than 42 kℓ per 30-day period	1	7,28	8,01	8,81	9,52

Free sanitation (98% of 6 kℓ water) will be applicable to registered indigent households.

The total revenue expected to be generated from rendering this service amounts to R619,8 million, R681,5 million and R736,0 million for the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively.

The following table compares the current sanitation charges and the impact of the proposed tariff increases in sanitation tariffs over the medium term for single dwelling houses.

Table 11: Current sanitation charges compared to increases for single dwelling houses

	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	
Monthly sanitation consumption kℓ	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% increase) R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (10% increase) R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (8% increase) R
5	20,42	22,54	2,12	24,79	2,25	26,78	1,98
10	44,78	49,40	4,62	54,34	4,94	58,69	4,35
20	96,42	106,24	9,82	116,86	10,62	126,21	9,35
30	136,60	150,45	13,85	165,50	15,05	178,74	13,24
40	143,88	158,46	14,58	174,31	15,85	188,26	13,94
50	145,92	160,71	14,79	176,78	16,07	190,92	14,14
80	148,10	163,11	15,01	179,42	16,31	193,77	14,35
100	149,56	164,71	15,15	181,18	16,47	195,68	14,49

1.3.4 Sale of electricity and impact of tariff increases

The proposed tariff increases submitted to NERSA will result in an estimated increase in revenue of approximately 8,0%. The slightly higher over-all increase in tariffs (NERSA guideline of 7,0% for municipalities) is necessary owing to the declining tendency in the revenue from sales experienced in the City of Tshwane. It has been identified that the business scales are marginally too low, therefore not recovering the actual costs.

If not addressed, the City will not be able to maintain and upgrade existing networks resulting in poor service delivery. The city is therefore gradually increasing the business scales annually with a higher percentage until they are in line with national benchmarks. Owing to the national shortage of electricity, the City did not allow for any natural growth in the service.

The expected revenue to be generated from the sale of electricity amounts to R8,9 billion, R9,6 billion and R10,4 billion for the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively.

The proposed sliding scale tariffs for the 2013/14 financial year applicable to households (average tariff increase of 5,4% to 6,9% for the domestic scale) are as follows:

Table 12: Sliding scale tariffs

	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15	2015/16
Tariffs blocks	Current tariff c/kWh	Proposed tariff c/kWh	% Increase	Proposed tariff c/kWh	Proposed tariff c/kWh
Block 1 (0 – 100 kWh)	101,79	107,25	5,4	115,83	125,10
Block 2 (101 – 400 kWh)	113,85	121,20	6,5	130,90	141,37
Block 3 (401 – 650 kWh)	120,37	128,35	6,6	138,62	149,71
Block 4 (> 650 kWh)	128,25	137,10	6,9	148,07	159,92

Lifeline customers pay a reduced energy charge which is linked to the domestic tariff.

Registered indigent households will again be granted 100 kWh per 30-day period free of charge.

The table below reflects examples of monthly electricity consumption charges for single dwelling houses.

Table 13: Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (domestic)

	2012/13	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	
Monthly consumption	Current amount payable	Proposed amount payable	Increase	Proposed amount payable	Increase	Proposed amount payable	Increase
kWh	R	R	R	R		R	
100	101,79	107,25	5,46	115,83	8,58	125,10	9,27
250	272,57	289,05	16,49	312,18	23,13	337,16	24,98
500	563,71	599,20	35,49	647,15	47,95	698,92	51,77
750	872,52	928,83	56,31	1 003,15	74,32	1 083,41	80,26
1 000	1 193,14	1 271,58	78,43	1 373,33	101,75	1 483,21	109,88
2 000	2 475,64	2 642,58	166,93	2 854,03	211,45	3 082,41	228,38

The Commercial and Industrial tariff scales will be gradually adjusted each year with a marginally higher percentage increase to bring them in line with the NERSA benchmarks. The proposed increases for the 2013/14 financial year range between 9% on commercial and 14% to 16% on industrial scales subject to the load factor percentage. These proposed increases narrow the gap between the City of Tshwane tariffs and the national benchmarks further.

Furthermore the bulk tariff structures have now been aligned with the Eskom Megaflex tariff structure ie demand scales have been reduced and energy scales increased that will also address the challenge regarding the decline in revenue being experienced and the effective cost per kWh that has been below the NERSA benchmarks set for municipalities.

1.3.5 Waste removal and impact of tariff increases

MFMA Circular 66 requires waste removal tariffs to cover the cost of providing the different components of the service and that appropriately structured cost-reflective tariffs must be in place by 2015. The City of Tshwane embarked on a solid waste removal strategy to ensure that this service can be rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium to long term. The deficit regarding the rendering of this service should be managed towards breaking even in 2014/15. The tariffs must also maintain a cashbacked reserve to cover the future costs of rehabilitating landfill sites.

A tariff increase of 25% per year for the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years and 10% for the 2015/16 financial year is proposed. The proposed tariff increase will result in revenue to the amount of R741,5 million, R926,9 million and R1 017,5 million being generated for solid waste removal during the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively.

The following table compares current and proposed tariff increases from 1 July 2013 (25% increase per year for the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years and 10% for the 2015/16 financial year).

Table 14: Comparison of current waste removal fees to increases

Container	2012/13 (current)		2013/14 (proposed)		2014/15 (proposed)		2015/16 (proposed)	
	Waste removal	City cleaning	Waste removal	City cleaning	Waste removal	City cleaning	Waste removal	City cleaning
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Tariff per litre	0,2492	0,2492	0,3115	0,3115	0,3894	0,3894	0,4283	0,4283
85 ℓ container removed once a week	21,18	21,18	26,48	26,48	33,10	33,10	36,41	36,41
85 ℓ container removed twice a week	42,36	42,36	52,96	52,96	66,20	66,20	72,81	72,81
240 ℓ container removed once a week	59,81	59,81	74,76	74,76	93,46	93,46	102,79	102,79
1 100 ℓ container removed once a week	274,12	274,12	342,65	342,65	428,34	428,34	471,13	471,13

Waste removal charges are based on the volume of waste removed (container size) per week. Tariffs for city cleaning are levied on all premises irrespective of who removes the waste generated at the premises. The City of Tshwane reserves the right to determine the type of service, the minimum number of containers and the frequency of services per area.

The amount payable per month from 1 July 2013 will be as follows:

Table 15: Monthly amount payable for waste removal

Container	Waste removal	City cleaning	Total amount payable
	R	R	R
85 ℓ removed once a week	26,48	26,48	52,96
85 ℓ removed twice a week	52,96	52,96	105,91
240 ℓ removed once a week	74,76	74,76	149,52
1 100 ℓ removed once a week	342,65	342,65	685,30

The amount payable is calculated as follows:

Example: 85 ℓ container removed once a week:

85 ℓ x 0,3115 (waste removal)	=	R26,48 per month
85 ℓ x 0,3115 (city cleaning)	=	<u>R26,48</u> per month
Total payable		R52,96 per month

A 240 ℓ container, removed once a week, now costs R119,62 and will cost R149,52 from 1 July 2013. That is R29,90 more per month for waste removed on a weekly basis.

Although the proposed tariff increase on waste removal services is 25,0%, the impact on the total account is low, since a relatively small portion of an account goes towards waste removal.

1.3.6 Other tariffs

The tariffs for the other services include usage fees for optional services (such as community hall rental, resort entry, land-use applications and building plans). Factors such as CPI, economic variations and trends and affordability constraints could affect the proposed percentage increase. The shortfall owing to these services not always covering costs is funded through property rates. These tariffs were investigated and where possible benchmarked with other metros. The tariffs of some services were increased with an inflation-related percentage (6%) to ensure cost recovery. The increase on average was between 6% and 15%, although in some cases tariffs will remain the same as in the 2012/13 financial year.

During the 2011/12 financial year, the Tshwane Leadership and Management Academy (TLMA) invested in the refurbishment of the conference, accommodation and kitchen facilities to meet the industry's norms, standards and market-related trends. The TLMA now aims for a return on the investment, as the facility is currently on par with that of competitors offering the same products and services. Therefore a 15% increase is recommended for the 2013/14 financial year.

The City of Tshwane renders an emergency medical and ambulance service on behalf of the Gauteng Provincial Government (GPG) in terms of a memorandum of agreement. The tariffs applicable to such services are gazetted by the GPG and are applied accordingly within Tshwane.

The Tshwane Rapid Transport (TRT) system will be implemented on 1 April 2014. The fare values will be based on the TRT fare policy of the City of Tshwane. Only 4 of the 6 zones will be relevant for the Inception Phase that is to be rolled out on 1 April 2014; and an access fare (R10,00) and a distance-based fare of 20 cents/km will be charged. The proposed TRT fare tables are attached as Annexure H22.

It should be noted that the tariffs for other services only affect a small portion of the residents, as only some make use of these services rendered by the City on a daily basis.

1.3.7 Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table indicates the overall expected impact of tariff increases on a large and a small household, as well as on a registered indigent household receiving free basic services (no charges applicable).

Table 16: MBRR SA14 – household bills

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14 % Incr.	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Rand/cent										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	358,07	393,98	425,67	476,75	476,75	476,75	(6,8%)	444,27	488,54	537,50
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	742,00	883,00	1 081,25	1 209,43	1 193,14	1 193,14	6,6%	1 271,58	1 373,33	1 483,21
Water: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	229,14	252,12	274,80	302,28	302,28	302,28	10,0%	332,52	365,77	402,35
Sanitation	101,72	112,94	121,97	136,60	136,60	136,60	10,0%	150,45	165,50	178,74
Refuse removal	75,02	81,77	95,72	119,64	119,64	119,64	25,0%	149,52	186,91	205,58
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	1 505,95	1 723,81	1 999,41	2 244,70	2 228,41	2 228,41	4,6%	2 348,34	2 580,05	2 807,38
VAT on Services	160,70	186,18	220,32	247,51	245,23	245,23	–	266,57	292,81	317,78
Total large household bill:	1 666,65	1 909,99	2 219,73	2 492,21	2 473,64	2 473,64	4,9%	2 614,91	2 872,86	3 125,16
% increase/-decrease		14,6%	16,2%	12,3%	(0,7%)	–		5,7%	9,9%	8,8%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	247,89	272,76	294,69	330,06	330,06	330,06	(8,4%)	302,10	332,21	365,50
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	371,00	441,50	514,20	574,36	563,71	563,71	6,3%	599,20	647,15	698,92
Water: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	176,29	193,97	211,40	232,24	232,24	232,24	10,0%	255,77	281,35	309,48
Sanitation	87,63	97,28	105,07	117,67	117,67	117,67	10,0%	129,63	142,59	154,00
Refuse removal	26,57	28,96	33,90	42,37	42,37	42,37	25,0%	52,96	66,20	72,82
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	909,38	1 034,47	1 159,26	1 296,70	1 286,05	1 286,05	3,3%	1 339,66	1 469,50	1 600,72
VAT on Services	92,61	106,64	121,04	135,33	133,84	133,84	–	145,26	159,22	172,93
Total small household bill:	1 001,99	1 141,11	1 280,30	1 432,03	1 419,89	1 419,89	3,7%	1 484,92	1 628,72	1 773,65
% increase/-decrease		13,9%	12,2%	11,9%	(0,8%)	–		4,6%	9,7%	8,9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	137,72	151,53	163,72	183,37	183,37	183,37	(12,8%)	159,94	175,88	193,50
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	185,50	220,75	257,35	291,30	284,63	284,63	6,5%	303,00	327,25	353,43
Water: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	66,50	73,16	79,74	87,81	87,81	87,81	10,0%	96,52	106,17	116,79
Sanitation	53,57	59,48	64,21	71,92	71,92	71,92	10,0%	79,19	87,11	94,08
Refuse removal	26,57	28,96	33,90	42,37	42,37	42,37	25,0%	52,96	66,20	72,82
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	469,86	533,88	598,92	676,77	670,10	670,10	2,2%	691,61	762,61	830,62
VAT on Services	46,50	53,53	60,93	69,08	68,14	68,14	–	74,43	82,14	89,20
Total small household bill:	516,36	587,41	659,85	745,85	738,24	738,24	2,7%	766,04	844,75	919,82
% increase/-decrease		13,8%	12,3%	13,0%	(1,0%)	–		3,8%	10,3%	8,9%

Notes:

Free basic services are applicable to registered indigent households only:

100 kWh free electricity

12 kℓ free water

6 kℓ free sanitation

No charge regarding refuse removal (one 85ℓ bin removed once a week)

No charge regarding property rates, therefore with respect to example 3 no amount should be indicated.

General valuation - a new valuation roll will be implemented on 1 July 2013

1.4 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The following table is a high-level summary of the 2013/14 MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure).

Table 17: Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

Description R thousand	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2013/14	%	Budget Year +1 2014/15	%	Budget Year +2 2015/16	%
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs	5 359 019	25.9%	6 027 862	27.8%	6 462 644	27.8%	6 875 881	27.3%
Remuneration of councillors	88 941	0.4%	101 080	0.5%	110 938	0.5%	121 781	0.5%
Debt impairment	840 261	4.1%	867 976	4.0%	948 392	4.1%	1 030 593	4.1%
Depreciation & asset impairment	955 562	4.6%	951 258	4.4%	981 554	4.2%	956 793	3.8%
Finance charges	629 070	3.0%	858 811	4.0%	941 863	4.0%	1 034 399	4.1%
Bulk purchases	7 071 822	34.2%	7 429 446	34.3%	8 055 085	34.6%	8 731 946	34.7%
Other materials	587 335	2.8%	584 704	2.7%	631 522	2.7%	669 096	2.7%
Contracted services	1 768 109	8.6%	1 415 857	6.5%	1 588 663	6.8%	1 792 295	7.1%
Transfers and grants	21 202	0.1%	242 918	1.1%	249 694	1.1%	257 578	1.0%
Other expenditure	3 349 774	16.2%	3 167 065	14.6%	3 304 790	14.2%	3 683 526	14.6%
Total Expenditure	20 671 095	100.0%	21 646 976	100.0%	23 275 145	100.0%	25 153 889	100.0%

The operating expenditure equates to R21,6 billion in the 2013/14 financial year and escalates to R25,2 billion in the 2015/16 financial year, a growth of 16,2%. Total operating expenditure has increased by 4,7% against the 2012/13 adjustments budget and by 4,6% against the 2012/13 approved budget.

Employee-related costs

Employee related costs increased by 12,5% to R6,0 billion (compared to the 2012/13 Adjustments Budget) to accommodate the SALGA wage agreement and capacitating the organisation.

The increase in the employee-related cost can mainly be attributed to the following:

- Provision of medical aid for labour broker employees;
- Projected 6,85% annual salary increase; and
- Permanent appointment of 520 Metro Police students and student trainees.

Remuneration of councillors

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined and informed directly by the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998).

Debt impairment

Provision for debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 95%. Although this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the Municipality, as well as the Municipality's realistic anticipated revenue. For the 2013/14 financial year this amount equates to R868,0 and escalates to R1 030,6 by 2015/16.

Depreciation and asset impairment

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Strategy. Budget appropriations in this regard amount to R951,3 for the 2013/14 financial year and equates to 4,4% of the total operating expenditure.

Finance charges

The increase in financial charges can be attributed directly to the level of external loans raised and/or bonds issued. The financial charges in the MTREF amounts to R858,8 million, R941,9 million and R1 034,4 million respectively. Historic borrowings as well as intended borrowings influence the budget provision directly.

Bulk purchases

Compared to the 2012/13 adjustments budget, the bulk purchases (Rand Water and Eskom) group of expenditure has increased by 5,1% from R7,1 billion to R7,4 billion. The increases for Eskom (7,3%) and Rand Water (9,82%) have been provided for. However, the power purchase agreement with Eskom has been excluded, compared to the 2012/13 adjustments budget.

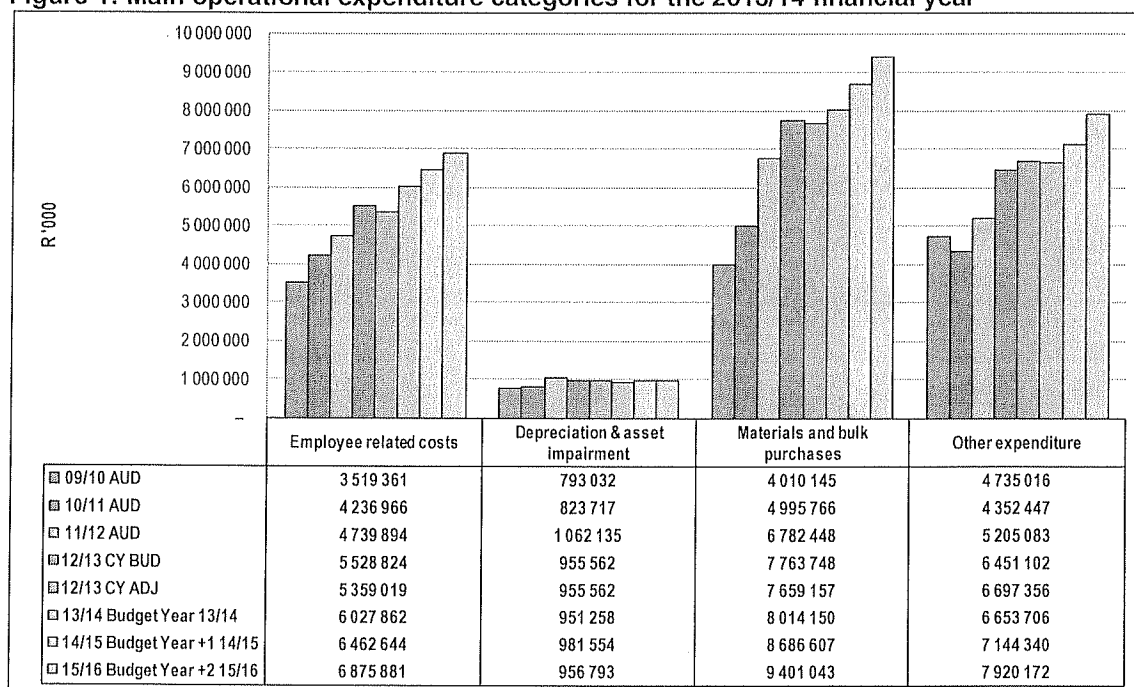
Other expenditure

This group of expenditure comprises of other materials, contracted services and general related expenditure. It should be noted that in terms of NT regulations and formats repairs and maintenance is divided between other materials, contracted services and other expenditure.

It should be noted that this group of expenditure excludes internal charges from the 2013/14 financial year equivalent to the internal charges amount excluded from the service charges and property rates revenue.

The following figure breaks down the main expenditure categories for the 2013/14 financial year.

Figure 1: Main operational expenditure categories for the 2013/14 financial year



1.4.1 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

In line with the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the City's current infrastructure, the 2013/14 MTREF provides for growth in real terms in the area of asset maintenance, as informed by the asset renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan of the City.

In terms of National Treasury regulations and formats, repairs and maintenance are divided among other materials, contracted services and other expenditure.

The table below breaks down repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class.

Table 18: Repairs and maintenance per asset class

Description R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>	793 032	823 717	1 062 135	955 562	955 562	955 562	951 258	981 554	956 793
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	1 046 135	1 040 397	1 190 595	1 318 543	1 399 153	1 399 153	1 289 963	1 515 353	1 808 623
Infrastructure - Road transport	96 422	104 961	131 833	145 308	141 829	141 829	155 505	179 194	212 313
Infrastructure - Electricity	299 145	221 278	300 506	251 320	322 800	322 800	248 953	294 684	356 971
Infrastructure - Water	120 700	112 460	128 547	136 139	145 439	145 439	146 339	169 088	200 192
Infrastructure - Sanitation	28 828	31 347	44 993	50 675	50 675	50 675	52 936	62 203	75 351
Infrastructure - Other	5 448	7 281	13 464	9 942	9 942	9 942	9 338	10 630	12 391
Infrastructure	550 543	477 327	619 342	593 385	670 686	670 686	613 072	715 799	857 218
Community	138 409	172 011	182 992	207 749	208 901	208 901	115 340	132 316	155 512
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	357 184	391 059	388 261	517 410	519 567	519 567	561 551	667 239	795 893
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	1 839 167	1 864 114	2 252 730	2 274 105	2 354 715	2 354 715	2 241 220	2 496 907	2 765 416

In the 2013/14 financial year, 47,5% or R613,1 million of total repairs and maintenance will be spent on infrastructure assets. Electricity has received a significant proportion of this allocation, totalling 40,6% (R249,0 million), followed by road transport at 25,3% (R155,5 million), water at 23,9% (R146,3 million) and sanitation at 8,6% (R52,9 million). Community assets have been allocated R115,3 million of total repairs and maintenance, equating to 8,9%.

In terms of MFMA Circular 55, only the primary cost related to repairs and maintenance was included in the 2013/14 MTREF. The decrease in repair and maintenance costs is also ascribed to the cost of labour brokers being transferred to employee-related cost, although this expenditure group has increased in real terms (CPI plus 2%). Repairs and maintenance increases substantially with 17,5% to R1 515,4 million and with 19,4% to R1 808,6 million in the two outer years respectively. Fund transfers from this group of expenditure is prohibited in terms of the Budget Policy.

Furthermore, repairs and maintenance divided by property, plant and equipment equates to 5,0%, 5,2% and 5,5% respectively in the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years.

1.5 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

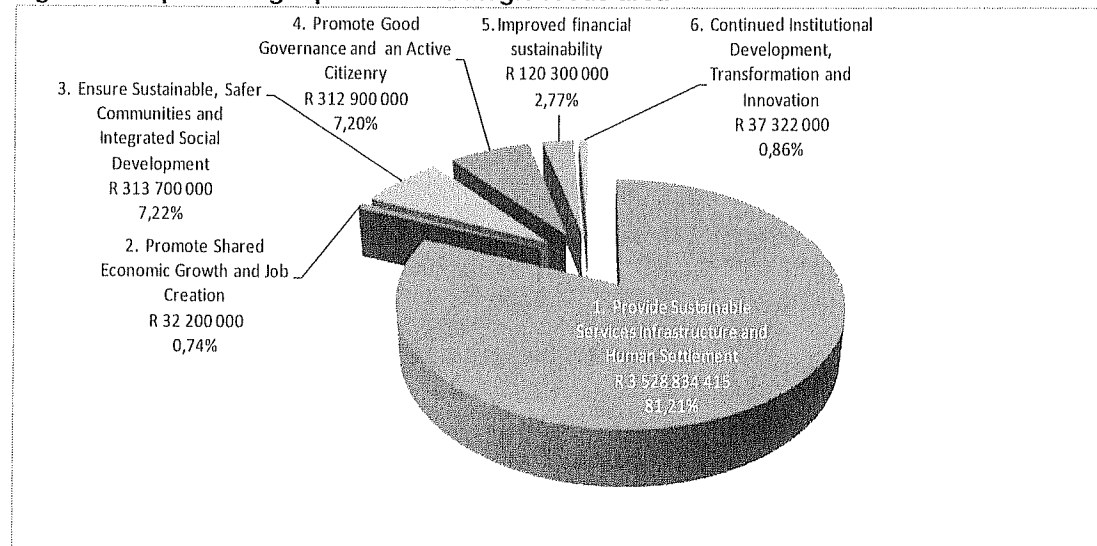
The total capital budget equates to R4,3 billion, R4,6 Billion and R4,5 billion in the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively.

The Capital Budget is funded from the following sources:

- Internally generated revenue (including Public Contributions and Donations and CRR): R648,2 million.
- Borrowings: R1,6 billion.
- Grant funding: R2,1 billion.

The following graph indicates the breakdown of the capital budget per main strategic focus area for the 2013/14 financial year:

Figure 2: Capital budget per main strategic focus area



The following table breaks down the budgeted capital expenditure per vote.

Table 19: 2013/14 Medium-term capital budget per vote

Description R thousand	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2013/14	%	Budget Year +1 2014/15	%	Budget Year +1 2014/15	%
City Planning and Development	5 200	0.1%	1 200	0.0%	1 200	0.0%	1 200	0.0%
Corporate & Shared Services	21 300	0.5%	88 500	2.0%	55 500	1.2%	30 500	0.7%
Economic Development	12 500	0.3%	1 500	0.0%	2 100	0.0%	2 100	0.0%
Emergency Services	32 300	0.7%	17 800	0.4%	27 800	0.6%	5 500	0.1%
Environmental Management	80 260	1.7%	42 800	1.0%	54 000	1.2%	62 100	1.4%
Group Financial Services	17 523	0.4%	14 500	0.3%	5 500	0.1%	5 500	0.1%
Housing & Human Settlement	518 478	11.2%	570 303	13.1%	1 051 305	22.7%	1 002 385	22.0%
Group Information & Communication Technology	140 849	3.1%	185 500	4.3%	90 300	2.0%	95 500	2.1%
Metro Police Services	36 600	0.8%	57 000	1.3%	12 000	0.3%	20 000	0.4%
Office of the City Manager	191 284	4.1%	102 000	2.3%	141 850	3.1%	141 850	3.1%
Office of the Speaker	1 500	0.0%	500	0.0%	500	0.0%	500	0.0%
Regional Service Delivery	449 594	9.7%	329 172	7.6%	138 350	3.0%	104 550	2.3%
Service Infrastructure	1 575 949	34.2%	1 348 181	31.0%	1 643 495	35.6%	1 173 400	25.8%
Transport	1 483 899	32.2%	1 534 300	35.3%	1 314 176	28.4%	1 793 547	39.4%
Other Votes	46 633	1.0%	52 000	1.2%	83 500	1.8%	114 500	2.5%
Total Capital Budget	4 613 868	100.0%	4 345 256	100.0%	4 621 576	100.0%	4 553 132	100.0%

Table 20: Renewal of existing assets

	Budget 2013/14	%	Budget 2014/15	%	Budget 2015/16	%
New	2 085 871 775	48,00%	1 657 475 919	35,86%	2 132 747 436	46,84%
Renewal	2 259 384 640	52,00%	2 964 100 000	64,14%	2 420 384 650	53,16%
Total Capital Budget	4 345 256 415	100%	4 621 575 919	100%	4 553 132 086	100%

At least 40% of the capital budget must be allocated towards renewal of existing assets (MFMA Circulars 55 and 66), and from the above it can be seen that 52,0% to 53,2% have been allocated over the medium term.

Further details relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure are contained in MBRR Table A9 (asset management). In addition to MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, b and c provide a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal, as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class.

Some of the salient projects to be undertaken over the medium term (2013/14 allocation included in brackets) include, among others:

Housing and Human Settlement

- Project-linked housing: water provision, R375,3 million (R25,3 million)
- Sewerage: low-cost housing, R375,3 million (R25,3 million)
- Roads and storm water: low-cost housing, R1,4 billion (R383,8 million)
- Project-linked housing: acquisition of land, R426,1 million (R99,4 million)

R987,8 million has been allocated from USDG in the 2014/15 financial year to accommodate the Turnkey projects.

Office of the City Manager

- Implementation of the Tsosoloso Programme funded from the NDPG, R380,0 million (R100,0 million)

Regional Service Delivery

- Development of parks and traffic islands (backlog and new), R91,0 million (R27,0 million)
- Upgrading of the Soshanguve Giant Stadium (R134,0 million)
- Replacement, upgrading and extension of clinics, R17,5 million (R17,0 million)

It should be noted that these projects will be implemented by relevant implementing departments on behalf of the regions.

Service Infrastructure

- Rooiwal Power Station refurbishment, R34,0 million (R9,0 million)
- Reservoir extensions, R145,6 million (R51,5 million)
- New bulk infrastructure, R590,0 million (R150,0 million)
- Replacement and upgrading: redundant bulk pipeline infrastructure, R170,4 million (R66,8 million)
- Refurbishment of water networks and backlog eradication, R457,3 million (R316,0 million)
- Tshwane public lighting programme, R128,2 million (R48,1 million)
- Replacement, upgrading and construction of waste water treatment works facilities, R1,0 billion (R364,3 million)
- Electricity for All, R630,0 million (R65,0 million)
- Replacement of worn-out network pipes, R177,0 million (R45,0 million)

R323,0 million has been allocated from USDG in the 2014/15 financial year for the eradication of electricity backlogs in informal settlements.

Transport

- Doubling of Simon Vermooten, R205,0 million (R150,0 million)
- Internal roads: northern areas, R1,1 billion (R145,9 million allocated in the 2012/13 financial year)
- BRT – transport infrastructure, R1,9 billion (R445,1 million)
- Upgrading of Mabopane roads, R46,9 million (R16,9 million)
- Flooding backlogs: networks and drainage canals, R409,6 million (R154,6 million)
- Rainbow Junction and Rehabilitation of the Apies River – R25,1 million (R25,0 million).

An additional R220,0 million was allocated to the Transport Department for the resurfacing of roads as per SoCA.

Information and Communication Technology

- Upgrade of IT networks, R62,0 million (R34,0 million)
- One Integrated Transaction Processing System, R85,0 million (R15,0 million)
- E-initiative supporting the smart city, R32,0 million (R20,0 million)
- Implementation of storage area networks, R39,0 million (R15,0 million)
- Disaster Recovery System Storage (R30,0 million)
- SAP HANNA License (R45,0 million)

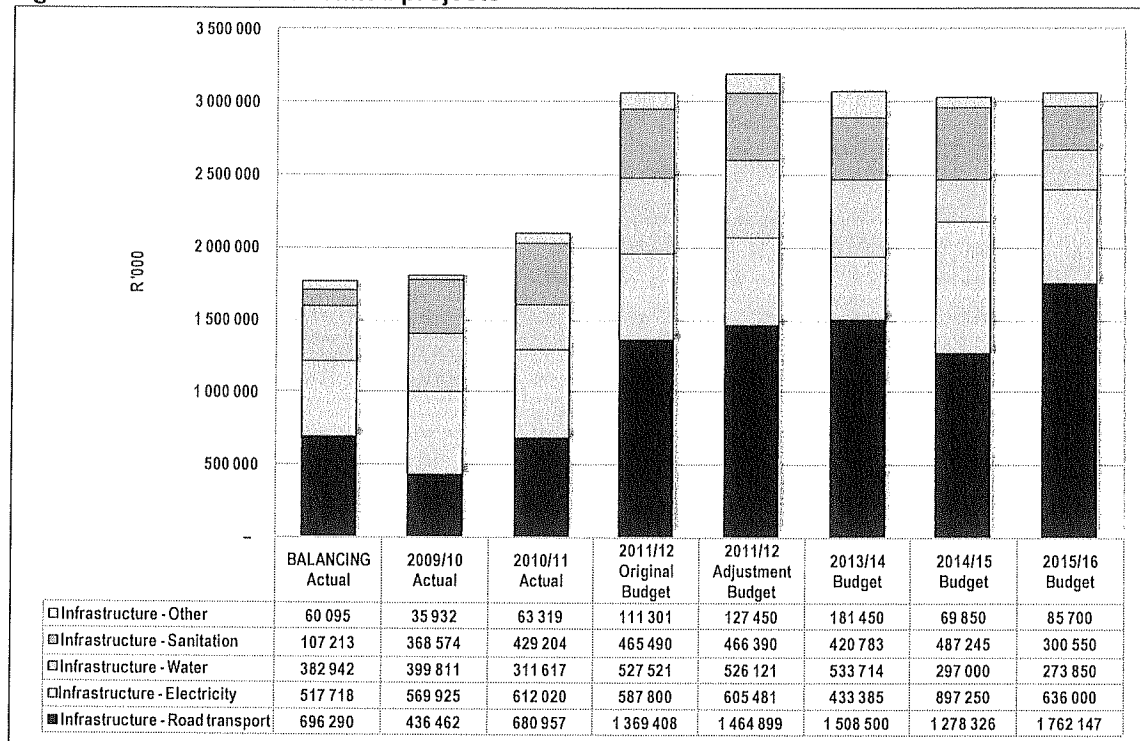
Sports and Recreational Services

- Purchase of library books, R9,0 million (R3,0 million)

A breakdown of the capital budget per project over the medium term is given in MBRR Table SA36.

The following graph breaks down the capital budget to be spent on infrastructure-related projects over the period of the MTREF.

Figure 3: Infrastructure-related projects



The CIF programme is a planning tool to realise the strategic intent of the City by guiding the budget process (spatially based programmes) on a centralised platform. It is an integration tool to facilitate coordinated and aligned implementation of various sector plans that have been formulated based on the MSDF (integration of departmental programmes). The CIF guides and informs investment and prioritisation, and looks at capital expenditure with a spatial vision as outlined in the MSDF.

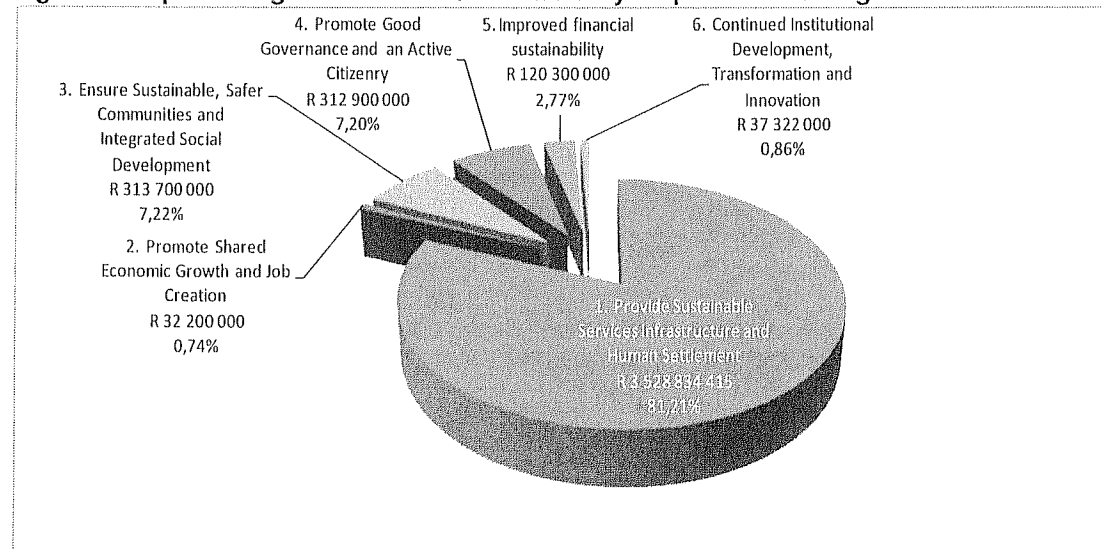
The following table shows the 2013/14 medium-term capital budget per CIF programme.

Table 21: 2013/14 medium-term capital budget per CIF programme

Categorisation in terms of the CIF Programmes	Budget 2013/14	%	Budget 2014/15	%	Budget 2015/16	%
Basic and Socio-Environmental Infrastructure	3 515 307 446	80,90%	3 574 300 000	77,34%	3 514 161 000	77,18%
Spatial Restructuring	100 000 000	2,30%	140 000 000	3,03%	140 000 000	3,07%
Strategic Investment and Development Facilitation	729 948 969	16,80%	907 275 919	19,63%	898 971 086	19,74%
Total	4 345 256 415	100,00%	4 621 575 919	100,00%	4 553 132 086	100,00%

The capital budget for the 2013/14 financial year per main strategic focus area is as follows:

Figure 4: Capital budget for the 2013/14 financial year per main strategic focus area



1.6.1 Future operational cost of new infrastructure

The future operational costs and revenues associated with the capital programme have been included in MBRR Table SA35. This table indicates that future operational costs associated with the capital programme total R42,0 million in 2013/14.

1.6 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES – PARENT MUNICIPALITY

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the Municipality's 2013/14 MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes*.

Parent municipality

Table 22: MBRR A1 – budget summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Financial Performance									
Property rates	2 699 790	2 915 622	3 391 312	3 737 900	3 937 900	3 937 900	4 464 238	4 895 661	5 370 227
Service charges	7 166 720	8 602 968	10 700 598	12 761 393	12 640 469	12 640 469	12 941 255	14 130 418	15 310 927
Investment revenue	96 769	110 143	52 185	45 379	46 461	46 461	38 337	28 952	29 789
Transfers recognised - operational	1 741 019	2 007 217	2 335 191	2 553 116	2 655 358	2 655 358	2 866 024	3 117 850	3 581 642
Other own revenue	1 049 926	1 067 642	2 117 059	1 312 236	1 348 409	1 348 409	1 337 122	1 402 166	1 507 881
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	12 754 224	14 703 592	18 596 345	20 410 014	20 628 597	20 628 597	21 646 976	23 575 047	25 800 465
Employee costs	3 519 361	4 236 966	4 739 894	5 528 824	5 359 019	5 359 019	6 027 862	6 462 644	6 875 881
Remuneration of councillors	56 054	61 712	91 436	99 241	88 941	88 941	101 080	110 938	121 781
Depreciation & asset impairment	793 032	823 717	1 062 135	955 562	955 562	955 562	951 258	981 554	956 793
Finance charges	603 441	604 115	633 409	780 708	629 070	629 070	858 811	941 863	1 034 399
Materials and bulk purchases	4 010 145	4 995 766	6 782 448	7 763 748	7 659 157	7 659 157	8 014 150	8 686 607	9 401 043
Transfers and grants	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	242 918	249 694	257 578
Other expenditure	4 062 977	3 658 994	4 458 743	5 549 951	5 958 144	5 958 144	5 450 898	5 841 846	6 506 414
Total Expenditure	13 057 554	14 408 895	17 789 561	20 699 236	20 671 095	20 671 095	21 646 976	23 275 145	25 153 889
Surplus/(Deficit)	(303 329)	294 696	806 784	(289 222)	(42 498)	(42 498)	0	299 902	646 576
Transfers recognised - capital	763 239	496 494	1 225 796	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 097 039	2 442 326	2 498 532
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	459 910	791 191	2 032 579	1 634 610	2 136 188	2 136 188	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	459 910	791 191	2 032 579	1 634 610	2 136 188	2 136 188	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 115 999	4 353 047	4 613 868	4 613 868	4 345 256	4 621 576	4 553 132
Transfers recognised - capital	762 656	496 805	1 225 796	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 097 039	2 442 326	2 498 532
Public contributions & donations	—	—	—	88 571	88 571	88 571	95 900	93 100	80 500
Borrowing	—	—	—	1 640 000	2 140 000	2 140 000	1 600 000	1 500 000	1 400 000
Internally generated funds	1 441 758	1 746 446	1 890 203	700 644	206 611	206 611	552 317	586 150	574 100
Total sources of capital funds	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 115 999	4 353 047	4 613 868	4 613 868	4 345 256	4 621 576	4 553 132
Financial position									
Total current assets	3 958 125	4 476 430	4 963 653	5 572 535	5 860 017	5 860 017	5 984 721	6 356 318	6 925 727
Total non current assets	15 052 020	17 161 048	20 723 469	22 664 178	23 497 880	23 497 880	26 808 896	30 413 326	34 034 811
Total current liabilities	4 514 358	4 922 023	5 978 879	5 084 328	6 005 264	6 005 264	6 631 697	7 033 660	7 503 022
Total non current liabilities	5 845 642	7 116 942	8 077 149	10 013 811	9 885 386	9 885 386	10 633 530	11 506 612	12 053 123
Community wealth/Equity	8 650 145	9 598 514	11 631 093	13 138 574	13 467 247	13 467 247	15 528 389	18 229 371	21 404 393
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 956 124	2 008 738	4 045 822	2 759 351	3 085 666	3 085 666	3 230 220	3 915 864	4 311 305
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 925 093)	(2 752 191)	(4 694 130)	(3 760 899)	(4 202 231)	(4 202 231)	(4 205 764)	(4 497 423)	(4 419 081)
Net cash from (used) financing	518 494	881 757	716 386	1 350 523	1 822 946	1 822 946	980 667	840 237	604 799
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	721 277	859 580	927 659	1 532 737	1 634 040	1 634 040	1 639 163	1 897 840	2 394 864
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	917 942	983 432	1 015 281	1 788 557	1 887 072	1 887 072	1 986 272	2 361 448	2 963 604
Application of cash and investments	702 525	1 324 027	1 294 987	1 291 879	1 726 559	1 726 559	1 680 204	1 915 622	2 146 372
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	215 416	(340 596)	(279 706)	496 678	160 513	160 513	306 068	445 826	817 232
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	14 667 383	16 918 264	20 540 251	22 227 973	23 131 229	23 131 229	26 340 506	29 820 209	33 328 491
Depreciation & asset impairment	793 032	823 717	1 062 135	955 562	955 562	955 562	951 258	981 554	956 793
Renewal of Existing Assets	1 303 997	1 613 541	2 066 893	2 337 506	2 445 338	2 445 338	2 259 385	2 964 100	2 420 385
Repairs and Maintenance	1 046 135	1 040 397	1 190 595	1 318 543	1 399 153	1 399 153	1 289 963	1 515 353	1 808 623
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	159 164	186 066	213 067	284 932	283 284	283 284	371 386	461 032	540 232
Revenue cost of free services provided	333 012	373 497	411 930	556 288	554 348	554 348	599 130	719 424	842 691
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	3	2	9	10	10	31	31	31	32
Sanitation/sewerage:	8	7	7	7	7	12	11	11	11
Energy:	51	49	55	52	52	50	48	46	44
Refuse:	106	95	114	113	113	131	120	109	98

Explanatory notes to MBRR A1 – budget summary

1. MBRR Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the City's budget from all major financial perspectives (operating and capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance.
3. Financial management reforms emphasise the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the financial performance, financial position and cash flow budgets, along with the capital budget. The budget summary provides key information in this regard:
 - The 2013/14 financial year indicates a balanced position for the 2013/14 financial year and a surplus of R299,9 million and R646,6 million for the two outer years before the transfer of capital grants. The MTREF is funded in terms of the National Treasury funding compliance table to the amount of R306,1 million, R445,8 million and R817,2 million for the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively.
 - Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which:
 - Transfers recognised is reflected on the statement of financial performance;
 - Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the cash flow statement; and
 - Internally generated funds are financed from the accumulated surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the net cash from investing on the cash flow statement. The fact that the Municipality's cash flow remains positive and is improving, indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the capital budget.
4. Council has taken a decision to ensure adequate cashbacking for all material obligations in accordance with the strategy for reserves cashbacking. Over the MTREF there is progressive improvement in the level of cashbacking of obligations. About R21,0 million per month is currently being invested to cashback funding from 1 July 2012. This strategy will be continued to address the cashbacking needs as mentioned below, as well as creating redemption fund investments for the repayment of the bonds issued.

Table 23: MBRR A2 – budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	4 708 304	5 125 041	6 706 884	6 464 083	6 874 123	6 874 123	7 425 138	8 162 353	9 013 755
Executive and council	95 691	49 984	49 413	94 656	227 262	227 262	104 547	140 134	140 140
Budget and treasury office	—	930	5 439	4 500	3 283	3 283	4 500	5 000	4 700
Corporate services	4 612 613	5 074 127	6 652 032	6 364 927	6 643 578	6 643 578	7 316 091	8 017 219	8 868 915
<i>Community and public safety</i>	255 942	262 271	827 983	773 637	907 326	907 326	876 748	1 325 257	1 304 398
Community and social services	17 296	53 926	64 069	41 362	48 315	48 315	44 137	60 147	77 445
Sport and recreation	62 327	24 048	47 980	58 288	63 066	63 066	33 439	25 136	26 971
Public safety	31 787	42 380	25 398	55 894	57 185	57 185	107 439	108 924	110 511
Housing	68 737	59 245	601 682	516 365	636 943	636 943	583 207	1 014 473	966 780
Health	75 796	82 673	88 854	101 727	101 817	101 817	108 526	116 577	122 691
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	797 538	478 418	717 592	1 328 848	1 360 914	1 360 914	1 357 004	1 369 641	2 025 155
Planning and development	101 291	105 048	137 159	189 802	128 113	128 113	200 588	180 578	190 039
Road transport	695 419	372 347	579 895	1 138 094	1 231 849	1 231 849	1 156 263	1 188 902	1 834 949
Environmental protection	829	1 023	539	953	953	953	152	161	168
<i>Trading services</i>	7 609 488	9 180 917	11 399 583	13 566 425	13 464 067	13 464 067	13 886 771	14 951 496	15 737 767
Electricity	5 244 443	6 331 897	8 016 789	9 547 421	9 365 881	9 365 881	9 345 211	10 310 302	10 764 866
Water	1 473 860	1 686 612	2 137 257	2 355 646	2 434 827	2 434 827	2 540 257	2 790 371	3 064 688
Waste water management	493 846	691 176	696 783	973 869	973 869	973 869	1 185 762	843 496	802 679
Waste management	397 339	471 232	548 754	689 490	689 490	689 490	815 541	1 007 327	1 105 534
<i>Other</i>	146 191	153 440	170 099	200 853	200 853	200 853	198 354	208 626	217 921
Total Revenue - Standard	13 517 464	15 200 086	19 822 141	22 333 846	22 807 283	22 807 283	23 744 015	26 017 373	28 298 997
Expenditure - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	2 771 817	2 699 062	2 707 907	3 377 441	3 279 269	3 279 269	4 184 855	4 432 165	4 736 056
Executive and council	478 091	298 456	442 004	629 510	650 187	650 187	618 018	658 566	695 155
Budget and treasury office	15 981	18 458	28 180	52 425	51 115	51 115	70 785	67 118	68 822
Corporate services	2 277 745	2 382 148	2 237 723	2 695 505	2 577 967	2 577 967	3 496 053	3 706 482	3 972 079
<i>Community and public safety</i>	2 073 664	2 468 762	3 025 060	3 434 342	3 490 214	3 490 214	3 531 856	3 734 377	3 957 837
Community and social services	261 237	299 926	425 114	443 175	465 891	465 891	455 074	488 947	515 020
Sport and recreation	506 638	570 368	653 713	863 065	745 395	745 395	624 976	682 921	741 442
Public safety	810 447	1 059 277	1 215 201	1 402 637	1 449 056	1 449 056	1 715 872	1 808 425	1 906 878
Housing	269 462	320 970	455 191	438 199	542 572	542 572	377 525	372 171	393 778
Health	225 879	218 220	275 841	287 267	287 299	287 299	358 410	381 913	400 719
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1 318 739	1 418 162	1 658 024	1 914 047	1 946 613	1 946 613	2 098 305	2 242 641	2 530 000
Planning and development	203 552	226 217	271 231	416 643	442 676	442 676	525 364	531 093	566 707
Road transport	1 069 798	1 140 746	1 330 919	1 430 705	1 437 710	1 437 710	1 514 204	1 647 989	1 895 853
Environmental protection	45 388	51 199	55 874	66 699	66 228	66 228	58 736	63 559	67 439
<i>Trading services</i>	6 776 626	7 684 652	10 227 638	11 774 635	11 758 636	11 758 636	11 634 060	12 655 636	13 706 824
Electricity	4 511 438	5 198 372	7 240 078	8 244 148	8 206 512	8 206 512	8 358 924	9 058 813	9 794 419
Water	1 282 121	1 315 241	1 750 709	2 072 096	2 114 358	2 114 358	2 069 777	2 288 306	2 497 645
Waste water management	286 829	307 913	378 505	485 550	480 151	480 151	629 525	685 757	750 587
Waste management	696 239	863 125	858 346	972 841	957 616	957 616	575 834	622 760	664 173
<i>Other</i>	116 708	138 258	170 932	198 771	196 363	196 363	197 900	210 326	223 172
Total Expenditure - Standard	13 057 554	14 408 895	17 789 561	20 699 236	20 671 095	20 671 095	21 646 976	23 275 145	25 153 889
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	459 910	791 191	2 032 579	1 634 610	2 136 188	2 136 188	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108

Explanatory notes to MBRR A2 – budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

1. MBRR A2 provides an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enable the National Treasury to compile “whole of government” reports.
2. It should be noted that the total revenue in this table includes capital revenues (transfers recognised – capital) and therefore does not balance to the operating revenue shown on MBRR A4.
3. It should be noted that, as a general principle, the revenues for the trading services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is the case for the trading services. The City of Tshwane has embarked on a solid waste strategy to ensure that this service is rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium to long term.
4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from property rates revenue and other revenue sources.

Table 24: MBRR A3 – budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote									
City Planning and Development	97 390	101 158	131 821	121 908	124 970	124 970	128 036	132 538	136 858
Corporate & Shared Services	54 154	73 094	96 878	68 122	74 873	74 873	82 853	86 308	89 269
Economic Development	3 900	2 243	2 278	12 894	3 143	3 143	32 552	3 041	3 181
Emergency Services	52 634	75 152	60 578	60 651	61 983	61 983	66 303	69 764	73 370
Environmental Management	506 596	576 654	648 252	804 703	803 703	803 703	934 720	1 133 167	1 237 540
Group Financial Services	4 520 976	4 967 309	6 523 968	6 266 255	6 460 798	6 460 798	7 062 086	7 750 030	8 549 827
Housing & Human Settlement	39 575	28 402	581 531	481 791	602 368	602 368	561 278	991 357	942 600
Group Information & Communication Technology	179	762	1 065	189	52 083	52 083	16	17	17
Metro Police Services	131 757	116 014	137 016	162 070	168 764	168 764	224 868	232 650	239 929
Office of the City Manager	12	9 877	48 365	60 276	186 726	186 726	100 000	140 000	140 000
Office of the Speaker	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Service Delivery	268 439	198 919	192 861	271 763	232 940	232 940	188 338	146 480	151 270
Service Infrastructure	7 153 520	8 671 476	10 813 442	12 853 087	12 750 729	12 750 729	13 043 613	13 936 172	14 623 868
Transport	622 977	311 405	508 494	1 087 554	1 173 974	1 173 974	1 090 703	1 119 559	1 762 063
Other Votes	65 355	67 567	75 592	82 585	110 229	110 229	228 650	276 292	349 206
Total Revenue by Vote	13 517 464	15 200 086	19 822 141	22 333 846	22 807 283	22 807 283	23 744 015	26 017 373	28 298 997
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
City Planning and Development	158 881	173 731	224 143	227 980	230 159	230 159	246 234	259 685	275 305
Corporate & Shared Services	548 153	554 638	633 110	742 868	778 851	778 851	1 452 455	1 551 719	1 663 241
Economic Development	42 845	46 543	45 901	143 520	205 316	205 316	228 452	213 870	228 404
Emergency Services	302 902	346 840	394 491	402 126	420 777	420 777	463 590	489 424	516 924
Environmental Management	968 258	1 218 253	1 260 777	1 484 491	1 359 788	1 359 788	958 287	1 035 929	1 107 474
Group Financial Services	1 266 072	1 368 198	1 076 957	1 281 317	1 087 381	1 087 381	1 296 180	1 381 927	1 496 876
Housing & Human Settlement	191 605	242 799	360 626	302 203	409 159	409 159	285 938	271 493	287 419
Group Information & Communication Technology	267 589	286 685	326 561	317 292	332 301	332 301	410 985	444 984	461 326
Metro Police Services	641 155	837 692	976 549	1 158 730	1 185 729	1 185 729	1 439 722	1 518 402	1 601 957
Office of the City Manager	42 484	45 684	66 314	193 380	219 522	219 522	155 933	134 478	144 811
Office of the Speaker	75 823	104 898	151 191	185 349	181 428	181 428	168 453	179 867	192 377
Regional Service Delivery	1 797 232	1 701 845	2 265 498	2 310 606	2 271 328	2 271 328	2 173 619	2 385 631	2 596 482
Service Infrastructure	5 451 395	6 128 992	8 466 206	9 985 111	9 992 761	9 992 761	10 094 674	10 972 613	11 868 932
Transport	771 145	824 118	956 530	1 090 989	1 068 416	1 068 416	1 264 311	1 365 257	1 595 167
Other Votes	532 015	527 981	584 708	873 274	928 178	928 178	1 008 143	1 069 867	1 117 194
Total Expenditure by Vote	13 057 554	14 408 895	17 789 561	20 699 236	20 671 095	20 671 095	21 646 976	23 275 145	25 153 889
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	459 910	791 191	2 032 579	1 634 610	2 136 188	2 136 188	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108

Explanatory notes to MBRR A3 – budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. MBRR A3 provides an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the City's organisational structure. This indicates the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

The following table shows an analysis of the surplus or deficit for the electricity and water trading services.

Table 25: Surplus/(Deficit) calculations for the trading services

R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Electricity									
Total Revenue (incl capital grants and transfers)	5 244 443	6 331 897	8 016 789	9 547 421	9 365 881	9 365 881	9 345 211	10 310 302	10 764 866
Operating expenditure	4 511 438	5 198 372	7 240 078	8 244 148	8 206 512	8 206 512	8 358 924	9 058 813	9 794 419
Surplus/(deficit) for the year	733 006	1 133 525	776 710	1 303 273	1 159 369	1 159 369	986 287	1 251 489	970 447
Percentage Surplus	14%	18%	10%	14%	12%	12%	11%	12%	9%
Water									
Total Revenue (incl capital grants and transfers)	1 473 860	1 686 612	2 137 257	2 355 646	2 434 827	2 434 827	2 540 257	2 790 371	3 064 688
Operating expenditure	1 282 121	1 315 241	1 750 709	2 072 096	2 114 358	2 114 358	2 069 777	2 288 306	2 497 645
Surplus/(deficit) for the year	191 739	371 371	386 548	283 549	320 469	320 469	470 479	502 065	567 043
Percentage Surplus	13%	22%	18%	12%	13%	13%	19%	18%	19%

1. The electricity trading surplus has decreased from 14,0% in 2009/10 to 11,0% in 2013/14 and 9% in 2015/16. This is primarily as a result of the high increases in Eskom bulk purchases being substantially lower from the 2012/13 financial year (7,3% in 2013/14 and 8,0% for the outer years) and a substantial increase in repairs and maintenance being provided for in the outer years.
2. It should be noted that the surpluses on these trading accounts are used as an internal funding source for the capital programme for asset renewal, refurbishment and the development of new asset infrastructure.
3. Some of the functions of these services have been regionalised in terms of the organisational structure. This impacts on the surpluses indicated owing to the fact that the revenue generated by rendering these services has not been regionalised.

Table 26: MBRR A4 – budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure)

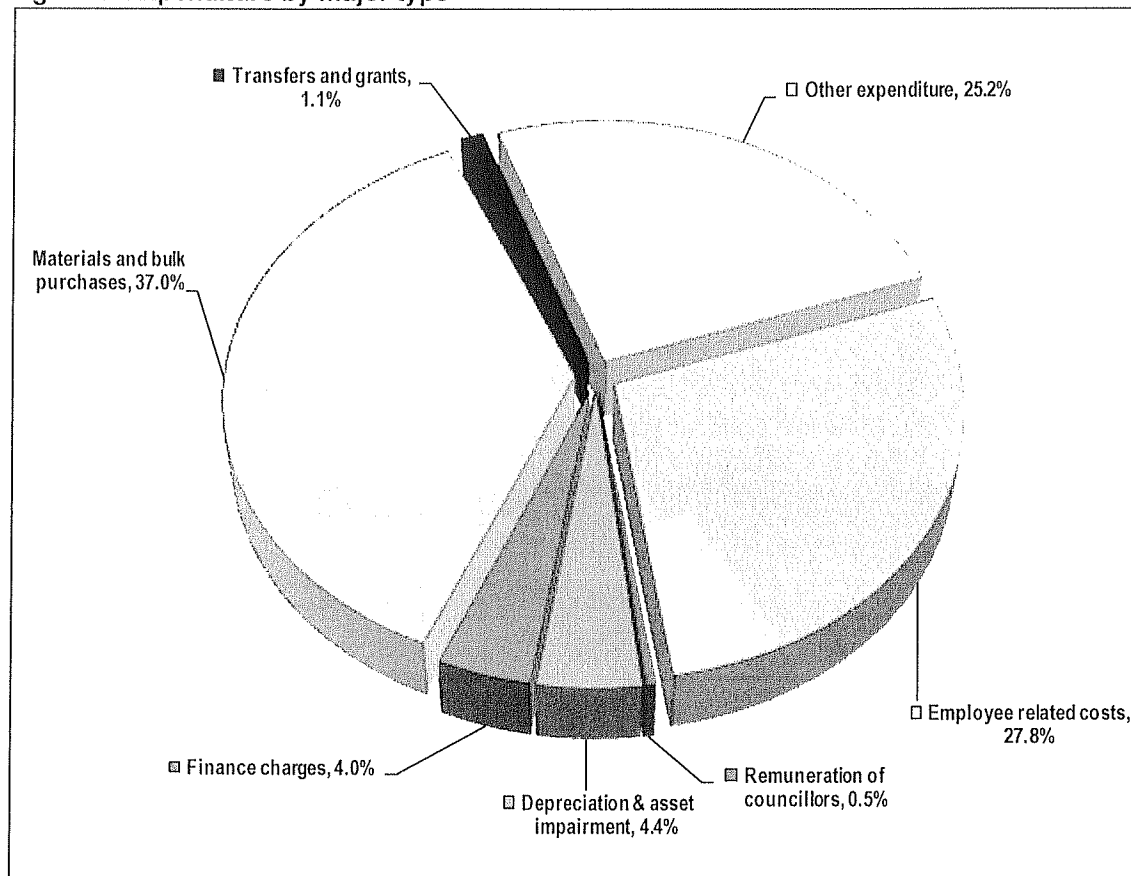
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	2 699 790	2 915 622	3 391 312	3 737 900	3 937 900	3 937 900	4 464 238	4 895 661	5 370 227
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 953 778	5 987 790	7 526 607	9 141 000	8 941 000	8 941 000	8 916 104	9 602 333	10 358 678
Service charges - water revenue	1 342 378	1 620 023	2 043 170	2 232 688	2 311 774	2 311 774	2 435 867	2 679 454	2 947 399
Service charges - sanitation revenue	368 650	426 403	491 606	564 287	564 287	564 287	619 815	681 523	736 045
Service charges - refuse revenue	352 884	394 932	480 001	606 250	606 250	606 250	741 497	926 870	1 017 516
Service charges - other	149 031	173 820	159 215	217 159	217 159	217 159	227 971	240 237	251 288
Rental of facilities and equipment	94 350	101 028	97 923	121 844	122 520	122 520	122 595	128 482	133 558
Interest earned - external investments	96 769	110 143	52 185	45 379	46 461	46 461	38 337	28 952	29 789
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	228 280	195 142	244 643	307 806	307 806	307 806	213 723	229 410	245 877
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines	4 512	3 036	4 541	3 281	3 423	3 423	79 185	79 417	79 647
Licences and permits	25 262	35 989	52 426	43 732	50 732	50 732	52 984	55 578	58 134
Agency services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - operational	1 741 019	2 007 217	2 335 191	2 553 116	2 655 358	2 655 358	2 866 024	3 117 850	3 581 642
Other revenue	697 522	719 526	1 690 445	835 573	863 928	863 928	868 634	909 280	990 664
Gains on disposal of PPE	—	12 921	27 081	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	12 754 224	14 703 592	18 596 345	20 410 014	20 628 597	20 628 597	21 646 976	23 575 047	25 800 465
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	3 519 361	4 236 966	4 739 894	5 528 824	5 359 019	5 359 019	6 027 862	6 462 644	6 875 881
Remuneration of councillors	56 054	61 712	91 436	99 241	88 941	88 941	101 080	110 938	121 781
Debt impairment	1 014 557	639 687	880 623	836 306	840 261	840 261	867 976	948 392	1 030 593
Depreciation & asset impairment	793 032	823 717	1 062 135	955 562	955 562	955 562	951 258	981 554	956 793
Finance charges	603 441	604 115	633 409	780 708	629 070	629 070	858 811	941 863	1 034 399
Bulk purchases	3 641 863	4 562 400	6 254 715	7 108 825	7 071 822	7 071 822	7 429 446	8 055 085	8 731 946
Other materials	368 282	433 366	527 733	654 924	587 335	587 335	584 704	631 522	669 096
Contracted services	1 131 108	1 228 260	1 485 117	1 561 144	1 768 109	1 768 109	1 415 857	1 588 663	1 792 295
Transfers and grants	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	242 918	249 694	257 578
Other expenditure	1 914 184	1 788 203	1 999 252	3 152 501	3 349 774	3 349 774	3 167 065	3 304 790	3 683 526
Loss on disposal of PPE	3 127	2 844	93 750	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure	13 057 554	14 408 895	17 789 561	20 699 236	20 671 095	20 671 095	21 646 976	23 275 145	25 153 889
Surplus/(Deficit)	(303 329)	294 696	806 784	(289 222)	(42 498)	(42 498)	0	299 902	646 576
Transfers recognised - capital	763 239	496 494	1 225 796	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 097 039	2 442 326	2 498 532
Contributions recognised - capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	459 910	791 191	2 032 579	1 634 610	2 136 188	2 136 188	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108
Taxation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	459 910	791 191	2 032 579	1 634 610	2 136 188	2 136 188	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108
Attributable to minorities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	459 910	791 191	2 032 579	1 634 610	2 136 188	2 136 188	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	459 910	791 191	2 032 579	1 634 610	2 136 188	2 136 188	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108

Explanatory notes to MBRR A4 – budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Total revenue equates to R21,6 billion in 2013/14 and escalates to R25,8 billion by 2015/16. This represents a year-on-year increase of 8,9% for the 2014/15 financial year and 9,4% for the 2015/16 financial year.
2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R4,5 billion in the 2013/14 financial year and increases to R5,4 billion by 2015/16. This represents 20,6% of the operating revenue base of the City and therefore remains a significant funding source for the Municipality.
3. Service charges related to electricity, water, sanitation, refuse removal, etc constitute the biggest component of the City's revenue basket. They total R12,9 billion for the 2013/14 financial year and increase to R15,3 billion by 2015/16. This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity and water. For the 2013/14 financial year, service charges amount to 59,8% of the total revenue base.
4. Transfers recognised – operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from the national and provincial government. In real terms the grants received from national government are growing by 8,8% and 14,9% for the two outer years.

The following graph illustrates the major expenditure items per type.

Figure 5: Expenditure by major type



Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2009/10 to 2015/16 period, escalating from R3,6 billion to R8,7 billion. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom and water from Rand Water.

Eskom's drive to maintain security of supply over the next few years resulted in a power purchase agreement with the City to the effect that electricity generated by the City's power plants is sold to Eskom. An amount of R380,0 million was included for this purpose in the 2012/13 original budget (revenue and expenditure). However, no provision was made for such an agreement for the 2013/14 financial year.

Employee-related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the Municipality and alternative operational gains and efficiencies will have to be identified to lessen the impact of increases in wages and bulk tariffs in future years.

Table 27: MBRR A5 – budgeted capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Vote Description R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure - Vote									
<u>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</u>									
City Planning and Development	20	2 893	967	5 200	5 200	5 200	1 200	1 200	1 200
Corporate & Shared Services	16 242	8 682	886	35 500	17 500	17 500	88 500	55 500	30 500
Economic Development	2 024	4 002	1 897	11 651	11 000	11 000	1 500	2 100	2 100
Emergency Services	9 583	9 667	27 468	35 700	30 800	30 800	17 800	27 800	5 500
Environmental Management	19 945	33 902	33 995	83 760	80 260	80 260	42 800	54 000	62 100
Group Financial Services	2 670	3 844	22 803	17 000	17 023	17 023	7 500	5 500	5 500
Housing & Human Settlement	117 355	129 999	602 065	512 978	518 478	518 478	570 303	1 051 305	1 002 385
Group Information & Communication Technology	48 960	117 481	151 922	81 655	140 849	140 849	185 500	90 300	95 500
Metro Police Services	55 279	18 582	24 894	31 500	31 600	31 600	57 000	12 000	15 000
Office of the City Manager	15 615	16 810	50 304	64 567	191 284	191 284	102 000	141 850	141 850
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	500	500	500
Regional Service Delivery	222 329	119 810	154 374	433 860	429 594	429 594	322 172	138 350	100 050
Service Infrastructure	952 905	1 310 456	1 290 227	1 559 668	1 575 949	1 575 949	1 348 181	1 643 495	1 173 400
Transport	724 572	394 020	690 603	1 386 408	1 483 899	1 483 899	1 534 300	1 313 676	1 792 547
Other Votes	3 242	21 488	17 993	58 300	46 633	46 633	52 000	83 500	114 500
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2 190 742	2 191 637	3 070 398	4 321 247	4 581 568	4 581 568	4 331 256	4 621 076	4 542 632
<u>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</u>									
City Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate & Shared Services	-	2 681	-	3 800	3 800	3 800	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Emergency Services	-	-	13	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Financial Services	-	-	-	-	500	500	7 000	-	-
Housing & Human Settlement	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Information & Communication Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Police Services	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	5 000
Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Service Delivery	3 611	(20)	17 252	20 000	20 000	20 000	7 000	-	4 500
Service Infrastructure	4 000	-	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport	4 200	48 954	5 336	-	-	-	-	500	1 000
Other Votes	1 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	13 672	51 615	45 601	31 800	32 300	32 300	14 000	500	10 500
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 115 999	4 353 047	4 613 868	4 613 868	4 345 256	4 621 576	4 553 132
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
<u>Governance and administration</u>	84 606	155 928	218 765	222 822	403 889	403 889	416 950	318 900	295 350
Executive and council	16 202	18 793	56 455	81 867	221 240	221 240	123 950	154 100	150 350
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate services	68 404	137 135	162 310	140 955	182 649	182 649	293 000	164 800	145 000
<u>Community and public safety</u>	338 785	253 060	799 228	1 028 895	1 000 629	1 000 629	953 853	1 250 705	1 185 435
Community and social services	7 494	10 748	66 808	60 314	55 170	55 170	44 900	39 100	31 000
Sport and recreation	87 240	37 752	44 633	282 650	281 828	281 828	222 350	60 000	54 550
Public safety	64 862	28 249	52 375	72 200	67 400	67 400	74 800	39 800	25 500
Housing	168 047	151 815	622 647	563 231	558 731	558 731	570 303	1 051 305	1 002 385
Health	11 142	24 486	12 765	50 500	37 500	37 500	41 500	60 500	72 000
<u>Economic and environmental services</u>	716 330	407 673	692 638	1 403 809	1 498 149	1 498 149	1 525 400	1 314 926	1 805 147
Planning and development	2 045	6 866	2 864	18 351	17 200	17 200	2 700	3 300	3 300
Road transport	711 409	398 250	685 376	1 376 458	1 471 949	1 471 949	1 513 100	1 301 426	1 787 047
Environmental protection	2 876	2 558	4 398	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 600	10 200	14 800
<u>Trading services</u>	1 042 777	1 367 423	1 372 931	1 663 311	1 676 992	1 676 992	1 412 153	1 702 995	1 235 900
Electricity	535 217	582 137	624 031	617 800	635 481	635 481	440 157	897 250	639 000
Water	260 291	278 019	178 328	191 613	243 168	243 168	209 200	179 000	214 050
Waste water management	233 554	490 366	562 849	801 398	749 343	749 343	745 296	604 245	360 350
Waste management	13 716	16 901	7 723	52 500	49 000	49 000	17 500	22 500	22 500
Other	21 916	59 168	32 438	34 210	34 210	34 210	36 900	34 050	31 300
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 115 999	4 353 047	4 613 868	4 613 868	4 345 256	4 621 576	4 553 132
Funded by:									
National Government	732 481	481 389	1 168 233	1 834 990	2 086 495	2 086 495	2 025 510	2 415 326	2 450 032
Provincial Government	30 174	15 416	57 563	88 842	92 191	92 191	71 529	27 000	48 500
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	762 555	496 805	1 225 796	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 097 039	2 442 326	2 498 532
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	88 571	88 571	88 571	95 900	93 100	80 500
Borrowing	-	-	-	1 640 000	2 140 000	2 140 000	1 600 000	1 500 000	1 400 000
Internally generated funds	1 441 758	1 746 446	1 890 203	700 644	206 611	206 611	552 317	586 150	574 100
Total Capital Funding	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 115 999	4 353 047	4 613 868	4 613 868	4 345 256	4 621 576	4 553 132

Explanatory notes to MBRR A5 – budgeted capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. MBRR A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations), capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. The MFMA states that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. In relation to multi-year appropriations for 2013/14, R4 331,3 million has been allocated of the total R4 345,3 million capital budget, which totals 99,7%. This allocation escalates in 2014/15 and 2015/16 owing primarily to the fact that most projects do not reach completion in this MTREF.
3. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R14,0 million, R500 000 and R10,5 million over the medium term.
4. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred during the specific budget year, such as upgrading the furnaces at the crematorium. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the City. For the purpose of the MTREF's funding assessments, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer years.
5. The capital programme is funded from national and provincial grants and transfers, public contributions and donations, issuing of bonds and internally generated funds from surpluses. For 2013/14, capital transfers total R2,1 billion and escalate to R2,5 billion by 2015/16. Issuing of bonds has been provided at R1,6 billion, R1,5 billion and R1,4 billion for the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively, with internally generated funding totalling R552,3 million, R586,2 million and R574,1 million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF (excluding contributions and donations). These funding sources are further discussed in 2.6 (overview of budget funding).

Table 28: MBRR A6 – budgeted financial position

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	93 218	363 242	603 807	158 250	158 250	158 250	166 954	176 136	184 238
Call investment deposits	641 037	496 338	323 852	1 374 487	1 475 790	1 475 790	1 472 209	1 721 704	2 210 625
Consumer debtors	2 336 676	2 605 076	2 782 196	2 898 005	2 871 678	2 871 678	2 933 288	2 964 398	2 962 422
Other debtors	576 751	579 842	728 685	625 622	766 352	766 352	788 239	831 592	869 846
Current portion of long-term receivables	127 376	105 062	110 109	152 606	150 117	150 117	162 120	175 172	188 864
Inventory	183 066	326 869	415 004	363 565	437 830	437 830	461 910	487 315	509 732
Total current assets	3 958 125	4 476 430	4 963 653	5 572 535	5 860 017	5 860 017	5 984 721	6 356 318	6 925 727
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	197 973	118 933	95 596	180 384	113 620	113 620	121 280	129 509	137 580
Investments	196 665	123 851	87 622	255 821	253 032	253 032	347 109	463 608	568 740
Investment property	406 163	404 180	567 064	403 024	566 306	566 306	565 548	564 791	564 033
Investment in Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	14 143 972	16 314 160	19 672 206	21 704 616	22 346 309	22 346 309	25 638 712	29 201 540	32 764 458
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible	107 248	199 924	300 981	120 333	218 613	218 613	136 246	53 878	–
Other non-current assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets	15 052 020	17 161 048	20 723 469	22 664 178	23 497 880	23 497 880	26 808 896	30 413 326	34 034 811
TOTAL ASSETS	19 010 145	21 637 479	25 687 122	28 236 713	29 357 897	29 357 897	32 793 617	36 769 643	40 960 538
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	12 979	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	607 107	605 897	471 730	427 180	496 070	496 070	816 251	876 373	1 033 472
Consumer deposits	319 509	356 856	403 869	386 030	444 256	444 256	488 681	537 549	591 304
Trade and other payables	3 574 762	3 959 269	5 103 281	4 271 118	5 064 939	5 064 939	5 326 765	5 619 738	5 878 246
Provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities	4 514 358	4 922 023	5 978 879	5 084 328	6 005 264	6 005 264	6 631 697	7 033 660	7 503 022
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	4 519 607	5 412 421	6 262 974	7 982 358	7 919 749	7 919 749	8 569 167	9 337 107	9 771 415
Provisions	1 326 035	1 704 521	1 814 175	2 031 453	1 965 637	1 965 637	2 064 363	2 169 505	2 281 709
Total non current liabilities	5 845 642	7 116 942	8 077 149	10 013 811	9 885 386	9 885 386	10 633 530	11 506 612	12 053 123
TOTAL LIABILITIES	10 360 000	12 038 965	14 056 028	15 098 139	15 890 650	15 890 650	17 265 227	18 540 272	19 556 145
NET ASSETS	8 650 145	9 598 514	11 631 093	13 138 574	13 467 247	13 467 247	15 528 389	18 229 371	21 404 393
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1 233 872	1 877 166	11 260 940	5 632 256	13 247 111	13 247 111	15 326 202	18 047 806	21 207 871
Reserves	7 416 273	7 721 348	370 154	7 506 318	220 136	220 136	202 188	181 565	196 522
Minorities' interests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	8 650 145	9 598 514	11 631 093	13 138 574	13 467 247	13 467 247	15 528 389	18 229 371	21 404 393

Explanatory notes to MBRR A6 – budgeted financial position

1. MBRR A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice.
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents assets less liabilities as "accounting" community wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity, ie assets readily converted to cash or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash appear first.
3. This table is supported by an extensive table of notes (MBRR SA3) which provides a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including –
 - call investment deposits;
 - consumer debtors;
 - property, plant and equipment;
 - trade and other payables;
 - non-current provisions;
 - changes in net assets; and
 - reserves.
4. The municipal equivalent of equity is community wealth or equity. The justification is that the net assets of the Municipality belong to the community.
5. Any change in the budgeted financial performance or the capital budget will inevitably impact on the budgeted financial position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the Municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment, which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition, the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Table 29: MBRR A7 – budgeted cash flow statement

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	12 793 682	14 256 656	18 613 119	16 647 242	16 470 789	16 470 789	17 759 349	19 355 813	21 025 360
Government - operating	–	–	–	2 553 116	2 655 358	2 655 358	2 865 024	3 117 850	3 581 642
Government - capital	–	–	–	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 097 039	2 442 326	2 498 532
Interest	95 769	110 143	52 185	45 379	46 461	46 461	38 337	28 952	29 789
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(10 333 969)	(11 753 946)	(13 965 073)	(17 508 308)	(17 615 357)	(17 615 357)	(18 428 801)	(19 837 520)	(21 532 040)
Finance charges	(600 358)	(604 115)	(633 409)	(780 708)	(629 070)	(629 070)	(858 811)	(941 863)	(1 034 399)
Transfers and Grants	–	–	–	(21 202)	(21 202)	(21 202)	(242 918)	(249 694)	(257 578)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	1 956 124	2 008 730	4 045 822	2 759 351	3 085 666	3 085 666	3 230 220	3 915 864	4 311 306
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	257 777	10 078	(64 263)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	231 840	229 734	229 734	146 664	148 220	148 121
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	26 665	26 665	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	55 594	(167 733)	(167 733)	(94 077)	(116 498)	(105 133)
Payments									
Capital assets	(2 182 870)	(2 762 268)	(4 629 867)	(4 048 334)	(4 290 898)	(4 290 898)	(4 258 351)	(4 529 144)	(4 462 069)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(1 925 093)	(2 752 191)	(4 694 130)	(3 760 899)	(4 202 231)	(4 202 231)	(4 205 764)	(4 497 423)	(4 419 081)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	720 000	1 361 000	1 022 304	1 640 000	2 140 000	2 140 000	1 600 000	1 500 000	1 400 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	7 569	40 387	40 387	44 426	48 868	53 755
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(201 506)	(479 243)	(305 918)	(297 046)	(357 440)	(357 440)	(663 759)	(708 632)	(848 956)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	518 494	881 757	716 386	1 350 523	1 822 946	1 822 946	980 667	840 237	604 799
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	549 526	138 304	68 078	348 975	706 382	706 382	5 123	258 677	497 024
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	171 751	721 277	859 580	1 183 762	927 659	927 659	1 634 040	1 639 163	1 897 840
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	721 277	859 580	927 659	1 532 737	1 634 040	1 634 040	1 639 163	1 897 840	2 394 864

Explanatory notes to MBRR A7 – budgeted cash flow statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement to determine if the budget is funded.
2. The cash flow statement shows the expected level of cash inflow versus cash outflow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. The 2013/14 MTREF provides for a net increase in cash of only R5,1 million, resulting in an overall projected positive cash position of R1 639,2 million at year end.
4. As part of the 2012/13 mid-year review and adjustments budget, a positive cash position was sustained through the continuous implementation of various interventions such as the reduction of expenditure allocations and rationalisation of spending priorities. These interventions translated into a net cash position of R1 634,0 million for the 2012/13 financial year.
5. The 2012/13 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium term.
6. Cash and cash equivalents total R1,9 billion at the end of the 2014/15 financial year and escalate to R2,4 billion by 2015/16.

7. The repayment of borrowing to the amount of R663,8 million, R708,6 million and R849,0 million for the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively is based on the capital repayment due in that financial year calculated in terms of the loan agreement. Included in the above amounts provision was made for capital repayment of bonds that was subsequently transferred to investments to ensure repayment of the bond issuance at maturity date.

Table 30: MBRR A8 – cash-backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	721 277	859 580	927 659	1 532 737	1 634 040	1 634 040	1 639 163	1 897 840	2 394 864
Other current investments > 90 days	–	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	196 665	123 851	87 622	255 821	253 032	253 032	347 109	463 608	568 740
Cash and investments available:	917 942	983 432	1 015 281	1 788 557	1 887 072	1 887 072	1 986 272	2 361 448	2 963 604
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	323 638	396 201	317 435	–	15 872	15 872	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	(558 614)	(337 563)	378 983	640 344	1 329 367	1 329 367	1 397 802	1 596 735	1 799 045
Other provisions	(188 177)	378 486	109 654	89 880	89 633	89 633	47 414	51 684	54 755
Long term investments committed	718 032	502 477	340 607	312 821	253 032	253 032	172 034	181 296	186 247
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	407 646	384 427	148 309	248 835	38 655	38 655	62 955	85 907	106 326
Total Application of cash and investments:	702 525	1 324 027	1 294 987	1 291 879	1 726 559	1 726 559	1 680 204	1 915 622	2 146 372
Surplus(shortfall)	215 416	(340 596)	(279 706)	496 678	160 513	160 513	306 068	445 826	817 232

Explanatory notes to MBRR A8 – cash-backed reserves or accumulated surplus reconciliation

1. The cash-backed reserves or accumulated surplus reconciliation are aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence, the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities or commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would be either a surplus or a deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available would also indicate non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the Municipality's budget must be "funded".
4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
5. It can be seen from the table that the surplus increased from R215,4 million to R817,2 million for the period of 2009/10 to 2015/16.
6. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF, the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure that the budget is funded in alignment with section 18 of the MFMA.
7. The budget has been modelled to increase the surplus from R306,1 million in 2013/14 to R817,2 million by 2015/16.

Table 31: MBRR A9 – asset management

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	900 417	629 711	1 049 106	2 015 541	2 168 530	2 168 530	2 085 872	1 657 476	2 132 747
Infrastructure - Road transport	483 463	281 176	434 553	1 215 003	1 302 764	1 302 764	1 374 500	1 161 626	1 624 997
Infrastructure - Electricity	225 295	251 119	320 780	327 100	338 130	338 130	197 500	269 750	274 000
Infrastructure - Water	45 612	43 781	62 596	60 223	66 723	66 723	60 500	51 500	64 550
Infrastructure - Sanitation	9 023	—	10 199	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	—	—
Infrastructure - Other	38 564	13 029	20 197	75 901	65 750	65 750	124 950	22 100	19 700
Infrastructure	801 958	589 105	848 326	1 693 227	1 778 366	1 778 366	1 761 450	1 494 976	1 983 247
Community	75 684	20 961	102 839	211 814	265 641	265 641	274 200	124 100	108 000
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	13 111	—	53 495	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	9 664	19 645	44 446	120 500	124 523	124 523	50 222	38 400	41 500
Agricultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	1 303 997	1 613 541	2 066 893	2 337 506	2 445 338	2 445 338	2 259 385	2 964 100	2 420 385
Infrastructure - Road transport	212 826	155 286	246 403	154 405	162 135	162 135	134 000	126 700	137 150
Infrastructure - Electricity	292 423	318 805	291 239	260 700	267 351	267 351	265 885	627 500	362 000
Infrastructure - Water	337 330	356 030	249 020	467 298	459 398	459 398	473 214	245 500	209 300
Infrastructure - Sanitation	98 190	368 574	419 005	460 490	461 390	461 390	416 783	487 245	300 550
Infrastructure - Other	21 531	22 902	43 122	35 400	61 700	61 700	58 500	47 750	66 000
Infrastructure	962 301	1 221 598	1 248 790	1 378 294	1 411 975	1 411 975	1 316 381	1 534 695	1 075 000
Community	89 605	77 728	62 536	227 767	280 224	280 224	181 800	176 800	189 500
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	154 405	150 312	569 191	561 731	557 231	557 231	569 803	1 050 805	1 001 885
Other assets	96 526	162 516	182 452	168 715	194 909	194 909	189 400	199 800	152 000
Agricultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	1 159	1 387	3 924	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Total Capital Expenditure	696 290	436 462	680 957	1 369 408	1 464 899	1 464 899	1 508 500	1 278 326	1 762 147
Infrastructure - Road transport	517 718	509 925	612 020	587 800	605 481	605 481	433 395	897 250	636 000
Infrastructure - Electricity	382 942	399 811	311 617	527 521	526 121	526 121	533 714	297 000	273 850
Infrastructure - Water	107 213	368 574	429 204	465 490	466 390	466 390	420 783	487 245	300 550
Infrastructure - Sanitation	60 095	35 932	63 319	111 301	127 450	127 450	181 450	89 850	85 700
Infrastructure - Other	1 764 259	1 810 703	2 097 116	3 061 520	3 190 340	3 190 340	3 077 831	3 029 671	3 058 247
Infrastructure	165 290	98 688	165 375	439 581	545 865	545 865	456 000	300 900	297 600
Community	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	167 516	150 312	622 686	561 731	557 231	557 231	569 803	1 050 805	1 001 885
Other assets	106 190	182 161	226 899	289 215	319 432	319 432	239 622	238 200	193 600
Agricultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	1 159	1 387	3 924	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 115 999	4 353 047	4 613 868	4 613 868	4 345 256	4 621 576	4 553 132
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	3 288 558	3 543 747	4 080 554	5 473 749	4 936 898	4 936 898	6 109 906	7 119 426	8 532 179
Infrastructure - Electricity	2 337 364	2 779 527	3 399 174	3 782 036	3 761 390	3 761 390	4 098 389	4 806 966	5 316 861
Infrastructure - Water	2 851 457	3 319 936	3 957 191	4 180 340	4 271 932	4 271 932	4 686 947	4 921 493	5 141 045
Infrastructure - Sanitation	—	—	—	640 410	279 008	279 008	606 208	990 995	1 231 953
Infrastructure - Other	1 651 085	1 928 081	3 038 837	2 265 363	3 115 081	3 115 081	3 256 177	3 311 339	3 380 046
Infrastructure	10 128 463	11 571 291	14 455 755	16 341 897	16 364 309	16 364 309	18 757 627	21 150 219	23 602 094
Community	1 259 317	1 301 575	1 469 361	1 840 740	1 795 913	1 795 913	2 150 498	2 388 125	2 626 637
Heritage assets	5 478	25 609	25 734	25 609	25 734	25 734	25 734	25 734	25 734
Investment properties	406 163	404 180	567 054	403 024	566 306	566 306	565 548	564 791	564 033
Other assets	2 750 713	3 415 685	3 721 356	3 496 370	4 160 354	4 160 354	4 704 854	5 637 463	6 510 003
Agricultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	107 248	199 924	300 981	120 333	218 613	218 613	136 246	53 678	—
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	14 657 383	16 918 264	20 540 251	22 227 973	23 131 229	23 131 229	26 340 506	29 820 209	33 328 491
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation & asset impairment	793 032	823 717	1 062 135	955 562	955 562	955 562	951 258	981 554	956 793
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	1 046 135	1 040 397	1 190 595	1 318 543	1 399 153	1 399 153	1 289 963	1 515 353	1 808 623
Infrastructure - Road transport	96 422	104 961	131 833	145 308	141 829	141 829	155 505	179 194	212 313
Infrastructure - Electricity	299 145	221 278	300 506	251 320	322 800	322 800	248 953	294 684	356 971
Infrastructure - Water	120 700	112 460	128 547	136 139	145 439	145 439	146 339	169 088	200 192
Infrastructure - Sanitation	28 828	31 347	44 993	50 675	50 675	50 675	52 936	62 203	75 351
Infrastructure - Other	5 448	7 281	13 464	9 942	9 942	9 942	9 338	10 630	12 391
Infrastructure	550 543	477 327	619 342	593 385	670 686	670 686	613 072	715 799	857 218
Community	138 409	172 011	182 992	207 749	208 901	208 901	115 340	132 316	155 512
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	357 184	391 059	388 261	517 410	519 667	519 667	561 551	667 239	795 893
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	1 839 167	1 864 114	2 252 730	2 274 105	2 354 715	2 354 715	2 241 220	2 496 907	2 765 416
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	59,2%	71,9%	66,3%	53,7%	53,0%	53,0%	52,0%	64,1%	53,2%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn	164,4%	195,9%	194,6%	244,6%	255,9%	255,9%	237,5%	302,0%	253,0%
R&M as a % of PPE	7,4%	6,4%	6,1%	6,1%	6,3%	6,3%	5,0%	5,2%	5,5%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	17,0%	17,0%	13,0%	15,0%	13,0%

Explanatory notes to MBRR A9 – asset management

1. MBRR A9 provides an overview of the municipal capital allocations to building new assets, renewing existing assets, and spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. The National Treasury has recommended that municipalities allocate at least 40% of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets. Asset renewal equates to 52,0%, 64,1% and 53,2% of the capital budget for the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively. Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of PPE equates to 5,0%, 5,2% and 5,5% for the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively. In terms of the National Treasury's MFMA Circular 55, only the primary cost related to repairs and maintenance has been included in the MTREF. The cost of labour brokers being transferred from this group of expenditure to employee-related cost and the steady increase in property, plant and equipment, furthermore impacts on the above percentage.
3. Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of the total expenditure equates to 6,0%, 6,5% and 7,2% for the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively.

The following graph provides an analysis between depreciation and operational repairs and maintenance over the MTREF. It highlights the City's strategy to address the maintenance backlog.

Figure 6: Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF

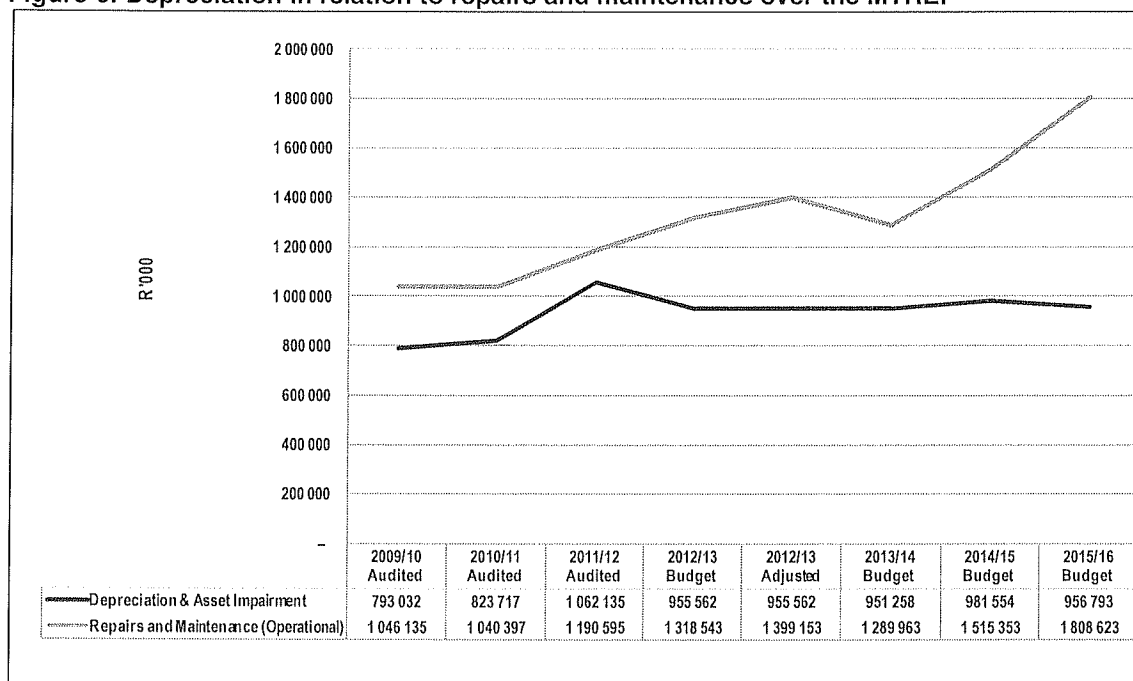


Table 32: MBRR A10 – basic service delivery measurement

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Household service targets									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	658 790	695 417	750 999	775 031	775 031	838 080	863 090	883 420	904 090
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	72 943	61 636	66 465	64 077	64 077	—	—	—	—
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 464	751	4 362	4 483	4 483	60 800	59 280	57 800	56 360
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	733 197	757 804	821 826	843 591	843 591	898 880	922 370	941 220	960 450
Using public tap (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (< min.service level)	2 721	1 731	9 214	9 509	9 509	30 880	31 100	31 320	31 540
No water supply	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 721	1 731	9 214	9 509	9 509	30 880	31 100	31 320	31 540
Total number of households	735 918	759 535	831 040	853 100	853 100	929 770	953 470	972 540	991 990
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	555 429	586 854	638 552	658 347	658 347	758 260	781 270	799 730	818 460
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 211	10 852	11 755	11 390	11 390	—	—	—	—
Chemical toilet	9 343	9 044	14 158	13 705	13 705	—	—	—	—
Pit toilet (ventilated)	125 936	122 033	132 171	136 400	136 400	159 920	160 880	161 850	162 820
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	26 221	23 365	27 285	26 389	26 389	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	728 140	752 148	823 921	846 231	846 231	918 180	942 150	961 580	981 280
Bucket toilet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No toilet provisions	7 778	7 388	7 119	6 869	6 869	11 590	11 320	10 960	10 710
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	7 778	7 388	7 119	6 869	6 869	11 590	11 320	10 960	10 710
Total number of households	735 918	759 535	831 040	853 100	853 100	929 770	953 470	972 540	991 990
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	535 393	548 508	601 125	620 361	620 361	665 330	686 580	703 120	719 040
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	149 452	161 856	175 290	180 899	180 899	214 440	218 730	223 100	228 470
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	684 845	710 364	776 415	801 260	801 260	879 770	905 310	926 220	947 510
Electricity (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other energy sources	51 073	49 172	54 625	51 840	51 840	50 000	48 160	46 320	44 480
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	51 073	49 172	54 625	51 840	51 840	50 000	48 160	46 320	44 480
Total number of households	735 918	759 535	831 040	853 100	853 100	929 770	953 470	972 540	991 990
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	629 909	664 967	717 091	740 038	740 038	798 290	833 150	863 380	893 990
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	629 909	664 967	717 091	740 038	740 038	798 290	833 150	863 380	893 990
Removed less frequently than once a week	41 984	44 923	51 807	53 465	53 465	—	—	—	—
Using communal refuse dump	2 774	1 798	4 609	4 759	4 759	131 480	120 320	109 160	98 000
Using own refuse dump	45 651	36 064	44 199	45 614	45 614	—	—	—	—
Other rubbish disposal	419	246	437	422	422	—	—	—	—
No rubbish disposal	15 181	11 538	12 897	8 802	8 802	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	106 009	94 569	113 949	113 062	113 062	131 480	120 320	109 160	98 000
Total number of households	735 918	759 535	831 040	853 100	853 100	929 770	953 470	972 540	991 990
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	82 100	88 657	89 666	110 000	110 000	110 000	130 000	140 000	150 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	82 100	88 657	89 666	110 000	110 000	110 000	130 000	140 000	150 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	82 100	88 657	89 666	110 000	110 000	110 000	130 000	140 000	150 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	82 100	88 657	89 666	110 000	110 000	110 000	130 000	140 000	150 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	52 549	60 332	64 598	90 078	90 078	90 078	123 799	144 654	167 932
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	10 316	12 583	15 946	17 316	17 316	17 316	6 160	34 589	49 742
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	64 590	78 580	92 069	115 721	114 074	114 074	148 739	174 357	200 410
Refuse (removed once a week)	31 710	34 570	40 454	61 817	61 817	61 817	92 698	107 431	122 148
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	159 164	186 066	213 067	284 932	263 284	263 284	371 386	461 032	540 232
Highest level of free service provided									
Property rates (R value threshold)	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	18	20	22	25	25	25	27	30	32
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	13 730	15 107	16 322	22 341	22 341	22 341	16 634	19 698	23 220
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	123 566	135 959	146 894	201 069	201 069	201 069	149 702	177 282	208 980
Water	67 198	73 937	80 546	108 206	108 206	108 206	140 681	166 653	196 412
Sanitation	19 686	21 845	23 623	32 366	32 366	32 366	42 195	49 985	57 839
Electricity/other energy	80 136	95 364	107 935	136 303	134 363	134 363	167 310	194 594	225 180
Refuse	28 697	31 285	36 610	55 943	55 943	55 943	82 610	111 213	131 060
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing - top structure subsidies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	333 012	373 497	411 930	556 288	554 348	554 348	599 130	719 424	842 691

Notes:

1) Registered indigents of the CoT receives 12 kL of water and 100 kWh of electricity free per month.

2) It should be noted that the service delivery measurement for the 2013/14 financial year was compiled taking the Census 2011 outcome and format (categories) into consideration.

Explanatory notes to MBRR A10 – basic service delivery measurement

1. MBRR A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
2. The budget provides for 130 000, 140 000 and 150 000 households to be registered as indigent in the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively. These households are therefore entitled to free basic services.
3. It is anticipated that these free basic services will cost (revenue cost) the Municipality R599,1 million in 2013/14, increasing to R842,7 million in 2015/16. This is covered by the Municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.
4. The number of households (formal and informal) in Tshwane increased from 606 025 (census 2001) to 911 536 (census 2011). This indicates a household growth rate of 4,6% per year.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the executive mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and to set priorities guiding budget preparation. In addition, Chapter 2 of the municipal budget and reporting regulations states that the Executive Mayor must establish a budget steering committee to provide the Executive Mayor with technical assistance in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee (BSC) consists of the City Manager, the Chief Financial Officer and senior municipal officials under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Finance. This committee provided technical assistance to the Executive Mayor with regard to the budget process and related matters in discharging the responsibilities as set out in section 53.

The primary aims of the BSC are to ensure that –

- the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities as set out in the City's IDP and budget, taking into account the need to protect the Municipality's financial sustainability;
- the Municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available;
- the spending of municipal departments is properly evaluated and in line with business plans to ensure that the available resources are allocated to the City's priorities; and
- the City takes cognisance of the shifts in the development trajectory as articulated in the Tshwane 2055 outcomes for planning purposes.

2.1.1 Budget process overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA, the Executive Mayor is required to table in Council, ten months before the start of the new financial year (August), a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Executive Mayor tabled the required IDP and budget time schedule in Council on 30 August 2012. Key dates that apply to the process are as follows:

Table 33: Summary of budget time schedule

Milestone (2013/14 MTREF)	Timeframe
Mid-year review and 2012/13 adjustments budget tabled to Council	28 February 2013
NT assessment	25 March 2013
Draft IDP and 2013/14 MTREF reports to be tabled to Council	28 March 2013
Public consultation and outreach: 2013/14 IDP and MTREF	13 April 2013
Tshwane Stakeholder Management Summit	19 April 2013
NT assessment	20 May 2013
Executive Mayor's budget speech at Council	23 May 2013
Final IDP and MTREF reports considered by Council for approval	30 May 2013

In terms of section 72 of the MFMA, the accounting officer submitted the mid-year budget and performance assessment by 25 January 2013 whereby it was indicated that an adjustments budget is necessary. The adjustments budget was approved by the Council on 28 February 2013.

2.1.2 Integrated Development Plan and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The City's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument. It directly guides and informs the City's planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out as objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation and directly informs the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. This IDP is the draft second review of the 2011–2016 IDP. It contains six strategic objectives which address the City's strategy to achieve its mandate. The ultimate objective remains the approved implementation of the Municipality's five-year strategy and ensuring improved responsiveness to community needs over time. The process was influenced by various factors, including legislative requirements, stakeholder participation, policy imperatives and financial factors.

The data on the 2011 census has been released and has provided insight on some of the development challenges facing the City. In the interim, the City has developed a draft long-term strategy to achieve its outcomes and long-term vision, ie Tshwane 2055 GDS. These outcomes are the guiding principles that will frame the approach to planning in response to changing circumstances.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2013/14 MTREF, based on the approved 2012/13 MTREF, mid-year review and adjustments budget. The

business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

2.1.3 Financial modelling and key planning drivers

The LTFM essentially informs the compilation of the MTREF with emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. Although the LTFM is predominantly a financial planning tool to ensure long-term financial sustainability for the organisation, the financial planning process and LTFM run parallel to ensure that the strategies and direction of the Municipality are at all times informed by best practice. One of the salient features of the LTFM is the attentiveness to ultimate sustainability, not only from a municipal finance perspective, but also related to service delivery in line with the GDS imperatives or priorities that drive the five-year integrated development plan.

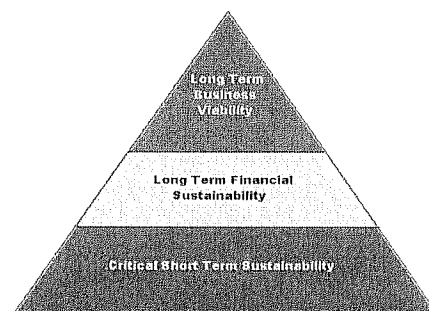
The LTFM will, among others, incorporate the following specific focus areas:

- A review of the City's programmes
- An analysis of the City's revenue mix
- An analysis of economic outlook and SWOT with the view to advise on mitigation strategies
- A review of the CIF
- A review of the impact of the BRT programme
- An analysis of tariffs and distribution losses
- A consideration of funding alternatives, including grant funding and PPPs

As with any organisation, municipalities can experience sustainability challenges if they do not have robust financial planning, management and governance. Consistent annual budgets and detailed quarterly financial position reviews are required.

The pyramid below illustrates the City's goal to move from short- to medium-term sustainability to financial viability. The City is in the process of reviewing its plans and developing a long-term financial strategy.

Figure 7: Pyramid



Long-term financial planning is currently moving towards planning for achieving Tshwane 2055 and more capital investment over ten years to result in financial sustainability, growth and a positive economic environment for investors. The strategy further intends to spend 100% of the capital budget.

Furthermore, the financial implications of the following programmes, which are part of the Tshwane 2055 vision, will form part of the future planning processes:

- Green economy
- Enhancing residential precincts
- Tshwane International Convention Centre
- Symbio City
- Pedestrianisation
- Upgrading of the inner city– beautification of Paul Kruger Street
- Densification and mixed-use development
- West Capital Development
- Upgrading the inner city– Lilian Ngoyi Square

2.1.4 Community consultation

In terms of Section 75 of the MFMA the draft budget as approved by Council on 28 March 2013 was placed on the city's public website within the prescribed time frame.

The tabling of the draft budget in Council was followed by publication of the budget documentation, and the community consultation process. The Office of the Speaker, conducted the community consultation process and published the meeting dates on billboards and in the Beeld and Pretoria News newspapers on 2 April 2013, as well as an errata notice on 8 April 2013, owing to changes of the public participation dates.

Consultations were held in the seven regions on 13 April 2013 and was followed by the Tshwane Stakeholder Management Summit on 19 April 2013.

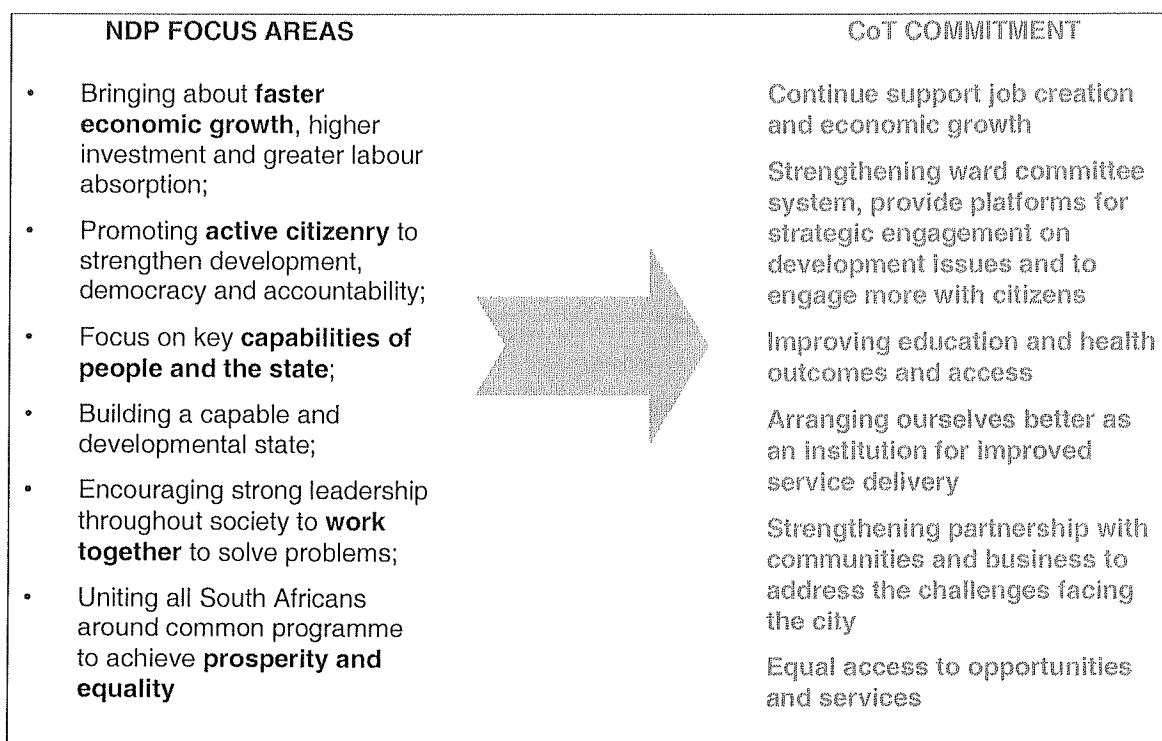
2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

Section 25 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) requires that –

"each municipal council must, after the start of its elected term, adopt a single, inclusive and strategic plan (IDP) for the development of the municipality which links, integrates and coordinates plans and takes into account proposals for the development of the municipality and which aligns the resources and capacity of the municipality with the implementation of the said plan."

The National Treasury's MFMA Circular 67 requires municipalities to incorporate the objectives of the initiatives of the National Development Plan (NDP) and the National Growth Path (NGP) in their IDP, which should directly inform prioritised budget allocations within their MTREF. In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government, it was important for the City to align its budget priorities with those of the national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and sound institutional arrangements. The City has a commitment to align the IDP to the National Development Plan (NDP).

Figure 8: Alignment of IDP commitments to provincial objectives



It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlates with national and provincial intent. It must coordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the City, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the Municipality's IDP. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the City strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The important national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies include the following, among others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009
- Government Programme of Action
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995
- Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS)
- National and provincial spatial development perspectives
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy
- National key performance indicators (NKPIS)
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA)
- National 2014 Vision
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP)
- The National Priority Outcomes

The IDP should form the policy framework and general foundation on which annual budgets are based and should be compatible with national and provincial development plans and planning requirements.

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised through a credible integrated developmental planning process. Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned with national and provincial priorities.

Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 200) requires that communities must be given the opportunity to participate in the affairs of the municipality, including the planning processes of the Council, with particular reference to the IDP planning process.

In addition, various pieces of sectoral legislation, for example, those governing the provision and use of water, electricity distribution, the provision of health care and emergency services, solid waste management and housing provision, and the development of the budget, were also taken into consideration in the review of the IDP and the determination of projects and project budgets.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This clearly indicates the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's six strategic objectives and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

Table 34: IDP strategic objectives

1.	Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement
2.	Promote shared economic growth and job creation
3.	Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development
4.	Promote good governance and an active citizenry
5.	Improve financial sustainability
6.	Continued institutional development transformation and innovation

The key performance areas against the six strategic objectives are summarised below.

- **Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement:** The City maintains its focus on providing sustainable and reliable services and infrastructure to support human prosperity. The City's priorities in this regard include:
 - Reducing the number of households with no access to basic services such as water, electricity and sanitation;
 - Continuing the management and upgrading of settlements through formalisation of informal settlements, the upgrading of hostels as well as development of mixed housing settlements; and
 - Rolling out Tshwane rapid transport infrastructure to promote reliable and efficient transport and connect settlement areas more efficiently to economic opportunities.
- **Promote shared economic growth and job creation:** The City aims to achieve sustained and inclusive economic development and has therefore committed itself to the following:

- Supporting SMMEs and cooperatives so that they are active participants in the economy;
 - Attracting labour-absorbing industries to Tshwane and retaining them so that more formal employment opportunities are created;
 - Increasing the number of economic opportunities facilitated by the City, including EPWP jobs and Operation Vat Alles (120 000 opportunities to be created between 2013 and 2016); and
 - Facilitating employment opportunities for the indigent as well as the youth.
- **Ensure sustainable, safe communities and integrated social development:** The City realises the importance of social services and amenities in ensuring sustainable communities and restoring dignity to people. Meeting this strategic objective will ensure that the health and education of citizens improve, poverty and inequality decline through social support and City-led interventions, and public safety improves. Some of the key deliverables for the City in relation to this include:
- Expanding the City's school support programmes in previously disadvantaged areas through increasing the number of children who access early childhood development and promoting out-of-school learning programmes;
 - Ensuring that as many people as possible have access to primary health care as well improving the health outcomes through health awareness programmes, including the roll-out of ART at primary health care centres and sustaining the rate of immunisation for children;
 - Promoting social cohesion through sport participation and cultural and heritage preservation, among others by maintaining social facilities in various areas; and
 - Improving safety in Tshwane through increased police visibility and surveillance and improved coverage by fire emergency services.
- **Promote good governance and an active citizenry:** The City has committed itself to running a clean, efficient and accountable administration. Furthermore, the City will ensure that it accounts for the commitments made through institutionalising an integrated performance management system. In addition, the City will consult residents on the quality of life achieved in Tshwane as a result of the City's programmes.
- **Improve financial sustainability:** To ensure that the City is able to deliver on its promises, financial management needs to be sound. To achieve this, the City needs to improve its revenue and financial management continuously. For the 2013/14 financial year, the City has undertaken to raise R7 billion as part of its security of revenue initiative. Furthermore, the billing system of the City will be reviewed regularly to ensure it is effective and accurate, and smart billing will continue to be rolled out to protect both the customer and the City from costly billing errors.
- **Continue institutional development, transformation and innovation:** In line with our mission of "igniting excellence", the City will work towards improving the manner in which services are delivered through partnerships with business, communities and research institutions in order to find implementable solutions to the challenges we face. Regionalisation will also be accelerated by enabling regional offices to address local service delivery challenges.

The table below shows the reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue.

Table 35: MBRR SA4 – reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

Strategic Objective	Goal	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement	Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement	7 594 445	9 051 143	11 303 770	13 354 715	13 272 991	13 272 991	13 570 641	14 816 535	16 158 324
Promote shared economic growth and job creation	Promote shared economic growth and job creation	5 592	7 140	8 934	40 933	41 333	41 333	40 980	8 835	9 242
Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development	Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development	355 088	438 365	510 564	468 132	592 121	592 121	549 287	544 682	566 764
Promote good governance and an active citizenry	Promote good governance and an active citizenry	121 605	68 243	49 494	32 860	42 125	42 125	43 371	44 640	45 667
Improved financial sustainability	Improved financial sustainability	4 559 353	5 000 483	6 558 926	6 299 957	6 518 246	6 518 246	7 236 500	7 934 604	8 782 997
Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation	Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation	118 140	138 218	164 657	213 417	161 781	161 781	206 195	225 751	237 470
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		12 754 224	14 703 592	18 596 345	20 410 014	20 628 597	20 628 597	21 646 976	23 575 047	25 800 465

The table below shows the reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure.

Table 36: MBRR SA5 – reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

Strategic Objective	Goal	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement	Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement	7 927 292	8 908 112	11 705 466	13 363 585	13 362 051	13 362 051	14 009 838	15 230 805	16 605 786
Promote shared economic growth and job creation	Promote shared economic growth and job creation	327 948	354 064	436 680	690 076	673 322	673 322	613 286	630 204	677 168
Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development	Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development	1 650 421	1 954 982	2 434 557	2 610 342	2 764 275	2 764 275	2 892 288	3 033 462	3 203 739
Promote good governance and an active citizenry	Promote good governance and an active citizenry	1 072 494	932 909	1 154 511	1 428 678	1 475 102	1 475 102	1 580 342	1 683 606	1 762 110
Improved financial sustainability	Improved financial sustainability	1 364 224	1 431 237	1 140 099	1 461 557	1 263 897	1 263 897	1 455 702	1 551 757	1 677 717
Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation	Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation	715 175	827 591	918 248	1 144 958	1 132 448	1 132 448	1 095 521	1 145 311	1 227 370
Total Expenditure		13 057 554	14 408 895	17 789 561	20 699 236	20 671 095	20 671 095	21 646 976	23 275 145	25 153 889

The table below shows the reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure.

Table 37: MBRR SA6 – reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

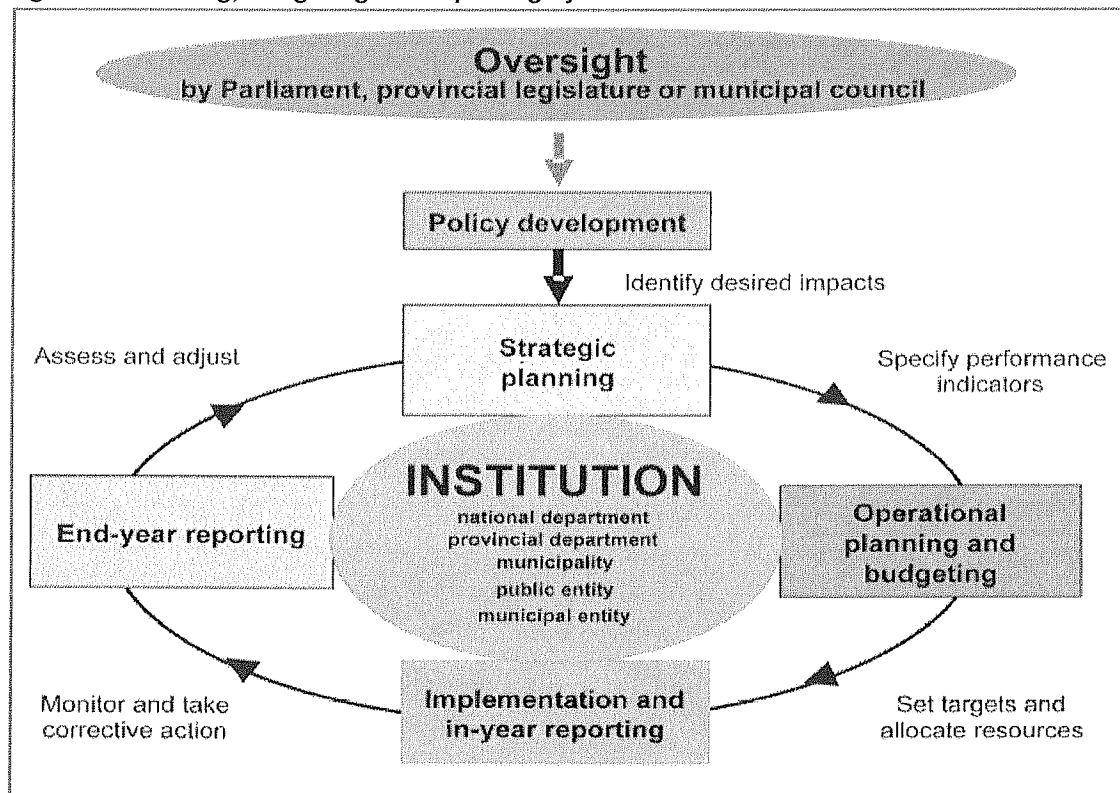
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement	Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement	A	1 940 116	1 974 799	2 694 360	3 650 901	3 747 993	3 747 993	3 529 834	4 058 276	4 040 582
Promote shared economic growth and job creation	Promote shared economic growth and job creation	B	24 705	39 305	30 025	27 150	27 150	27 150	32 200	20 300	14 250
Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development	Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development	C	135 784	36 067	136 246	256 614	313 676	313 676	313 700	149 000	125 950
Promote good governance and an active citizenry	Promote good governance and an active citizenry	D	82 605	162 510	222 239	203 522	371 666	371 666	312 900	305 800	288 000
Improved financial sustainability	Improved financial sustainability	E	9 980	17 143	20 484	170 060	105 060	105 060	120 300	46 600	56 500
Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation	Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation	F	11 223	13 428	12 654	44 800	48 323	48 323	37 322	31 600	27 050
Total Capital Expenditure			2 204 414	2 243 252	3 115 999	4 353 017	4 613 868	4 613 868	4 345 256	4 621 576	4 553 132

2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

Performance management manages and monitors service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the City has developed and implemented a performance management system. This system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance. This is directly linked to the performance of individual employees.

Within government, information from several years is being considered at any given time: plans and budgets for the next year, implementation for the current year and reporting on the last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins with the development of policies and continues through the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. This cycle can be illustrated as follows:

Figure 9: Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

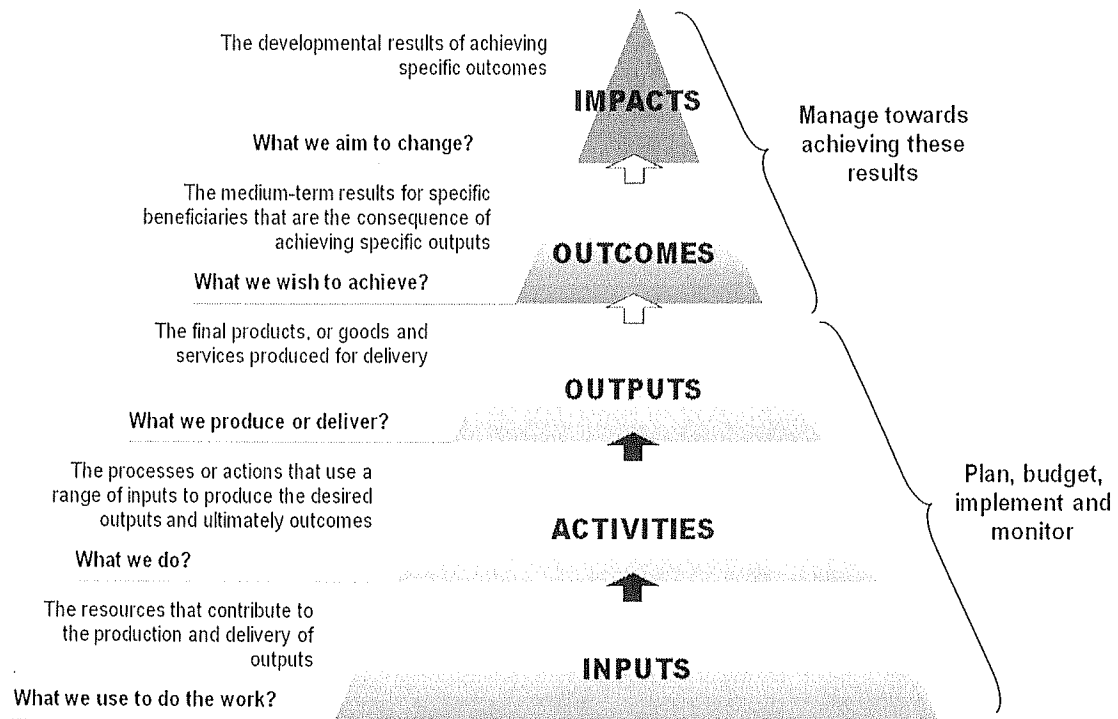


The City's performance relates directly to the extent to which it has successfully realised its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and met stakeholder expectations. The City has therefore adopted one integrated performance management system which includes the following:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks)
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against the plan)
- Measurement (indicators of success)
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement)
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose)
- Improvement (making changes where necessary)

The performance information concepts used by the City in its integrated performance management system are aligned with the Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information issued by the National Treasury.

Figure 10: Definition of performance information concepts



The following table sets out the Municipality's measurable performance objectives for the 2013/14 MTREF.

Table 38: MBRR SA7 – measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Transport										
Basic Services: Roads and Stormwater										
Access to Road networks	Kilometer									
Improved access to roads		70,76	28,29	32,50	60,00	52,00	52,98	50,00	27,00	20,20
Storm-water management	Kilometer									
Improved access to storm-water		52,14	32,54	57,00	40,00	40,00	40,00	40,00	22,00	16,20
Vote 1 - Energy and Electricity										
Function 1 - Electricity										
Sub-function - Provide higher levels of electricity	households				100% of 6000	100% of 6500	100% of 12500	100% of 12000	100% of 12000	100% of 12000
Houses electrified to eradicate backlogs										
Sub-function - New Connections	households				1920	1500	3420	3400	3400	3400
Number of electricity connections provided in formalised areas including Eskom areas										
Sub-function - Provide public lighting	Number of streetlights				3 000	-	3 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
New street lights as per ward					30	15	45	45	45	45
New highmasts as per ward										
Sub-function - Generate electricity to support the load demand	KWH				-	-	-	503 115 306	503 115 306	503 115 306
Net KWH generated as a proportion of the total KWH demanded										
Sub-function - Distribute electricity according to demand	KWH				-	-	-	9 434 520 997	9 434 520 997	9 434 520 997
KWH purchased from Eskom										
Housing and Human Settlements Department										
Project Linked Housing-Water Provision - USDG	No of houses connected to water network			41 969 000	55 000 000	55 000 000	55 000 000	5 000 000	62 431 000	-
Project Linked Housing-Water Provision	No of houses connected to water network			-	15 888 000	15 888 000	15 888 000	22 950 000	-	-
Acquisition of land - USDG	No of hectares of well located land acquired			13 600 000	62 000 000	62 000 000	62 000 000	76 000 000	40 000 000	-
Insert measure's description										
Acquisition of land - HSDG	No of hectares of well located land acquired			36 468 000	61 933 920	61 933 920	61 933 920	-	-	-
Winterveldt Land Management Plan	No of hectares of well located land acquired			12 000 000	12 200 000	12 200 000	12 200 000	13 000 000	13 000 000	-
Sewerage - Low Cost Housing USDG	No of houses connected to the sewer network			73 976 000	55 000 000	55 000 000	55 000 000	5 000 000	277 535 000	-
Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	No of houses connected to the network			-	18 254 000	18 254 000	18 254 000	26 358 000	-	-
Insert measure's description										
Development of Hostels: Sautsville Phase 3b	No of CRU's delivered			3 000 000	30 253 000	30 253 000	30 253 000	20 000 000	25 000 000	-
Insert measure's description										
Development of Hostels: Mamelodi	No of CRU's delivered			3 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	25 000 000	-
Insert measure's description										
Roads and Stormwater - Low Cost Housing	Distance in Km's of roads constructed			268 615 000	225 202 000	230 702 000	230 702 000	398 457 000	1 119 473 000	-
Public Works: Water and Sanitation										
Function - Water										
Sub-function - Eradication of water backlogs	Number									
Households provided with a water connection		6 857	-	787	180	180	180	6 914	6 040	1 400
New bulk water pipelines	Meter	5 136	3 018	6 650	1 300	1 700	1 700	4 482	-	na
New internal water pipelines	Meter	39 454	22 522	61 375	11 000	27 800	27 800	96 895	21 000	na
Sub-function - Maintenance of water infrastructure										
Upgrade & replace of bulk water pipelines	Meter	5 092	8 032	1 950	7 446	11 113	11 113	2 280	180	na
Upgrade & replace of internal water pipelines	Meter	96 012	92 634	38 000	77 350	101 169	101 169	100 000	-	na
Function - Sanitation										
Sub-function - Eradication of sanitation backlog	Number									
Households provided with a sanitation connection		2 446	1 917	2 150	2 787	1 600	1 600	3 608	1 000	2 200
New bulk sewer pipelines	Meter	-	1 132	5 741	450	-	-	750	6 500	na
New internal sewer pipelines	Meter	19 413	12 772	23 300	41 600	7 500	7 500	20 880	94 200	na
Sub-function - Maintenance of sanitation infrastructure										
Upgrade & replace of bulk sewer pipelines	Meter	2 605	2 315	1 925	3 056	4 000	4 000	2 484	1 380	na
Upgrade & replace of internal sewer pipelines	Meter	1 189	31 295	33 350	29 484	46 249	46 249	26 850	14 861	na

2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

The following table indicates the performance indicators and benchmarks:

Table 39: MBRR SA8 – performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Credit Rating		AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	A1-	Prime-1.2a	Prime-1.2a	Prime-1.2a			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid/Operating Expenditure	6,2%	7,5%	5,3%	5,2%	4,8%	4,8%	7,0%	7,1%	7,5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7,3%	8,5%	5,8%	6,0%	5,5%	5,5%	8,1%	8,1%	8,5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	49,5%	77,9%	51,1%	70,1%	91,2%	91,2%	74,3%	71,9%	70,9%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	60,9%	70,1%	1032,0%	106,3%	3597,7%	3597,7%	4230,2%	5142,6%	4972,2%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0,9	0,9	0,8	1,1	1,0	1,0	0,9	0,9	0,9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0,9	0,9	0,3	0,6	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4	0,4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,2	0,2	0,2	0,3	0,3	0,3	0,2	0,3	0,3
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		117,2%	113,4%	115,0%	94,2%	94,2%	93,3%	95,5%	95,5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			117,2%	113,4%	115,0%	92,9%	91,9%	91,9%	94,8%	94,8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	25,4%	23,2%	20,0%	18,9%	18,9%	18,9%	16,5%	17,4%	16,1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		428,1%	396,5%	480,0%	266,3%	292,3%	292,3%	307,4%	280,1%	232,2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (Z)	Total Volume Losses (kWh)	742 848 000	900 355 000	1 276 475 000	1 235 900 000	1 235 900 000	1 235 900 000	1 223 540 000	1 211 305 000	1 199 190 000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	250 190	375 970	673 500	740 050	740 050	740 050	791 260	845 970	904 550
Water Distribution Losses (Z)	Total Volume Losses (k)	70 694 000	70 167 000	85 560 000	83 848 000	83 848 000	83 848 000	83 009 520	82 179 420	81 357 630
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	250 200	255 800	389 200	419 240	419 240	419 240	456 550	493 076	536 950
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27,6%	28,8%	25,5%	27,1%	26,0%	26,0%	27,8%	27,4%	26,7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27,0%	31,6%	26,4%	28,1%	26,9%	26,9%	28,7%	28,3%	27,5%
Repairs & Maintenance	RRM/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	8,2%	7,1%	6,4%	6,5%	6,8%	6,8%	6,0%	6,4%	7,0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FCAD/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10,9%	9,7%	9,1%	8,5%	7,7%	7,7%	8,4%	8,2%	7,7%
<u>MBP regulation financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	18,7	35,5	47,5	44,2	44,2	44,2	25,5	23,3	25,3
ii O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	30,5%	28,3%	25,5%	22,1%	22,7%	22,7%	22,2%	20,7%	19,3%
iii Cost coverage	(Available cash + investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0,7	0,8	0,7	1,0	1,1	1,1	1,0	1,1	1,3

2.3.1.1 Borrowing management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long-term borrowing. A municipality's long-term borrowing largely depends on its creditworthiness and financial position. Like other municipalities, the City of Tshwane's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. The structure of the City's debt portfolio is dominated by annuity amortised loans. However, this portfolio has been diversified to include the issuing of bonds. The following financial performance indicators were used during compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF:

- Capital charges to operating expenditure are a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. The cost of borrowing has steadily decreased from 6,2% in 2009/10 to 4,8% in 2012/13 (adjustments budget) and will increase to 7,0% in the 2013/14 financial year. While borrowing is considered a prudent instrument to finance capital infrastructure development, this indicator will have to be carefully monitored in the future.
- Capital charges to own revenue are a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to own revenue. The cost of borrowing has steadily decreased from 7,3% in 2009/10 to 5,5% in 2012/13 (adjustments budget). It is estimated that the cost of borrowing as a percentage of own revenue will increase to 8,1% in 2013/14 and 8,5% in 2015/16.

- Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure measures the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing. The average over the past four years is 77,0%.

The City's debt profile provides some insight into its future borrowing capacity. Using amortised loans leads to high debt service costs at the beginning of the loan, which declines steadily towards the end of the loan's term.

The City entered the bond market in the 2012/13 financial year and will continue to issue bonds over the MTREF to partially fund its capital programme. The capital market had been entered with a Domestic Medium-term Note (DMTN) programme with the intention to borrow R4,5 billion over a period of three years, starting from 1 July 2011. The bond issuances of R2,14 billion for the 2012/13 financial year and R1,6 billion for the 2013/14 financial year will be the total bond issuances included in the DMTN programme. The inaugural size of the bond over a period of five years is R10,0 billion.

2.3.1.2 Liquidity

Current ratio is a measure of current assets divided by current liabilities. As a benchmark, an acceptable ratio for municipalities is 1:1. The current ratio amounts to 0,9 over the medium-term.

Liquidity ratio is a measure of the Municipality's ability to utilise cash and cash equivalents to immediately extinguish or retire its current liabilities. Ideally the Municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1,0. Anything below 1,0 indicates a shortage of cash to meet creditor obligations. The ratio is 0,2%, 0,3% and 0,3% for the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial year respectively. This needs to be considered a risk for the Municipality because any undercollection of revenue will translate into financial challenges for the City. As part of longer-term financial planning objectives, this ratio will have to be set at a minimum of 1,0.

2.3.1.3 Revenue management

As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears by more than 90 days. The strategy intends to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, credit control, and debt collection.

2.3.1.4 Creditors' management

The City has ensured that creditors with completed and approved documents are paid within the legislated 30 days of statement, while SMMEs are paid within 15 days. Although the liquidity ratio is of concern, the Municipality has ensured 100% compliance with this legislative obligation by applying daily cash flow management.

2.3.1.5 Other indicators

- Electricity distribution losses remain a challenge, although management has established various forums to address this. It is required that these losses should be reduced by 1% per

year over the medium term. Initiatives to ensure that these targets are achieved include managing illegal connections and electricity theft by rolling out smart metering systems, including prepaid meters.

- The City has embarked on a strategy to manage water distribution losses down. This plan introduced monthly water loss meetings that deal with matters related to the rehabilitation of obsolete distribution networks, water leakage detection, and water pressure management. A decline of at least 1% per year over the medium term is planned. However, the incorporation of the Metsweding areas contributed to higher percentages of both electricity and water distribution losses. This increases the challenge to bring about lower losses.
- Employee costs remain at 27,0% on average. This ratio is maintained within a limit of 28,0%. Overtime constitutes about 3% of employee costs which is below the 5% limit as indicated in MFMA Circular 66.
- Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of operating revenue amounts to 6,0% in the 2013/14 financial year. However funding for maintaining the asset base has been increased to 7,0% in the 2015/16 financial year.

2.3.2 Free basic services: Basic social services package (applicable to registered indigent households)

The social package assists residents who have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the City's Indigent Policy.

The target is to register 150 000 indigent households for the greater Tshwane area by 2016. Therefore, 130 000, 140 000 and 150 000 indigent households are targeted to be registered in the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively. In terms of the Municipality's Indigent Policy, registered households are entitled to 12 kℓ free water, 100 kWh of free electricity, 5,88 kℓ (98% of 6 kℓ water) of free sanitation, free waste removal equivalent to 85 ℓ once a week, and not paying any property rates.

MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement) contains further detail related to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost and highest level of these services, and the revenue cost associated with them.

Note that the above-mentioned does not take into account the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (for example the provision of water through standpipes, water tankers, etc).

2.3.3 Providing clean water and managing waste water (Blue Drop and Green Drop performance rating)

The City of Tshwane is the water services authority in its area of jurisdiction in terms of the Water Services Act, 1997 (Act 108 of 1997). It also performs the functions of water services provider in Tshwane, with the exception of Winterveld, Mabopane and Ga-Rankuwa, where a municipal entity wholly owned and controlled by the City, Sandspruit Works Association, performs these functions on behalf of the Municipality. The City of Tshwane is in the process to take over these functions from the entity.

The Department of Water Affairs introduced a *Blue Drop* and *Green Drop* performance rating system to evaluate the drinking water and waste water management in cities and towns.

For the 2011 Blue Drop audit, the City of Tshwane was awarded two Blue Drops for excellence in drinking water quality management in the Central and South Tshwane supply system (97,22%) and in the North Tshwane supply system (95,48%). The overall municipal score for the City was 90,41%. The erstwhile Kungwini Local Municipality, incorporated into the City of Tshwane with effect from 1 July 2011, received an overall score of 81,08% and the Nokeng Tsa Taemane Local Municipality, incorporated at the same time, received a score of 65,22%. Therefore the Water and Sanitation Division has already started investigating and budgeting to improve the various water treatment works and sources. This will ensure that these are equipped to improve operation and management of water sources, although challenges still remain in terms of personnel and OPEX funding. The City is determined to improve these supply systems in order to ensure excellence in drinking water quality management throughout Tshwane.

The City of Tshwane's waste water treatment works received an average municipal Green Drop score of 63,8% for the 2011 Green Drop assessment. The waste water treatment works of the former Kungwini Local Municipality received an average municipal Green Drop score of 29,3% and the former Nokeng Tsa Taemane Local Municipality a score of 70,5%. The Water and Sanitation Division faces various challenges to increase the Green Drop score for the greater City of Tshwane. These include a shortage of personnel and operational funds. A thorough strategic review of the greater City of Tshwane waste water treatment works was completed in 2011 and an upgrade programme compiled to comply with waste water treatment standards. A total investment of R2,102 million over the next five years is needed to upgrade and extend the waste water treatment works to comply with standards and meet expected growth in waste water volumes. This programme forms part of the MTREF.

The Water Safety Plan Version 2 for the City of Tshwane has been finalised and signed off in January 2011.

2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES

The City's budgeting process is guided and governed by the relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

2.4.1 Review of credit control and indigent-related procedures or policies

The Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy, as approved by the Council on 30 August 2012, was amended to enhance collection processes.

The approved policy is in line with section 97(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, (Act 32 of 2000) which requires that a credit control and debt collection policy must provide credit control procedures and instructions as well as debt control procedures and mechanisms. It must also make provision for indigent debt that is consistent with its rates and tariff policies and any national indigent policy.

The City approved its Indigent Policy on 28 June 2012.

2.4.2 Municipal Property Rates Policy

The Property Rates Policy, as approved by the Council on 4 May 2011, was amended as follows:

- Amendments to the definitions of "vacant land" and "agricultural property" (now farmland/smallholding).
- The tariff for the residential category was restructured:

The tariff now includes the 35% rebate on property rates granted meaning that the tariff will be reduced by 35% and the rebate on the property rates will be discontinued. This will have the same property rates relief as before.

- The total valuation rebate on residential properties of R50 000 was increased to R75 000, (including the legislative impermissible value of R15 000).

2.4.3 Asset Management, Infrastructure Investment and Funding Policy

Long-term financial planning recognises the effect of long-lived assets (through proper maintenance and timely replacement) on financial sustainability. Section 78(1) of the MFMA requires that the assets and liabilities of the municipality must be managed effectively and that assets must be safeguarded and maintained to the extent necessary. The National Treasury's MFMA Circular 58 of 14 December 2011 draws particular attention to underspending on repairs and maintenance, which can shorten the life of assets and increase long-term maintenance and refurbishment costs, resulting in the deterioration of service reliability. Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Strategy.

2.4.4 Adjustments Budget Policy

The Adjustments Budget Policy forms part of the Budget Policy. The adjustments budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and aims to instil and establish an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities. To ensure that the City continues to deliver on its core mandate and achieves its developmental goals, the mid-year review and adjustments budget process will be used to ensure that underperforming functions are identified and that funds are redirected to performing functions.

2.4.5 Supply Chain Management Policy

The amended Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by the Council on 24 February 2011.

2.4.6 Budget Policy

The Budget Policy, which includes the Fund Transfer Policy, aims to empower senior managers with an efficient financial and budgetary amendment and control system to ensure optimum service delivery within the legislative framework of the MFMA and the City's system of delegations.

The Budget Policy approved by the Council on 31 May 2012 was reviewed and minor amendments effected.

2.4.7 Cash Management and Investment Policy

During the 2012/13 MTREF, a strategy towards the cash backing of the City's capital reserves, capital provisions and unspent conditional grants, as well as the taking up or issuing of long-term loans or bonds were modelled into the LTFM to ensure the sustainability of the City over the medium to long term. The strategy was informed, amongst others, by the relevant GRAP accounting standards, sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA and National Treasury Circular 48.

It is therefore imperative that departments spend external funds (grant funding) received on a project first before spending internal funds provided by the City. This is to prevent any unspent external funds from resorting back to the National Revenue Fund.

Cash back strategy

The following cash flow management processes and systems are in place:

- Monthly cash flow statements are compiled daily based on daily projected and actual committed cash revenue and payments on the SAP system.
- Quarterly and annually projected cash flow statements are regularly prepared in advance.
- The monthly cash flow status of the City, including the status on certain critical dates of the following calendar month, is submitted monthly to the MMC for Finance.
- This information is also included in the monthly corporate financial report which is submitted to the Mayoral Committee and, at the end of each quarter, to the Council.

The abovementioned reports are based on actual and projected cash revenue and payments of which the projections are based on previous actual payment history information within the framework of the cash-flow statement included in the annual budget.

2.4.8 Tariff policies

The Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) requires municipalities to adopt and implement a tariff policy.

The City's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery, and it allows for cross-subsidisation between consumer categories.

2.4.9 Long-term Financial Model

The Long-term Financial Model has directly informed the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF with the emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. The model dictates the approach to longer-term financial modelling and the outcomes are filtered into the budget process. The BPC (full implementation estimated for June 2013) offers a strong multi-user platform that is fully integrated with Microsoft Excel. This tool consolidates the following Budget Office processes:

- Long-term financial modelling and forecasting
- Preparation and consolidation of the medium-term revenue and expenditure budget
- Management reporting
- Regulatory and statutory reporting requirements as contained in the MFMA and determined by the National Treasury

One of the model's salient features is the emphasis on financial sustainability. The following, among others, have been modelled as part of the financial modelling process:

- Approved 2012/13 adjusted budget
- Cash flow management interventions, initiatives and strategies (including the cashbacking of reserves)
- Economic climate and trends (ie inflation, household debt levels, indigent factors, growth and recessionary implications)
- Loans or bonds and investment possibilities
- Performance trends

- Tariff increases
- The ability of the community to pay for services (affordability)
- Policy priorities
- Improved and sustainable service delivery
- Debtor payment levels

The following budget-related policies are available on the City's website:

- Budget Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Property Rates Policy
- Indigent Exit Programme
- Supply Chain Management Policy

2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

2.5.1 External factors

Real GDP growth is projected to fall to 2,5% in 2012/13 due to the slowdown in the global economy, but to recover to 3,0 and 3,6 in 2013/14 and 2014/15 respectively.

As a result of the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. Steep increases in fuel prices and other commodities make it difficult for consumers to keep up with payments for services. This has resulted in declining cash inflows which has necessitated restrained expenditure so that cash outflows remain affordable to the City of Tshwane.

2.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on municipal activities

Inflation is expected to remain within the target range of 3% to 6% over the medium-term.

2.5.3 Credit rating outlook

On 1 October 2012, Moody's informed the Group Chief Financial Officer of the official credit rating results awarded to the City of Tshwane in terms of which the City was downgraded by one notch, following the downgrade of South Africa's sovereign rating with a negative outlook.

Table 40: Credit rating outlook

Security class	Currency	Rating	Annual rating 2012/13 financial year	Previous rating 2011/12
Short term	Rand	Prime -1.za	5 April 2013	A1-
Long term	Rand	A1.za	5 April 2013	A
Outlook or rating watch	Rand	Negative	5 April 2013	No

The rating definitions are defined as follows:

- Long-term Debt Rating-A1.za (maturities of one year or greater) is defined as upper-medium grade. "A" obligations are judged to be upper-medium grade and are subject to low credit risk.
- Short-term Debt Rating-Prime-1.za (maturities of less than one year) is defined as the highest quality. A superior ability to repay short-term debt obligations.
- Financial Outlook / Rating Watch – Negative. The negative outlook on Tshwane mirrors the negative outlook on South Africa's sovereign rating and reflects systemic pressure.

2.5.4 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinance borrowing in certain conditions. The City engages in a number of financing arrangements to minimise the interest rate costs and risk.

Long-term borrowing is a traditional funding source in the capital market and is utilised by means of long-term loans from commercial banks or the issuance of bonds.

The City's ability to borrow over the long-term depends mainly on affordability, credit worthiness and capacity to provide loan capital in the capital market, because the South African capital market is relatively small compared with capital markets abroad.

The funding of the City of Tshwane's capital programme for the 2013/14 financial year will be executed by means of a bond issuance. The capital market had been entered with a DMTN programme with the intention to borrow R4,5 billion over a period of three years, starting from 1 July 2011. The bond issuances of R2,14 billion for the 2012/13 financial year and R1,6 billion for the 2013/14 financial year will be the total bond issuances included in the DMTN programme. The inaugural size of the bond over a period of five years is R10,0 billion.

Redemption of bonds will be funded by way of setting funds aside through a sinking fund managed by the City.

2.5.5 Collection rate for revenue services

The revenue collection rate is currently expressed as a percentage (95%) of annual billings. Cash flow is assumed to be 95% of billings, plus arrears debt collected (5,0%). However, arrears collection will only be considered a source of additional cash inflow once the actual payment is received.

2.5.6 Growth or decline of the Municipality's tax base

Debtors' revenue is assumed to increase at a rate influenced by the consumer debtors' collection rate, tariff or rate pricing, real growth rate of the City, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, because servicing "households" is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition, the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth. This is because it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived because the "poor household" limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

2.5.7 Salary increases

The multi-year salary and wage collective agreement with SALGA was reached for the period of 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2015. The agreement provides for a wage increase based on the average CPI for the period of 1 February 2012 to 31 January 2013, plus 1,25% for the 2013/14 financial year. The National Treasury's MFMA Circular 67 advised municipalities to provide for 6,85% and 6,4% in the 2013/14 and 2014/15 financial years respectively.

2.5.8 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

To ensure focused service delivery, it is critical to integrate service delivery between national, provincial and local government, therefore various measures have been implemented to align IDPs, and provincial and national strategies with priority spatial interventions. The following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Igniting growth and job creation.
- Investing in improving potential GDP growth while taking necessary measures to promote inclusivity.
- Narrowing inequality, especially between poor and upper-income groups.
- Implementing economic and social policies more effectively.
- Fixing the education system.
- Enhancing the labour relations system based on lessons from the recent past.
- Helping small and medium-sized businesses to grow, create jobs and export products.
- Increasing exports to narrow current account imbalances.
- Radically improving the living conditions of poor communities.

To achieve these priorities, mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programmes. The focus will be on strengthening the link between policy priorities and expenditure and thereby to ensure that the national, provincial and local objectives are achieved.

2.5.9 Ability of the Municipality to spend and deliver on programmes

With the compilation of the 2013/14 MTREF, current spending was assessed to determine whether the spending programme gives effect to the developmental objectives and priorities and to prioritise funding towards the ideal position of a funded and balanced budget.

2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING

2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: Operating revenue

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired revenue levels. The City derives most of its operational revenue from providing goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal. Property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state, and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licences and permits, etc) also contribute to the coffers of the City of Tshwane.

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as the following:

- Growth and economic development.
- Revenue management and enhancement.
- Achievement of a 95% annual collection rate for consumer revenue.
- National Treasury guidelines.
- Approval of electricity tariff increases by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa.
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges.
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing or calculating revenue requirements.
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004).
- The ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

These principles guide the annual increase of tariffs charged to consumers and ratepayers to be aligned with economic forecasts (also refer to 1.3 of this document).

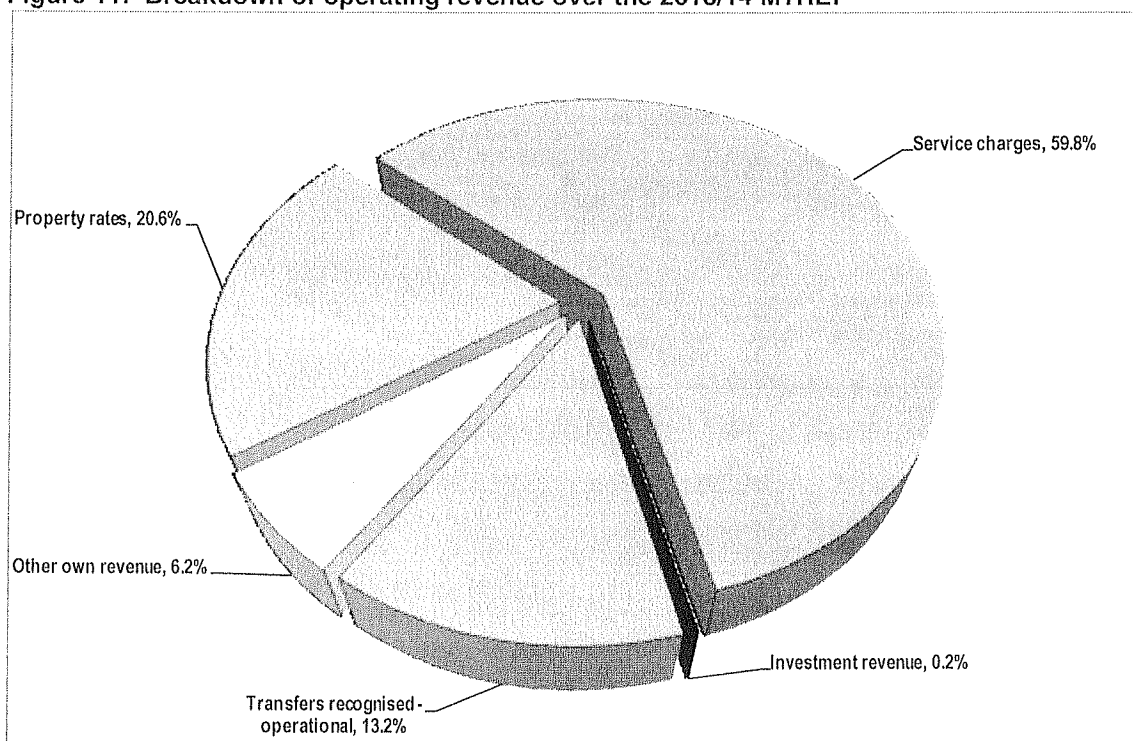
The following table shows the breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium term.

Table 41: Breakdown of operating revenue over the medium term

Description R thousands	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Budget Year 13/14	%	Budget Year +1 14/15	%	Budget Year +2 15/16	%
Financial Performance						
Property rates	4 464 238	20.6%	4 895 661	20.8%	5 370 227	20.8%
Service charges	12 941 255	59.8%	14 130 418	59.9%	15 310 927	59.3%
Investment revenue	38 337	0.2%	28 952	0.1%	29 789	0.1%
Transfers recognised - operational	2 866 024	13.2%	3 117 850	13.2%	3 581 642	13.9%
Other own revenue	1 337 122	6.2%	1 402 166	5.9%	1 507 881	5.8%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	21 646 976	100.0%	23 575 047	100.0%	25 800 465	100.0%
Total Expenditure	21 646 976		23 275 145		25 153 889	
Surplus/(Deficit)	0		299 902		646 576	

The following graph shows the breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2012/13 financial year.

Figure 11: Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2013/14 MTREF



Revenue to be generated from property rates is R4,5 billion in the 2013/14 financial year and increases to R5,4 billion by 2015/16, which represents 20,8% of the operating revenue base of the City.

Service charges related to electricity, water, sanitation, refuse removal and others constitute the biggest component of the City's revenue basket, totalling R13,3 billion for the 2013/14 financial year and increasing to R15,3 billion by 2015/16. For the 2013/14 financial year, service charges amount to 59,8% of the total revenue base.

Operational grants and subsidies amount to R2,9 billion, R3,1 billion and R3,6 billion for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF, or to 13,2%, 13,2% and 13,9% of operating revenue.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the City's revenue base, with a budget allocation of R38,3 million, R29,0 million and R29,8 million for the respective financial years of the 2013/14 MTREF. These allocations have been conservatively estimated. The actual performance against the budget will be carefully monitored. Any variances in this regard will be addressed as part of the mid-year review and adjustments budget.

The tables below provide detailed investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

Table 42: MBRR SA15 – investment particulars by type

Investment type	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank	193 632	120 818	84 589	252 788	252 321	252 321	346 399	462 897	568 030
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	641 037	496 338	323 852	1 374 487	1 475 790	1 475 790	1 472 209	1 721 704	2 210 625
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	711	711	711	711	711
Municipality sub-total	837 702	620 189	411 473	1 630 307	1 728 822	1 728 822	1 819 319	2 185 312	2 779 366
Entities									
Securities - National Government	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed Corporate Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Bank	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:	837 702	620 189	411 473	1 630 307	1 728 822	1 728 822	1 819 319	2 185 312	2 779 366

Table 43: MBRR SA16 – investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commissi on Paid (Rands)	Commissi on Recipient	Expiry date of Investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & Investment ID	Yrs/Months								Rand thousand	
Parent municipality										
Call Investment deposits < 90 days									1 472 209	–
ABSA Bank Ltd 32	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	25 977	1 198
ABSA Bank Ltd 34	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	6 676	394
Investec Bank 39	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	4%	0	0	On Call	–	–
Investec Bank 37	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	22 904	1 292
Investec Bank 108	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	26 428	1 328
Standard Bank 40	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	82 251	4 180
Standard Bank 41	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	2 555	174
Krystna Stock 23	28Y 3M	Municipal Stock	Yes	Fixed	16%	0	0	2013.12.31	–	60
Nedbank 19	12Y	Zero Coupon	Yes	Fixed	11%	0	0	2014.06.30	–	10 203
Sanlam 26	28 Y	Insurance Policy	No	Variable	4%	0	0	2015.12.07	183	17
Sanlam 27	28 Y	Insurance Policy	No	Variable	4%	0	0	2016.01.01	4 150	157
Krystna Stock 24	28Y 3M	Municipal Stock	Yes	Fixed	16%	0	0	2018.12.31	711	117
Fixed Deposit									175 076	–
Municipality sub-total									1 819 319	19 118
Entities										
Entities sub-total									–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									1 819 319	19 118

The funding strategy for the medium term has been informed directly by ensuring financial sustainability and continuity. The MTREF provides for a budgeted surplus of R2,1 billion, R2,7 billion and R3,1 billion in each of the respective three financial years. This surplus is intended to partly fund capital expenditure from own sources as well as to ensure cashbacking of reserves and funds.

2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: Capital revenue

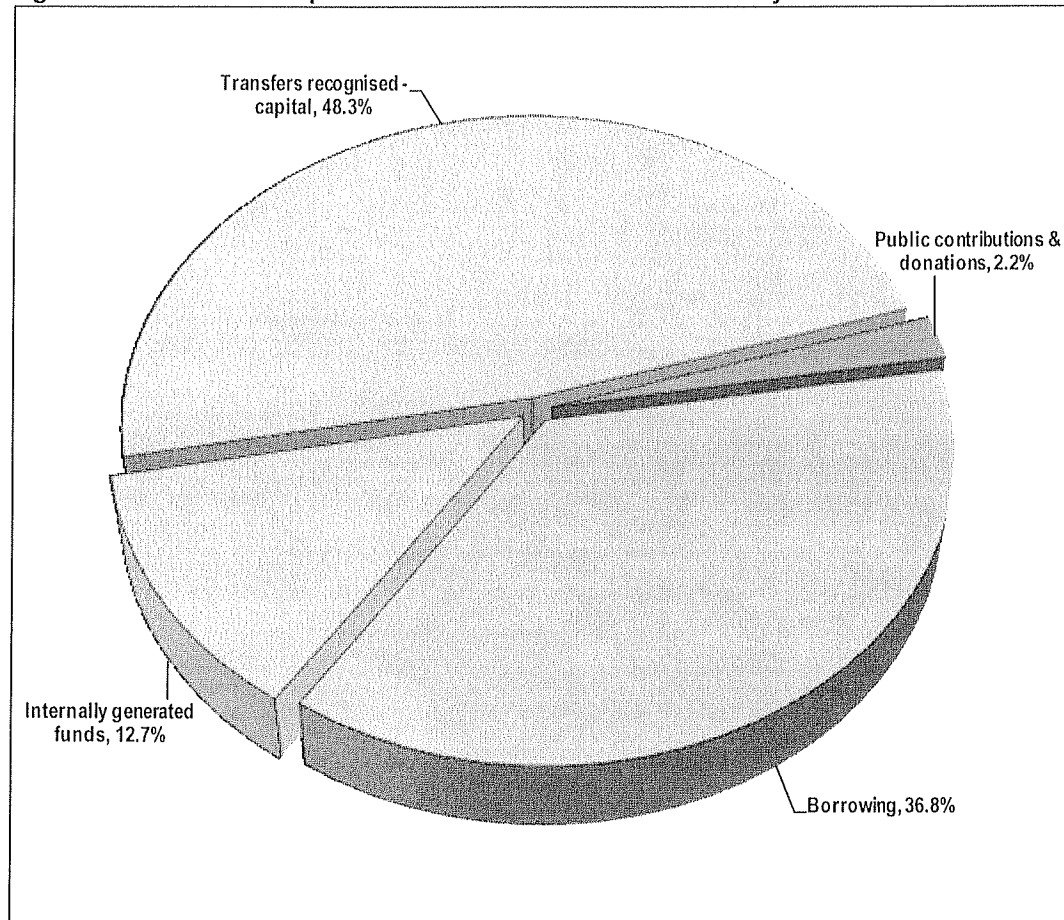
The following table shows a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2013/14 medium-term capital programme.

Table 44: Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF

Vote Description	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2013/14	%	Budget Year +1 2014/15	%	Budget Year +2 2015/16	%
Funded by:								
National Government	2 086 495		2 025 510		2 415 326		2 450 032	
Provincial Government	92 191		71 529		27 000		48 500	
Transfers recognised - capital	2 178 686	47.2%	2 097 039	48.3%	2 442 326	52.8%	2 498 532	54.9%
Public contributions & donations	88 571	1.9%	95 900	2.2%	93 100	2.0%	80 500	1.8%
Borrowing	2 140 000	46.4%	1 600 000	36.8%	1 500 000	32.5%	1 400 000	30.7%
Internally generated funds	206 611	4.5%	552 317	12.7%	586 150	12.7%	574 100	12.6%
Total Capital Funding	4 613 868	100.0%	4 345 256	100.0%	4 621 576	100.0%	4 553 132	100.0%

The table above is graphically represented as follows for the 2013/14 financial year:

Figure 12: Sources of capital revenue for the 2013/14 financial year



Capital grants and receipts equates to 48,3% of the total funding source which represents R2,1 billion for the 2013/14 financial year and steadily increases to R2,5 billion or 54,9% by 2014/15.

Table 45: MBRR SA18 – capital transfers and grant receipts

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	816 688	503 855	1 054 561	1 834 990	2 086 495	2 086 495	2 025 510	2 415 326	2 450 032
Urban Settlement Development Grant	342 079	314 739	891 081	996 070	1 011 688	1 011 688	1 250 611	1 424 450	1 471 361
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	421 054	100 000	17 680	738 702	839 393	839 393	595 399	785 876	756 671
Integrated National Electrification Programme	22 778	55 000	19 861	30 000	30 000	30 000	65 000	40 000	72 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	30 000	23 000	44 000	–	11 030	11 030	–	10 000	10 000
Water Affairs	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 000	15 000	–
Restructuring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	–	11 116	81 939	59 567	186 017	186 017	100 000	140 000	140 000
Finance Management Grant	–	–	–	500	1 717	1 717	500	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	–	–	–	10 151	6 651	6 651	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	777	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	31 967	128 087	38 468	75 842	77 836	77 836	59 529	27 000	48 500
Sport and Recreation: HM Piše Stadium	–	516	–	–	516	516	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	–	–	–	2 300	5 133	5 133	1 000	–	–
Housing	31 967	118 821	–	–	–	–	58 029	–	–
Housing: Acquisition of Land	–	–	38 468	72 187	72 187	72 187	–	–	–
Housing: Accreditation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic development	–	8 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	–	–	–	1 355	–	–	–	–	–
Social Infrastructure Grant : 20 Priority Township Project: Hammanskraal (New)	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	27 000	48 500
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	–	39 999	–	13 000	14 355	14 355	12 000	–	–
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IQ	–	39 999	–	13 000	13 000	13 000	12 000	–	–
Monument Golf Club	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Merit Award: LGSETA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	–	–	–	–	1 355	1 355	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	848 655	671 941	1 093 030	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 097 039	2 442 326	2 498 532
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	2 472 376	2 559 836	3 494 948	4 476 948	4 834 044	4 834 044	4 963 063	5 560 176	6 080 174

The issuing of bonds will be a significant funding source for the capital programme over the medium term with amounts of R1,6 billion, R1,5 billion and R1,4 billion to be raised, totalling 36,8%, 32,5% and 30,7% of the total funding of the capital budget for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF. The inaugural size of the bond over a five-year period is R10,0 billion.

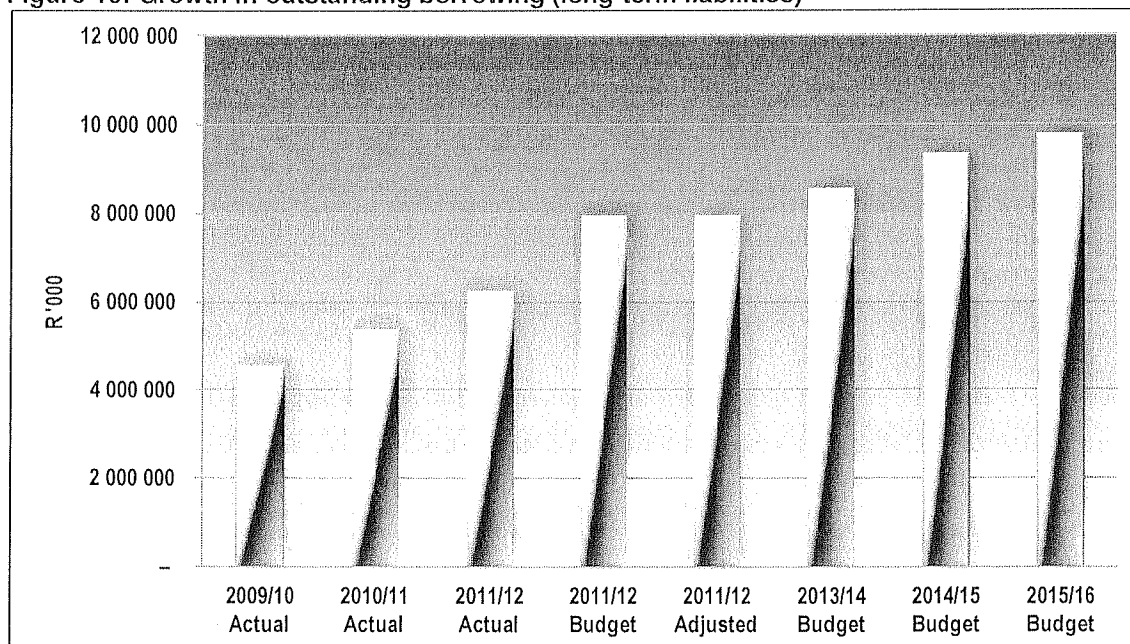
The following table shows a detailed analysis of the City's borrowing liability.

Table 46: MBRR SA17 – detail of borrowings

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	3 662 711	4 802 765	5 856 161	4 426 587	5 856 475	5 856 475	5 404 578	4 921 257	4 393 777
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	487 027	358 028	131 537	128 332	128 332	128 332	128 332	128 332	128 332
Local registered stock	279 088	97 274	98 052	100 000	99 995	99 995	(100 000)	--	--
Instalment Credit	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Financial Leases	90 782	154 354	177 225	187 440	194 948	194 948	214 442	235 887	259 475
PPP liabilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Marketable Bonds	--	--	--	3 140 000	1 640 000	1 640 000	2 921 815	4 051 632	4 989 831
Non-Marketable Bonds	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bankers Acceptances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Financial derivatives	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Securities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipality sub-total	4 519 607	5 412 421	6 262 974	7 982 358	7 919 749	7 919 749	8 569 167	9 337 107	9 771 415
Entities									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Local registered stock	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Instalment Credit	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Financial Leases	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
PPP liabilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Marketable Bonds	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-Marketable Bonds	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bankers Acceptances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Financial derivatives	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Securities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Entities sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Borrowing	4 519 607	5 412 421	6 262 974	7 982 358	7 919 749	7 919 749	8 569 167	9 337 107	9 771 415
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type									
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Local registered stock	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Instalment Credit	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Financial Leases	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
PPP liabilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Marketable Bonds	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-Marketable Bonds	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bankers Acceptances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Financial derivatives	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Securities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipality sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Entities									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Local registered stock	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Instalment Credit	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Financial Leases	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
PPP liabilities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Marketable Bonds	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-Marketable Bonds	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bankers Acceptances	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Financial derivatives	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Securities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Entities sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Unspent Borrowing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

The following graph illustrates the growth in outstanding borrowing for the period of 2009/10 to 2015/16.

Figure 13: Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)



To determine the credibility of the internally generated funding source, it becomes necessary to review the cash flow budget as well as the cashbacked reserves and accumulated funds reconciliation. Internally generated funds consist of R552,3 million, R586,2 million and R574,1 million for the 2013/14, 2014/15 and 2015/16 financial years respectively. The funding percentage remains relatively constant at 12,7%, 12,7% and 12,6% over the MTREF.

2.6.3 Cash flow management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium term. Cash received from operating activities is used to provide working capital and to temporarily fund capital expenditure in advance of external loan/bond drawdowns. Operational cash flow deficits and surpluses are forecasted and managed on a daily basis within available cash resources and banking facilities. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice.

Some specific features include the following:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category.
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from “ratepayers and others” to be provided for as cash inflow based on actual performance – in other words, the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue.
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no setoff) to assist with assessing compliance with the MFMA regarding the use of long-term borrowing (debt).

Table 47: MBRR A7 – budgeted cash flow statement

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	12 793 682	14 256 656	18 613 119	16 547 242	16 470 789	16 470 789	17 759 349	19 355 813	21 025 360
Government - operating	-	-	-	2 553 116	2 655 358	2 655 358	2 066 024	3 117 850	3 581 642
Government - capital	-	-	-	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 097 039	2 442 326	2 498 532
Interest	96 769	110 143	52 185	45 379	46 461	46 461	38 337	28 952	29 789
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(10 333 969)	(11 753 946)	(13 986 073)	(17 508 308)	(17 615 357)	(17 615 357)	(18 428 801)	(19 837 520)	(21 532 040)
Finance charges	(600 358)	(604 115)	(633 409)	(780 708)	(629 070)	(629 070)	(858 811)	(941 863)	(1 034 399)
Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	(21 202)	(21 202)	(21 202)	(242 918)	(249 694)	(257 578)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	1 956 124	2 008 738	4 045 822	2 759 351	3 085 666	3 085 666	3 230 220	3 915 864	4 311 306
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	257 777	10 078	(64 263)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	231 840	229 734	229 734	146 664	148 220	148 121
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	26 665	26 665	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	55 594	(167 733)	(167 733)	(94 077)	(116 498)	(105 133)
Payments									
Capital assets	(2 182 870)	(2 762 268)	(4 629 867)	(4 048 334)	(4 290 898)	(4 290 898)	(4 258 351)	(4 529 144)	(4 462 069)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(1 925 093)	(2 752 191)	(4 694 130)	(3 760 899)	(4 202 231)	(4 202 231)	(4 205 764)	(4 497 423)	(4 419 081)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	720 000	1 361 000	1 022 304	1 640 000	2 140 000	2 140 000	1 600 000	1 500 000	1 400 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	7 569	40 387	40 387	44 426	48 868	53 755
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(201 506)	(479 243)	(305 918)	(297 046)	(357 440)	(357 440)	(663 759)	(708 632)	(848 956)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	518 494	881 757	716 386	1 350 523	1 822 946	1 822 946	980 667	840 237	604 799
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	549 526	138 304	68 078	348 975	706 382	706 382	5 123	258 677	497 024
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	171 751	721 277	859 580	1 183 762	927 659	927 659	1 634 040	1 639 163	1 897 840
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	721 277	859 580	927 659	1 532 737	1 634 040	1 634 040	1 639 163	1 897 840	2 394 864

The table above indicates cash held to the value of R549,5 million during 2009/10. Various cost efficiencies and savings were implemented to ensure that the City could meet its operational expenditure commitments. These initiatives and interventions have translated into a positive cash position for the City. It is projected that cash and cash equivalents on hand will increase to R1 639,2 million and R2 394,9 million by the end of 2013/14 and 2015/16 respectively.

3.6.4 Cashbacked reserves or accumulated surplus reconciliation

Table 48: MBRR A8 – cashbacked reserves or accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	721 277	859 580	927 659	1 532 737	1 634 040	1 634 040	1 639 163	1 897 840	2 394 864
Other current investments > 90 days	–	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	196 665	123 851	87 622	255 821	253 032	253 032	347 109	463 608	568 740
Cash and investments available:	917 942	983 432	1 015 281	1 788 557	1 887 072	1 887 072	1 986 272	2 361 448	2 963 604
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	323 638	396 201	317 435	–	15 872	15 872	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	(558 614)	(337 563)	378 983	640 344	1 329 367	1 329 367	1 397 802	1 596 735	1 799 045
Other provisions	(188 177)	378 486	109 654	89 880	89 633	89 633	47 414	51 684	54 755
Long term investments committed	718 032	502 477	340 607	312 821	253 032	253 032	172 034	181 296	186 247
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	407 646	384 427	148 309	248 835	38 655	38 655	62 955	85 907	106 326
Total Application of cash and investments:	702 525	1 324 027	1 294 987	1 291 879	1 726 559	1 726 559	1 680 204	1 915 622	2 146 372
Surplus(shortfall)	215 416	(340 596)	(279 706)	496 678	160 513	160 513	306 068	445 826	817 232

From the table above it is clear that the available cash and investments total R2,0 billion for the 2013/14 financial year and increase to R3,0 billion by 2015/16, including the projected cash and cash equivalents as determined by the cash flow forecast. The application of this funding is broken down as follows:

- Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation because the Municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. In terms of the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), unless there are special circumstances, the Municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year. The Municipality is required to supply the relevant transferring authority with a detailed analysis of the unspent grants as well as an action plan for spending the grants. For the 2013/14 financial year, no provision has been made for this liability because the total unspent conditional grant liability of R15,9 million has been factored into the City's 2012/13 adjustments budget. The City has received the necessary rollover approval from the relevant transferring authority, because the funding appropriation relating to the unspent conditional grants could be justified.
- There is no unspent borrowing from the previous financial years. In terms of the Municipality's Borrowing and Investments Policy, borrowings are only drawn down once the expenditure has been incurred against the particular project. Unspent borrowing is ring-fenced and reconciled on a monthly basis to ensure that no unnecessary liabilities are incurred.
- Provisions for statutory requirements are made owing to timing differences that result from year-end obligations. There is no liability in this regard for the 2013/14 financial year.
- The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is the mismatch in timing between receiving funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will require more working capital, which could result in cash flow challenges. For the purpose of cashbacked reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation, a provision equivalent to one month's operational expenditure has been

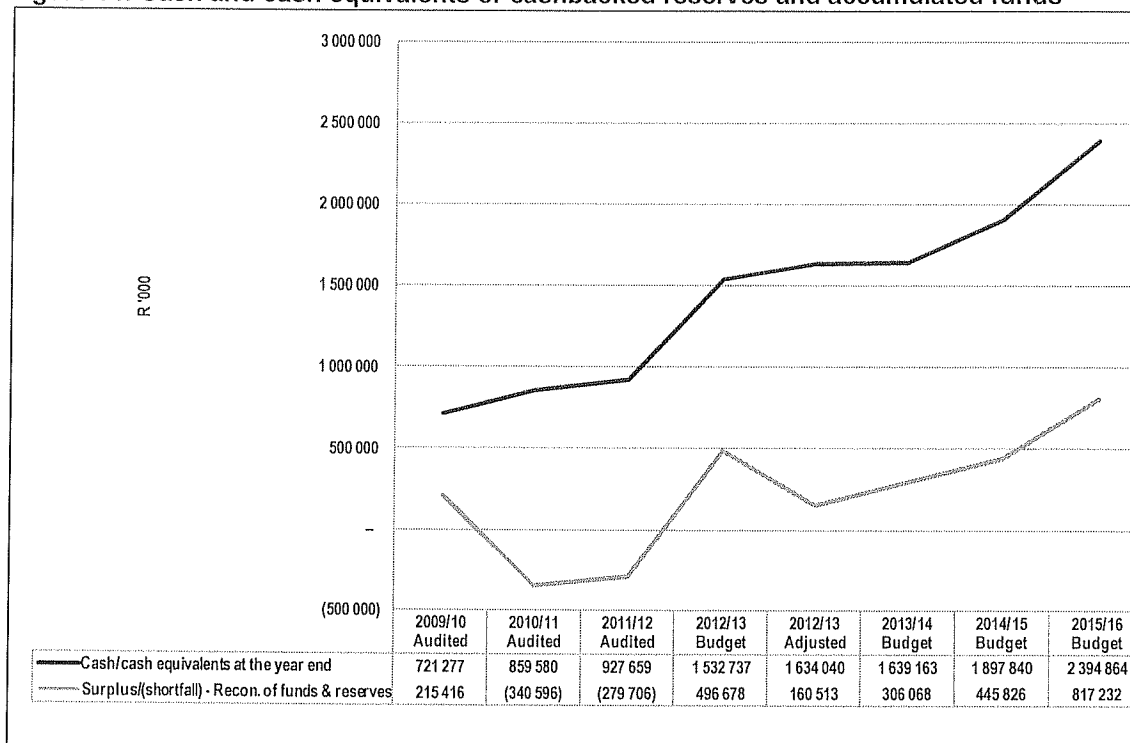
provided for. Although this can be considered prudent, the desired cash levels should be for 60 days to ensure continued liquidity of the Municipality. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the City to meet its creditor obligations.

- Against other provisions, an amount of R47,4 million has been provided for the 2013/14 financial year and this increases to R54,8 million by 2015/16. This liability is informed by, among others, the supplementary pension liability.
- Long-term investments consist primarily of sinking funds for the repayment of future borrowings. The sinking fund value is held within long-term investments and must be "held to maturity". It is not available for spending.
- Most reserve fund cashbacking is discretionary in nature, but the reserve funds are not available to support a budget unless they are cashbacked. Currently, the reserve funds are not fully cashbacked. The level of cashbacking is directly informed by the Municipality's Cash Backing Policy.

It can be concluded that the City has a surplus against the cashbacked and accumulated surpluses reconciliation. The level of non-cashbacking from the 2009/10 to 2011/12 financial years progressively deteriorated from R215,4 million to (R279,7) million. As part of the planning strategy, this deficit is aggressively managed downwards as part of the medium-term planning objectives and an accumulated surplus of R160,5 million is forecasted for the 2012/13 financial year, increasing to R817,2 million for the 2015/16 financial year. The 2012/13 MTREF was funded when considering the funding requirements of sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The 2013/14 MTREF has been informed by ensuring that the financial plan meets the MFMA requirements and, from a pure cash flow perspective (cash outflow versus cash inflow), the budget is funded and therefore credible.

The following graph shows an analysis of the trends related to cash and cash equivalents and the cashbacked reserves or accumulated funds reconciliation over a period of seven years.

Figure 14: Cash and cash equivalents or cashbacked reserves and accumulated funds



Funding compliance measurement

The National Treasury requires that the Municipality assesses its financial sustainability against 14 different measures that examine various aspects of the Municipality's financial health. These measures are given in the table below. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements for financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table 49: MBRR SA10 – funding compliance measurement

Description	MFMA section	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Funding measures									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	721 277	859 580	927 659	1 532 737	1 634 040	1 634 040	927 659	1 639 163	1 897 840	2 394 884
Cash + investments at the year end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	215 416	(340 596)	(279 706)	496 670	160 513	160 513	–	306 068	445 826	817 232
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	0,7	0,8	0,7	1,0	1,1	1,1	–	1,0	1,1	1,3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	762 696	1 083 256	2 032 579	2 022 858	2 136 188	2 136 188	–	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108
Service charge rev % change - macro CPX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	10,7%	16,3%	11,1%	(5,5%)	(6,8%)	(106,0%)	(1,0%)	3,3%	2,7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	117,2%	113,4%	115,0%	92,9%	91,9%	91,9%	0,0%	94,8%	94,8%	94,8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	10,2%	5,5%	6,2%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	0,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	99,0%	123,1%	148,6%	93,0%	93,0%	93,0%	0,0%	98,0%	98,0%	98,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	49,9%	77,9%	54,1%	67,5%	67,9%	67,9%	0,0%	71,2%	68,8%	68,1%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	100,3%	100,0%	100,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	8,2%	10,1%	1,5%	3,0%	0,0%	(100,0%)	2,5%	2,3%	1,3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(39,9%)	(19,6%)	88,7%	(37,0%)	0,0%	(100,0%)	6,7%	6,8%	6,2%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	7,4%	6,4%	6,1%	6,1%	6,3%	6,3%	0,0%	5,0%	5,2%	5,5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	59,2%	71,9%	66,3%	53,7%	53,0%	53,0%	0,0%	52,0%	64,1%	53,2%

2.6.5.1 Cash or cash-equivalent position

The City's forecasted cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A "positive" cash position for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cashbacking of reserves and working capital requirements. If the Municipality's forecasted cash position is negative, for any year of the medium-term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or to be sustainable and this could indicate a risk of not complying with section 45 of the MFMA, which deals with the repayment of short-term debt at the end of the financial year. The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2013/14 MTREF indicate R1,6 billion, R1,9 billion and R2,4 billion for each respective financial year.

2.6.5.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

This measure indicates how the Municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detailed reconciliation of the cashbacked reserves or surpluses is contained in MBRR A8 above.

2.6.5.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

This measure aids understanding of the level of financial risk should the Municipality be under stress from a collection and cash inflow perspective. Notably, the ratio has significantly increased for the 2009/10 to 2012/13 period, moving from 0,7 to 1,0 with the approved 2012/13 adjustments budget. As part of the 2013/14 MTREF, the Municipality's improving cash position causes the ratio to move upwards from 1,0 to 1,3 for the period ending 2015/16. This indicates that the Municipality will be able to meet monthly payments when they are due. Furthermore, the City aims to achieve at least one month's cash coverage in the medium term, and then to gradually move towards two months' coverage.

2.6.5.4 Surplus or deficit excluding depreciation offsets

A surplus or deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. For the 2013/14 MTREF, the indicative outcome is a surplus of R2,1 billion, R2,7 billion and

R3,1 billion. The community therefore contributes sufficiently through rates and service charges to the economic benefit that they receive.

2.6.5.5 Property rates or service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro-inflation target

This measure indicates whether the Municipality contributes appropriately to achieving national inflation targets. It is based on the increase in "revenue", which will include both the tariff change and any assumptions about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth, etc.

The factor is calculated by deducting the maximum macroeconomic inflation target increase (which is currently 3% to 6%). The result is an approximation of the real increase in revenue. From the table above, it can be seen that the percentage growth totals -1,1%, 3,3% and 2,7% for the respective financial years of the 2013/14 MTREF. However, the exclusion of internal charges from the 2013/14 financial year impacts negatively on this outcome. The outcome is furthermore lower than it might be due to the slowdown in the economy and a reduction in consumption patterns.

2.6.5.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayers and other revenue

This factor is a macro-measure of the rate at which funds are "collected". This measure analyses the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 94,8% for each of the respective financial years. Given that the assumed collection rate was based on a 95,0% performance target, the cash flow statement has been conservatively determined.

2.6.5.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded. It is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset undercollection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 5,0% per year over the MTREF. Considering the debt incentive scheme and the Municipality's revenue management strategy's objective to collect outstanding debts of 90 days, the provision is well within the accepted leading practice.

2.6.5.8 Capital payments as a percentage of capital expenditure

This measure determines whether the timing of payments has been considered when forecasting the cash position. It can be seen that a 95,0% timing discount per year has been factored into the cash position forecasted over the MTREF. The Municipality aims to keep this at an achievable level (based on historic performance trends) through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that debtors should be paid within 30 days.

2.6.5.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

This measurement determines the proportion of a municipality's "own-funded" capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers, grants and contributions) has been excluded. It can be seen that borrowing equates to 71,2%, 68,8% and 68,1% of own-funded capital.

2.6.5.10 Transfers or grants revenue as a percentage of government transfers or grants available

This measurement mainly ensures that all available transfers from the national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage of less than 100% could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The City has budgeted for all transfers.

2.6.5.11 Consumer debtors change (Current and non-current)

These measures ascertain whether budgeted reductions of outstanding debtors are realistic. There are two measures shown for this factor: the change in current debtors and the change in long-term receivables, both from the budgeted financial position.

2.6.5.12 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure is important within the context of funding measures criteria. This is because a trend indicating that insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected. Details of the City's strategy pertaining to asset management and repairs and maintenance are contained in MBRR SA34c.

2.6.5.13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to the previous objective that relates to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28, which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal or rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets as well as asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for "repairs and maintenance" budgets. Further details in this regard are contained in MBRR SA34b. It is clear from the table above that the City is investing considerably in the renewal of its assets, because an average of 56,4% is maintained over the medium term.

2.7 EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECON-
CILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS

Table 50: MBRR SA19 – expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1 659 758	1 924 433	2 134 424	2 438 411	2 472 208	2 472 208	2 727 675	2 999 477	3 457 569
Local Government Equitable Share	528 547	717 978	923 020	1 040 630	1 040 630	1 040 630	1 166 964	1 371 322	1 628 130
Fuel Levy	969 463	1 085 816	1 191 521	1 326 054	1 326 054	1 326 054	1 308 179	1 368 460	1 431 410
Finance Management Grant	1 422	1 612	5 116	4 500	3 283	3 283	4 500	5 000	4 700
Municipal Systems Improvement	498	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring	29 627	11 243	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	9 103	6 664	6 926	2 227	2 323	2 323	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	37 754	60 816	3 645	10 000	46 919	46 919	178 362	209 695	343 329
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	49 170	26 496	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium	34 165	12 122	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Demand Side (EDSM)	–	–	141	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement development Grant	–	1 685	3 060	55 000	49 500	49 500	40 000	45 000	50 000
Neighbourhood Development Grant	–	–	61	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive (EPWP)	–	–	928	–	3 500	3 500	29 670	–	–
Provincial Government:	70 153	93 343	200 673	114 705	181 970	181 970	136 833	118 373	124 073
Primary Health Care	24 260	27 271	27 325	33 773	33 773	33 773	36 837	39 967	42 085
Emergency Medical Services	40 713	44 415	47 902	49 676	49 676	49 676	53 750	56 683	59 687
HIV and Aids Grant	1 500	1 627	5 310	9 908	9 998	9 998	10 403	10 923	11 501
Opex Grants: DACE	54	102	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture)	–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–
Research & Technology Development & Services	–	–	–	250	250	250	–	–	–
Performance Management	–	–	1 231	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation	368	207	–	–	1 302	1 302	–	–	–
Housing Top Structure	–	13 294	93 057	17 208	81 484	81 484	30 043	–	–
Incorporation of Metsweding	–	–	20 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries	3 269	6 427	5 848	2 890	4 487	4 487	3 100	10 800	10 800
Operation Clean Audit (OPCA)	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Debtor Book (New)	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 500	–	–
Social Infrastructure Grant : 20 Priority Township Project: Hammanskraal (New)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	978	2 362	447	–	1 180	1 180	1 716	–	–
DBSA	54	–	–	–	780	780	780	–	–
Opex Bonthe Ke Botho	683	739	353	–	–	–	–	–	–
NDMC Reservists	235	1 365	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Event Sponsorship	–	258	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC.	–	–	94	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)	–	–	–	–	400	400	–	–	–
Housing Company Tshwane	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LGSETA	–	–	–	–	–	–	936	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	1 730 889	2 020 138	2 335 544	2 553 116	2 655 358	2 655 358	2 866 024	3 117 850	3 581 642
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	732 481	480 149	1 152 636	1 834 990	2 086 495	2 086 495	2 025 510	2 415 326	2 450 032
Urban Settlement Development Grant	342 629	373 069	877 903	996 070	1 011 688	1 011 688	1 250 611	1 424 450	1 471 361
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	326 889	20 815	158 745	738 702	839 393	839 393	595 399	785 876	756 671
Integrated National Electrification Programme	55 921	54 613	21 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	65 000	40 000	72 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	–	20 469	46 361	–	11 030	11 030	–	10 000	10 000
Water Affairs	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 000	15 000	–
Restructuring	–	73	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	6 725	10 735	48 304	59 567	186 017	186 017	100 000	140 000	140 000
Finance Management Grant	–	231	323	500	1 717	1 717	500	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	318	–	–	10 151	6 551	6 551	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	–	145	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	30 758	10 999	42 564	75 842	77 836	77 836	59 529	27 000	48 500
Sport and Recreation: HM Piljo Stadium	–	–	–	–	516	516	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	–	1 454	4 095	2 300	5 133	5 133	1 000	–	–
Housing	30 227	9 400	–	–	–	–	58 029	–	–
Housing: Acquisition of Land	–	–	38 468	72 187	72 187	72 187	–	–	–
Housing: Accreditation	531	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	–	145	–	1 355	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	–	880	15 000	13 000	14 355	14 355	12 000	–	–
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IQ	–	–	15 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	12 000	–	–
Monument Golf Club	–	864	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Merit Award: LGSETA	–	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	–	–	–	–	1 355	1 355	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	763 239	492 036	1 210 199	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 097 039	2 442 326	2 498 532
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	2 494 128	2 512 173	3 545 744	4 476 948	4 834 044	4 834 044	4 963 063	5 560 176	6 080 174

Table 51: MBRR SA20 – reconciliation between transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	190 386 776	82 230	(18 959)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	1 551 602 038	1 823 244	2 140 705	2 438 411	2 472 208	2 472 208	2 727 675	2 999 477	3 457 569
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 659 758 385	1 924 434	2 134 424	2 438 411	2 472 208	2 472 208	2 727 675	2 999 477	3 457 569
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	82 230 429	(18 959)	(12 678)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	6 195 470	7 183	(23 962)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	71 140 939	62 289	260 766	114 705	181 970	181 970	136 633	118 373	124 073
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	70 153 000	93 434	200 763	114 705	181 970	181 970	136 633	118 373	124 073
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	7 183 409	(23 962)	36 042	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 617 400	2 239	774	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	977 600	2 362	447	–	1 180	1 180	1 716	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	355 600	3 827	167	–	1 180	1 180	1 716	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	2 239 400	774	1 055	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	1 730 266 985	2 021 694	2 335 354	2 553 116	2 655 358	2 655 358	2 866 024	3 117 850	3 581 642
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	91 653 238	(42 146)	24 419	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	221 505 853	305 713	282 006	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	816 688 037	503 855	1 054 561	1 834 990	2 086 495	2 086 495	2 025 510	2 415 326	2 450 032
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	732 481 000	527 562	1 152 636	1 834 990	2 086 495	2 086 495	2 025 510	2 415 326	2 450 032
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	305 712 890	282 006	183 932	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	1 209	118 297	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	31 967 422	128 087	38 468	75 842	77 836	77 836	59 529	27 000	48 500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	30 758 000	10 999	42 564	75 842	77 836	77 836	59 529	27 000	48 500
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 209 422	118 297	114 201	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 617 400	1 617	(37 493)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	39 999	–	13 000	14 355	14 355	12 000	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	79 110	15 000	13 000	14 355	14 355	12 000	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 617 400	(37 493)	(52 493)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	763 239 000	617 671	1 210 200	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 097 039	2 442 326	2 498 532
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	308 539 712	362 810	245 640	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	2 493 505 985	2 639 365	3 545 554	4 476 948	4 834 044	4 834 044	4 963 063	5 560 176	6 080 174
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	400 192 950	320 664	270 059	–	–	–	–	–	–

2.8 TRANSFERS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Table 52: MBRR SA21 – transfers and grants made by the Municipality

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
<u>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Municipal Entity</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	219 596	224 041	230 744
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	–	–	–	–	–	–	219 596	224 041	230 744
<u>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	–	–	–	–	–	–	219 596	224 041	230 744
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Groups of Individuals</u> Grants-in-Aid: Assessment Rates	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	23 322	25 654	26 834
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	23 322	25 654	26 834
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	23 322	25 654	26 834
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	242 918	249 694	257 578

2.9 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Table 53: MBRR SA22 – summary of councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2008/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
£ thousand									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	36 802	39 455	60 430	95 741	88 441	88 441	98 580	108 438	119 281
Pension and UIF Contributions	3 604	3 340	25	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions	1 034	982	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	19 653	16 738	20 946	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Councillors	64 053	60 515	80 405	95 741	88 441	88 441	98 580	108 438	119 281
% Increase		10,1%	60,2%	0,2%	(10,8%)	—	14,0%	10,0%	10,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	18 008	20 121	27 618	30 666	30 666	30 666	43 181	49 420	49 484
Pension and UIF Contributions	761	1 441	1 801	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2 802	4 342	4 108	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	192	262	640	262	640	640	640	640	640
Housing Allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3 782	5 603	7 173	9 209	9 209	9 209	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	25 545	37 669	41 301	40 127	40 405	40 405	43 721	49 060	50 024
% Increase		47,8%	9,6%	(2,8%)	0,7%	—	8,2%	7,4%	6,5%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2 140 414	2 681 442	3 003 359	3 795 340	3 420 818	3 420 818	3 658 997	4 156 238	4 422 811
Pension and UIF Contributions	587 536	606 762	685 010	853 663	869 032	869 032	971 846	1 034 016	1 102 088
Medical Aid Contributions	192 946	217 849	253 310	278 836	279 564	279 564	384 909	420 627	447 919
Overtime	100 400	284 988	302 607	137 805	231 133	231 133	101 373	108 609	177 246
Performance Bonus	215	237	475	237	237	237	100	171	182
Motor Vehicle Allowance	197 847	219 745	242 535	272 136	282 175	282 175	303 644	333 290	344 224
Cellphone Allowance	13 283	14 018	16 523	20 308	20 067	20 067	21 027	22 344	22 815
Housing Allowances	24 191	21 424	21 084	27 238	27 891	27 891	31 273	33 299	35 455
Other benefits and allowances	160 294	169 910	189 404	205 352	207 704	207 704	281 879	278 629	295 632
Payments in lieu of leave	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	(141 015)	329 057	54 440	80 026	88 326	88 326	73 303	76 370	82 070
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	3 366 884	4 543 273	4 769 556	5 598 028	5 426 997	5 426 997	6 078 472	6 514 398	6 930 842
% Increase		35,0%	5,0%	17,4%	(3,1%)	—	12,0%	7,2%	6,4%
Total Parent Municipality	3 445 881	4 640 467	4 900 262	5 734 897	5 553 843	5 553 843	6 220 773	6 699 796	7 100 148
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Board Fees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% Increase		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% Increase		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% Increase		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Municipal Entities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	3 445 881	4 640 467	4 900 262	5 734 897	5 553 843	5 553 843	6 220 773	6 699 796	7 100 148
% Increase		34,7%	6,0%	17,0%	(3,2%)	—	12,0%	7,2%	6,6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	3 391 629	4 590 942	4 810 857	5 638 155	5 467 403	5 467 403	6 122 103	6 591 358	6 990 860

Table 54: MBRR SA23 – salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/ councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Rand per annum							
<u>Councillors</u>							
Speaker	1	939 975					939 975
Chief Whip	1	881 225					881 225
Executive Mayor	1	1 174 968					1 174 968
Deputy Executive Mayor							–
Executive Committee	10	8 812 250					8 812 250
Total for all other councillors	211	86 771 218					86 771 218
Total Councillors	224	98 579 636	–	–			98 579 636
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>							
City Manager (CM)	1	2 675 812	–	–	–		2 675 812
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Executive Mayor	1	1 525 042	–	–	–		1 525 042
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Speaker	1	1 391 424	–	–	–		1 391 424
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Chief Whip	1	1 391 422	–	–	–		1 391 422
Strategic Executive Director: Community and Business Safety	1	1 391 422	–	–	–		1 391 422
Deputy City Manager: Strategy Development and Implementation	1	2 148 478	–	–	–		2 148 478
Deputy City Manager: Operations and Service Delivery	1	1 819 552	–	–	–		1 819 552
Deputy City Manager: Infrastructure and Program Management	1	1 819 552	–	–	–		1 819 552
Chief Audit Executive	1	1 391 412	–	–	–		1 391 412
Chief Financial Officer	1	1 766 036	–	–	–		1 766 036
Chief of Police	1	1 507 500	–	–	–		1 507 500
Strategic Executive Director: Corporate and Shared Services	1	1 525 042	–	–	–		1 525 042
Strategic Executive Director: Legal Services	1	1 686 826	–	–	–		1 686 826
Chief Information Officer	1	1 557 750	–	–	–		1 557 750
Chief of Emergency Services	1	1 535 745	–	–	–		1 535 745
Service Delivery Coordinator and Transformation Manager	1	1 819 548	–	–	–		1 819 548
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>							
Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development	1	1 525 042	–	–	–		1 525 042
Strategic Executive Director: Economic Development	1	1 525 042	–	–	–		1 525 042
Strategic Executive Director: City Strategies and Performance Management	1	1 431 964	–	–	–		1 431 964
Strategic Executive Director: Communications, Marketing and Events	1	1 525 042	–	–	–		1 525 042
Strategic Executive Director: Research and Innovation	1	1 525 042	–	–	–		1 525 042
Strategic Executive Director: Sport and Recreation	1	1 391 422	–	–	–		1 391 422
Strategic Executive Director: Environmental Management	1	1 424 840	–	–	–		1 424 840
Strategic Executive Director: Health and Social Development	1	1 444 939	–	–	–		1 444 939
Strategic Executive Director: Service Infrastructure	1	1 525 042	–	–	–		1 525 042
Strategic Executive Director: Transport	1	1 593 714	–	–	–		1 593 714
Strategic Executive Director: Housing and Human Settlement	1	1 316 702	–	–	–		1 316 702
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	27	43 181 354	–	–	–		43 181 354

MBRR SA24 – summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers				2011/12			Current Year 2012/13			Budget Year 2013/14		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees			
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities												
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	--	--	--	--	--	--	211	--	211			
Board Members of municipal entities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Municipal employees												
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	78	3	50	112	10	88	112	10	88			
Other Managers	786	513	--	946	538	--	946	538	--			
Professionals	2 785	1 293	2	2 186	1 124	2	2 186	1 124	2			
Finance	323	152	--	338	168	--	338	168	--			
Spatial/town planning	128	117	--	203	122	--	203	122	--			
Information Technology	36	17	--	36	15	--	36	15	--			
Roads	183	74	--	175	60	--	175	60	--			
Electricity	333	257	--	158	115	--	158	115	--			
Water	217	61	--	217	63	--	217	63	--			
Sanitation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Refuse	5	4	--	5	5	--	5	5	--			
Other	1 560	611	2	1 054	576	2	1 054	576	2			
Technicians	9 294	6 110	22	9 096	5 883	17	9 096	5 883	17			
Finance	77	60	--	84	62	--	84	62	--			
Spatial/town planning	120	119	--	121	129	--	121	129	--			
Information Technology	130	55	1	130	48	--	130	48	--			
Roads	523	250	19	370	160	17	370	160	17			
Electricity	1 362	957	--	1 089	824	--	1 089	824	--			
Water	396	201	--	396	219	--	396	219	--			
Sanitation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Refuse	47	42	--	43	40	--	43	40	--			
Other	6 639	4 426	2	6 863	4 401	--	6 863	4 401	--			
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	4 933	3 159	216	4 295	3 227	55	4 295	3 227	55			
Service and sales workers	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Craft and related trades	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Plant and Machine Operators	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Elementary Occupations	7 697	5 882	1 352	6 746	5 947	3 547	6 746	5 947	3 547			
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	25 573	16 960	1 642	23 381	16 729	3 709	23 592	16 729	3 920			
% increase				(8,6%)	(1,4%)	125,9%	0,9%	--	5,7%			
Total municipal employees headcount												
Finance personnel headcount	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Human Resources personnel headcount	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			

2.10 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE,
EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

Table 55: MBRR SA25 – budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
Revenue By Source																
Property rates	371 878	371 878	371 878	371 878	371 878	371 878	371 878	371 878	371 878	371 878	371 878	371 878	4 454 238	4 895 661	5 370 227	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Service charges - electricity revenue	787 872	843 906	860 903	726 636	708 749	464 131	743 418	702 466	599 080	697 222	778 392	903 361	8 916 104	9 502 333	10 358 878	
Service charges - water revenue	172 172	178 665	256 287	214 712	209 310	196 814	198 891	199 897	202 926	201 100	197 440	207 661	2 435 867	2 679 454	2 947 399	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	46 706	46 624	64 259	53 724	51 321	52 766	48 382	51 988	49 407	50 384	50 220	54 014	619 815	681 523	736 045	
Service charges - refuse revenue	61 461	55 344	58 175	61 343	58 649	62 944	58 979	63 887	63 639	60 298	63 368	63 190	741 497	926 870	1 017 516	
Service charges - other	16 390	18 584	16 922	17 283	17 228	18 088	18 180	18 180	18 180	18 180	18 180	34 577	227 971	240 237	251 288	
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 166	10 179	10 190	10 182	10 194	10 305	10 300	10 204	10 205	10 204	10 204	10 263	122 595	128 482	133 558	
Interest earned - external investments	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 210	38 337	28 952	29 789	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	17 799	17 799	17 799	17 799	17 799	17 799	17 799	17 799	17 799	17 799	17 799	17 929	213 723	229 410	245 877	
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Fines	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 600	79 185	79 417	79 647	
Licences and permits	240	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	8 607	52 984	55 578	58 134	
Agency services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Transfers recognised - operational	11 772	902 557	68 017	1 030	377 617	552 328	1 030	45 621	890 364	1 030	1 030	23 427	2 865 024	3 117 850	3 581 642	
Other revenue	65 227	72 009	72 315	72 341	71 845	71 387	72 306	72 288	72 278	72 279	72 287	82 073	866 534	909 280	950 664	
Gains on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 571 475	2 529 752	1 820 952	1 561 135	1 908 996	1 832 866	1 553 369	1 568 413	2 399 931	1 514 581	1 595 025	1 788 481	21 646 976	23 575 047	25 800 465	
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	478 933	478 947	478 946	478 949	754 551	478 935	478 942	478 952	478 954	478 955	478 959	483 830	5 027 862	6 462 644	6 875 881	
Remuneration of councillors	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 458	101 080	110 938	121 781	
Debt impairment	72 300	72 300	72 300	72 300	72 300	72 300	72 300	72 300	72 300	72 300	72 300	72 680	867 976	948 392	1 030 593	
Depreciation & asset impairment	79 267	79 267	79 267	79 267	79 267	79 267	79 267	79 267	79 267	79 267	79 267	79 321	951 258	981 554	956 793	
Finance charges	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 833	868 811	941 863	1 034 399	
Bulk purchases	715 363	1 103 980	605 705	432 242	806 638	544 032	468 260	531 433	445 041	468 014	456 795	850 741	7 429 446	8 035 085	8 731 946	
Other materials	47 833	48 960	48 539	48 812	48 662	48 497	48 928	48 723	48 778	48 542	48 593	49 737	564 704	531 522	669 096	
Contracted services	90 400	112 480	116 659	113 997	114 028	115 617	113 908	115 502	119 202	119 566	115 150	172 918	1 415 857	1 588 663	1 792 295	
Transfers and grants	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 252	242 918	249 694	257 578	
Other expenditure	251 873	293 550	291 206	249 199	249 626	291 639	245 904	291 803	248 818	250 243	246 243	256 956	3 167 065	3 304 750	3 683 526	
Loss on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Expenditure	1 836 174	2 289 690	1 793 968	1 574 972	2 225 460	1 730 494	1 507 716	1 718 185	1 592 565	1 613 482	1 597 922	2 066 729	21 646 976	23 275 145	25 153 889	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(264 699)	240 062	26 984	(13 837)	(316 463)	102 373	(52 347)	(149 772)	807 366	(98 901)	(2 497)	(278 248)	0	299 902	646 576	
Transfers recognised - capital	169 169	185 975	230 197	222 647	224 097	170 500	139 799	139 097	203 797	156 429	148 414	106 918	2 097 039	2 442 326	2 498 532	
Contributions recognised - capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(95 530)	426 037	257 181	208 810	(92 366)	272 873	87 452	(10 675)	1 011 163	57 528	145 917	(171 330)	2 067 039	2 742 228	3 145 108	
Taxation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Attributable to minorities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(95 530)	426 037	257 181	208 810	(92 366)	272 873	87 452	(10 675)	1 011 163	57 528	145 917	(171 330)	2 067 039	2 742 228	3 145 108	

Table 56: MBRR SA26 – budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote																
	City Planning and Development	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 717	128 036	132 538	136 858
	Corporate & Shared Services	6 901	6 901	6 901	6 901	6 901	6 901	6 901	6 901	6 901	6 901	6 901	6 901	82 853	86 308	89 269
	Economic Development	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	32 552	3 041	3 181
	Emergency Services	1 046	1 046	14 483	1 046	1 046	14 483	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	14 488	66 303	69 764	73 370
	Environmental Management	77 558	71 440	84 271	77 439	74 945	79 041	75 075	79 984	79 736	76 395	79 485	79 351	934 720	1 133 187	1 237 540
	Group Financial Services	378 251	1 230 688	373 751	373 751	746 177	858 262	373 751	373 751	1 230 688	373 751	373 751	375 511	7 052 086	7 750 030	8 549 827
	Housing & Human Settlement	182 238	58 593	75 516	39 916	34 916	34 916	34 916	34 916	34 916	34 916	21 283	4 239	561 278	991 357	942 600
	Group Information & Communication Technology	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	16	17	17
	Metro Police Services	8 538	18 703	18 703	18 703	18 703	18 881	18 703	18 703	18 703	18 703	18 703	29 126	224 868	232 650	239 929
	Office of the City Manager	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	100 000	140 000	140 000
	Office of the Speaker	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Regional Service Delivery	14 246	14 861	14 858	14 859	15 495	13 397	12 857	15 260	17 057	18 659	19 857	16 731	188 338	146 480	151 270
	Service Infrastructure	1 047 439	1 166 258	1 287 809	1 111 107	1 088 425	797 176	1 097 088	1 050 289	1 070 064	1 019 220	1 088 943	1 219 793	13 043 613	13 935 172	14 623 868
	Transport	11 284	110 335	128 996	103 159	105 422	134 411	128 996	89 760	85 320	84 320	96 569	103 197	1 090 703	1 119 559	1 762 063
	Other Votes	21 430	15 188	24 148	15 188	19 349	24 185	15 188	15 188	24 148	15 188	15 188	24 261	228 650	276 292	349 206
	Total Revenue by Vote	1 740 644	2 715 726	2 051 149	1 783 782	2 133 093	2 003 367	1 695 168	1 707 510	2 603 728	1 671 011	1 743 439	1 895 399	23 744 015	26 017 373	28 298 997
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
	City Planning and Development	19 665	19 665	19 818	19 665	29 223	19 818	19 665	19 665	19 818	19 665	19 665	19 900	246 234	259 685	275 305
	Corporate & Shared Services	119 517	119 517	119 679	119 517	136 735	119 678	119 517	119 517	119 678	119 517	119 517	120 065	1 452 455	1 551 719	1 663 241
	Economic Development	18 980	18 980	19 016	18 980	19 519	19 016	18 980	18 980	19 016	18 980	18 980	19 022	228 452	213 870	228 404
	Emergency Services	36 805	37 613	37 113	37 374	54 716	36 864	37 459	37 331	37 286	36 985	37 036	37 009	463 590	489 424	516 924
	Environmental Management	77 152	77 152	77 235	77 152	108 920	77 235	77 152	77 152	77 235	77 152	77 152	77 601	958 287	1 035 929	1 107 474
	Group Financial Services	110 383	105 914	105 919	105 897	125 256	105 934	105 983	106 117	106 138	106 158	106 102	106 378	1 296 180	1 381 927	1 486 876
	Housing & Human Settlement	23 551	23 551	23 587	23 551	26 663	23 587	23 551	23 551	23 587	23 551	23 551	23 659	265 938	271 493	287 419
	Group Information & Communication Technology	33 972	33 972	34 008	33 972	37 025	34 008	33 972	33 972	34 008	33 972	33 972	34 134	410 985	444 984	481 326
	Metro Police Services	95 480	115 893	115 941	115 971	163 208	115 990	115 847	115 951	116 164	116 174	116 128	136 976	1 439 722	1 518 402	1 601 957
	Office of the City Manager	12 750	12 750	13 001	12 750	14 851	13 001	12 750	12 750	13 001	12 750	12 750	13 031	155 933	134 478	144 811
	Office of the Speaker	13 907	13 907	13 931	13 907	15 319	13 931	13 907	13 907	13 931	13 907	13 907	13 992	168 453	179 867	192 377
	Regional Service Delivery	175 846	176 199	175 416	175 208	228 145	175 423	175 379	176 517	176 480	176 487	176 444	186 264	2 173 619	2 385 631	2 596 482
	Service Infrastructure	924 937	1 318 119	822 278	649 432	1 056 000	760 081	695 833	748 132	664 310	685 415	674 440	1 105 698	10 972 613	11 868 932	12 972 613
	Transport	87 148	133 669	133 743	88 577	104 277	134 429	88 199	134 032	90 225	90 241	87 809	90 962	1 264 311	1 385 257	1 595 167
	Other Votes	86 281	82 788	83 284	82 018	105 824	81 501	79 522	80 611	81 690	82 518	80 068	82 038	1 008 143	1 069 937	1 117 194
	Total Expenditure by Vote	1 836 174	2 289 690	1 793 968	1 574 972	2 225 480	1 730 494	1 607 716	1 718 185	1 592 565	1 613 482	1 597 522	2 066 729	21 646 976	23 275 145	25 153 889
	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	(95 530)	426 037	257 181	208 810	(92 386)	272 873	87 452	(10 675)	1 011 163	57 528	145 917	(171 330)	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108
	Taxation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Attributable to minorities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(95 530)	426 037	257 181	208 810	(92 386)	272 873	87 452	(10 675)	1 011 163	57 528	145 917	(171 330)	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108

Table 57: MBRR SA27 – budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
Revenue - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>																
Executive and council	408 496	8 712	1 260 933	403 996	403 996	776 422	888 507	403 996	403 996	1 260 933	403 996	403 996	405 867	7 425 138	8 162 353	9 013 755
Budget and treasury office	4 500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 500	5 000	4 700
Corporate services	395 284	1 252 221	75 675	395 284	395 284	757 710	879 795	395 284	395 284	1 252 221	395 284	395 284	397 155	7 316 091	8 017 219	8 868 915
<i>Community and public safety</i>																
Community and social services	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 677	2 877	2 877	1 677	1 677	2 877	1 677	1 677	1 677	44 060	876 748	1 325 257
Sport and recreation	3 953	3 953	3 953	3 953	3 953	3 953	3 953	3 953	3 953	3 953	3 953	3 953	3 953	25 135	26 971	77 445
Public safety	8 882	8 914	8 914	8 914	8 914	8 914	9 131	8 914	8 914	8 914	8 914	8 914	9 226	107 439	108 924	110 511
Housing	154 064	50 420	77 342	77 342	41 742	35 742	35 742	36 742	35 742	36 742	35 742	23 110	6 075	583 207	1 014 473	956 780
Health	6 953	711	23 108	23 108	711	4 872	23 108	711	711	23 108	711	711	23 111	108 526	116 577	122 691
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>																
Planning and development	23 368	132 521	151 181	125 344	125 344	127 608	156 596	60 115	111 945	107 506	106 505	118 754	135 560	1 357 004	1 369 641	2 025 155
Road transport	16 711	16 711	16 711	16 711	16 711	16 711	16 711	16 711	16 711	16 711	16 711	16 711	16 753	200 588	180 578	190 039
Environmental protection	6 644	115 797	134 457	134 457	108 820	110 864	139 872	43 391	95 221	90 782	89 781	102 030	118 784	1 156 263	1 188 902	1 834 949
<i>Trading services</i>																
Electricity	1 116 798	1 230 074	1 364 454	1 364 454	1 180 921	1 155 182	867 930	1 164 536	1 122 649	1 142 172	1 087 989	1 160 800	1 293 306	13 886 771	14 951 496	15 737 767
Water	815 240	871 274	895 921	895 921	771 955	755 067	504 449	786 237	750 835	732 168	722 540	809 710	928 815	9 345 211	10 310 302	10 754 865
Waste water management	178 217	184 830	262 988	262 988	221 774	216 416	204 385	206 757	207 774	210 797	208 970	205 320	232 048	2 540 257	2 790 371	3 054 688
Waste management	55 671	112 458	130 201	130 201	119 680	116 680	90 001	106 394	93 983	129 399	90 010	75 212	63 073	1 185 762	843 466	802 679
Waste management	67 631	61 513	74 344	74 344	67 512	65 018	69 114	65 148	70 057	69 609	66 468	69 558	69 369	815 541	1 007 327	1 105 534
Other	16 522	16 522	16 522	16 522	16 522	16 522	16 522	16 522	16 522	16 522	16 522	16 522	16 522	198 354	208 626	217 921
Total Revenue - Standard	1 740 644	2 715 726	3 614 101	2 051 149	1 783 782	2 133 093	2 003 367	1 695 168	1 707 510	2 603 728	1 671 011	1 743 439	1 895 399	23 744 015	26 017 373	28 298 997
Expenditure - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>																
Executive and council	347 502	343 034	344 605	344 605	343 016	399 399	344 623	343 102	343 018	344 604	343 058	343 002	345 892	4 184 855	4 432 165	4 736 056
Budget and treasury office	49 844	49 844	51 281	51 281	49 844	53 676	51 279	49 829	49 859	51 261	49 870	49 844	51 507	519 018	558 565	635 155
Corporate services	9 924	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 607	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	70 785	67 118	68 822
<i>Community and public safety</i>																
Community and social services	287 734	287 765	287 919	287 919	287 748	329 116	287 919	287 748	287 734	287 919	287 764	287 734	288 951	3 496 053	3 706 482	3 972 079
Community and public safety	269 021	286 577	284 731	284 731	285 740	397 113	282 745	283 205	284 395	283 752	286 272	285 735	304 572	3 531 856	3 734 377	3 957 837
Community and social services	35 948	38 603	37 173	37 173	37 926	51 694	35 390	35 430	36 645	35 798	38 645	35 102	35 720	455 074	488 947	515 020
Sport and recreation	50 517	50 517	50 517	50 517	50 517	50 108	50 517	50 517	50 517	50 517	50 517	50 517	50 702	624 976	682 921	741 442
Public safety	117 471	139 419	138 162	138 162	138 356	194 835	137 998	138 231	138 394	138 466	138 266	138 272	159 052	1 715 872	1 808 425	1 906 878
Housing	31 011	31 011	31 046	31 046	31 011	36 160	31 046	31 011	31 011	31 046	31 011	31 011	31 152	377 595	372 171	393 778
Health	34 075	28 028	27 833	27 833	27 930	45 316	27 833	28 017	27 838	27 925	27 833	27 833	27 945	358 410	381 913	400 719
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>																
Planning and development	154 109	200 708	201 559	201 559	156 617	197 603	202 244	155 238	201 071	158 040	157 280	154 848	158 998	2 098 305	2 242 641	2 530 000
Road transport	42 578	42 578	43 645	43 645	42 578	42 578	43 645	42 578	42 578	43 645	42 578	42 578	43 735	525 364	531 093	565 707
Environmental protection	106 893	153 482	153 193	153 193	109 390	137 700	153 868	108 012	153 845	109 664	110 054	107 622	110 500	1 514 204	1 647 989	1 895 853
<i>Trading services</i>																
Electricity	1 049 457	1 443 286	946 614	946 614	773 514	1 211 966	884 424	810 085	873 617	769 710	810 786	795 852	1 240 748	11 634 060	12 655 636	13 706 824
Water	797 487	1 171 710	672 841	672 841	485 634	895 112	610 470	548 005	610 375	548 100	548 005	548 005	923 180	8 358 924	9 058 813	9 794 419
Waste water management	154 875	174 092	176 324	176 324	190 472	198 621	176 353	164 574	164 622	142 914	164 180	153 111	209 638	2 069 777	2 288 305	2 487 645
Waste management	50 347	50 735	50 559	50 701	50 559	56 839	50 652	50 758	51 871	51 948	51 853	51 988	60 974	629 525	685 757	750 557
Waste management	46 748	46 748	46 748	46 748	46 748	51 395	46 748	46 748	46 748	46 748	46 748	46 748	48 957	975 834	922 760	654 173
Other	16 085	16 085	16 085	16 459	16 085	19 399	16 459	16 085	16 085	16 459	16 085	16 085	16 528	197 900	210 326	223 172
Total Expenditure - Standard	1 836 174	2 289 690	1 793 968	1 793 968	1 574 972	2 225 480	1 730 494	1 607 716	1 718 185	1 992 663	1 613 482	1 597 522	2 066 729	21 646 976	23 275 145	25 153 889
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	(95 530)	426 037	257 181	257 181	208 810	(92 386)	272 873	87 452	(10 675)	1 011 163	57 528	145 917	(171 330)	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	(95 530)	426 037	257 181	257 181	208 810	(92 386)	272 873	87 452	(10 675)	1 011 163	57 528	145 917	(171 330)	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108

Table 58: MBRR SA28 -- budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
	<u>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</u>																
	City Planning and Development	-	-	60	40	100	-	-	250	50	-	-	700	1 200	1 200	1 200	
	Corporate & Shared Services	-	-	60	50	80	15	2 165	40 050	41 070	2 060	2 050	900	88 500	55 500	30 500	
	Economic Development	-	-	200	200	300	-	-	350	200	150	-	100	1 500	2 100	2 100	
	Emergency Services	-	-	2 900	3 600	3 400	2 200	1 800	2 100	1 000	400	400	-	17 800	27 800	5 500	
	Environmental Management	100	650	5 000	2 850	3 900	6 950	2 500	5 650	4 300	5 900	2 500	2 500	42 800	54 000	62 100	
	Group Financial Services	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	7 500	5 500	5 500	
	Housing & Human Settlement	163 452	64 988	72 730	42 130	45 900	32 130	32 130	32 130	32 130	32 130	18 748	1 702	570 303	1 051 305	1 002 385	
	Group Information & Communication Technology	1 000	57 000	8 125	43 000	3 000	14 125	2 000	13 000	13 125	17 000	3 125	11 000	185 500	90 300	95 500	
	Metro Police Services	417	417	8 667	8 917	8 917	9 417	417	9 417	7 917	1 417	667	417	57 000	12 000	15 000	
	Office of the City Manager	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	102 000	141 850	141 850	
	Office of the Speaker	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	500	500	
	Regional Service Delivery	37 639	37 639	31 934	37 669	39 069	34 729	12 437	16 402	17 502	20 502	19 002	17 417	322 172	138 350	100 050	
	Service Infrastructure	12 535	107 341	120 110	131 430	167 213	77 481	136 983	153 006	158 050	157 567	91 800	34 652	1 348 181	1 643 495	1 173 400	
	Transport	1 650	73 750	99 600	125 800	140 330	126 300	46 502	72 450	190 050	185 340	217 859	251 669	1 534 300	1 313 676	1 792 547	
	Other Votes	2 917	2 917	2 917	4 467	5 737	4 517	3 517	5 247	5 517	5 417	4 417	4 417	52 000	83 500	114 500	
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	228 877	354 096	361 469	409 319	427 112	317 031	249 627	359 220	480 078	440 050	369 734	334 640	4 331 256	4 621 076	4 542 632	
	<u>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</u>																
	City Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Corporate & Shared Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Emergency Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Environmental Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Group Financial Services	-	300	534	4 074	1 982	109	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	-	-	
	Housing & Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Group Information & Communication Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Metro Police Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	
	Office of the City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Regional Service Delivery	500	500	500	500	500	500	1 000	1 250	250	500	500	500	7 000	-	4 500	
	Service Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	
	Other Votes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	500	800	1 034	4 574	2 482	609	1 000	1 250	250	500	500	500	14 000	500	10 500	
	Total Capital Expenditure	229 377	354 896	362 504	413 894	429 595	317 640	250 627	360 470	480 328	440 550	370 234	335 140	4 345 256	4 621 576	4 553 132	

Table 59: MBRR SA29 – budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital Expenditure - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>																
Executive and council		12 017	68 546	20 231	58 436	16 844	25 266	15 411	64 691	65 506	30 371	15 486	23 146	415 950	318 900	295 350
Budget and treasury office		9 493	9 963	10 522	13 852	11 990	9 557	9 728	9 878	9 798	9 788	9 778	9 663	123 950	154 100	150 350
Corporate services		2 583	58 583	9 708	44 583	4 853	15 708	5 683	54 813	55 708	20 583	6 705	13 483	293 000	164 800	145 000
<i>Community and public safety</i>		199 161	100 596	113 589	91 224	97 193	77 729	45 307	60 257	58 257	54 307	37 675	18 459	953 853	1 250 705	1 185 435
Community and social services		–	–	–	1 430	2 830	2 980	1 480	5 130	7 230	9 380	8 480	5 960	44 900	39 100	31 000
Sport and recreation		33 167	33 167	27 167	31 522	31 022	28 877	7 355	7 355	5 355	6 855	5 755	6 855	222 350	60 000	54 550
Public safety		417	417	11 567	12 517	12 317	11 617	2 217	11 517	8 917	1 817	1 087	417	74 800	39 800	25 500
Housing		163 482	64 968	72 730	42 130	45 900	32 130	32 130	32 130	32 130	32 130	18 748	1 702	570 303	1 051 305	1 002 385
Health		2 125	2 125	2 125	3 625	5 125	4 125	2 125	4 125	4 625	4 125	3 625	3 625	41 500	60 500	72 000
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 792	73 392	99 402	125 082	140 372	124 792	46 393	72 842	189 292	166 482	215 801	249 761	1 525 400	1 314 926	1 805 147
Planning and development		42	42	102	282	242	42	42	542	292	192	42	842	2 700	3 300	3 300
Road transport		1 650	73 250	98 550	124 050	138 480	124 000	45 602	71 550	187 250	185 540	215 009	248 169	1 513 100	1 301 426	1 787 047
Environmental protection		100	100	750	750	1 650	750	750	750	1 750	750	750	750	9 600	10 200	14 800
<i>Trading services</i>		16 408	111 214	125 733	137 053	172 836	83 104	142 616	158 630	163 673	163 190	97 423	40 275	1 412 153	1 702 995	1 235 900
Electricity		6 252	7 558	20 827	33 147	61 930	27 267	34 017	77 357	60 367	65 552	34 917	10 969	440 157	897 250	639 000
Water		3 200	20 200	19 700	18 700	23 700	5 800	23 400	18 700	19 100	18 800	18 800	19 100	209 200	179 000	214 050
Waste water management		6 956	83 456	83 456	83 456	85 456	48 287	83 449	60 824	82 456	77 088	41 956	8 456	745 296	604 245	360 350
Waste management		–	–	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	17 500	22 500	22 500
<i>Other</i>		–	1 050	3 550	2 100	2 350	6 750	900	4 050	3 800	6 200	2 850	3 500	36 900	34 050	31 300
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard		229 377	354 898	362 504	413 894	429 595	317 640	250 627	360 470	480 328	440 550	370 234	335 140	4 345 256	4 621 576	4 553 132

Table 60: MBRR SA30 – budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year -1 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
Cash Receipts By Source																	
Property rates	353 284	353 284	353 284	353 284	353 284	353 284	353 284	353 284	353 284	353 284	353 284	353 284	354 901	4 241 026	4 650 878	5 101 716	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Service charges - electricity revenue	748 478	801 710	817 895	690 304	673 311	673 311	440 924	706 247	667 343	664 097	662 361	739 472	858 153	8 470 299	9 122 216	9 840 744	
Service charges - water revenue	163 563	169 732	243 473	203 977	198 845	198 845	186 973	188 946	189 902	192 780	191 045	187 588	197 268	2 314 074	2 545 482	2 800 029	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	44 370	44 293	61 046	51 037	48 755	48 755	50 147	49 963	49 398	46 937	47 865	47 709	51 313	588 825	647 447	699 243	
Service charges - refuse revenue	59 388	52 977	64 795	58 275	55 907	55 907	59 797	59 030	60 693	60 457	57 284	60 219	60 031	704 423	880 527	966 540	
Service charges - other	15 570	15 755	16 076	16 419	16 366	16 366	17 183	17 271	17 271	17 271	17 271	17 271	32 848	216 572	228 225	238 723	
Rental of facilities and equipment	9 658	9 670	9 680	9 673	9 684	9 684	9 790	9 785	9 693	9 694	9 694	9 694	9 750	116 456	122 058	126 880	
Interest earned - external investments	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 210	38 337	28 952	29 789	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 900	8 954	106 862	114 705	122 939	
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Fines	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 600	79 185	79 417	79 647	
Licences and permits	240	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	8 607	52 984	55 578	58 134	
Agency services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Transfer receipts - operational	902 557	72 009	68 017	1 030	377 617	—	552 528	1 030	45 621	880 364	1 030	1 030	23 427	2 866 024	3 117 850	3 581 642	
Other revenue	85 227	72 009	72 315	72 341	71 845	71 845	71 387	72 305	72 268	72 278	72 278	72 287	82 073	868 534	909 280	950 564	
Cash Receipts by Source	1 489 243	2 444 693	1 729 621	1 479 447	1 828 720	1 765 119	1 765 119	1 473 568	1 488 589	2 320 267	1 435 218	1 511 640	1 697 185	20 663 710	22 502 614	24 636 751	
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfer receipts - capital	169 169	185 975	230 197	222 647	224 097	224 097	170 500	139 759	139 097	203 797	156 429	148 414	106 918	2 097 039	2 442 326	2 498 532	
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Short term loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	3 702	44 426	48 868	53 755	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	12 222	12 222	12 222	12 222	12 222	12 222	12 222	12 222	12 222	12 222	12 222	12 222	12 222	146 664	148 220	148 121	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(7 840)	(7 840)	(7 840)	(7 840)	(7 840)	(7 840)	(7 840)	(7 840)	(7 840)	(7 840)	(7 840)	(7 840)	(7 840)	(94 077)	(116 458)	(105 133)	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	1 666 496	2 638 752	1 967 903	1 710 178	2 060 902	1 943 704	1 943 704	1 888 518	1 902 437	2 798 815	1 866 399	1 934 805	2 078 854	24 457 762	26 525 530	28 632 066	
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs	469 354	469 368	469 367	469 370	739 460	739 460	469 357	469 364	469 373	469 375	469 376	469 389	474 154	5 907 305	6 333 391	6 739 363	
Remuneration of councillors	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 420	8 456	101 080	110 938	121 781	
Finance charges	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	71 543	858 811	941 863	1 034 399	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	585 993	903 405	496 477	353 711	660 249	660 249	445 191	393 185	434 881	364 184	382 983	373 803	666 175	6 079 638	6 588 872	7 095 688	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	129 970	200 575	110 228	78 531	146 589	146 589	98 842	85 075	96 553	80 857	85 030	82 992	154 566	1 349 808	1 486 213	1 636 259	
Other materials	46 876	47 960	47 666	47 836	47 688	47 688	47 527	47 949	47 748	47 903	47 571	47 621	48 743	573 010	618 891	655 714	
Contracted services	82 924	103 178	107 047	104 569	104 597	104 597	106 055	104 488	105 950	109 343	106 366	105 626	158 618	1 298 762	1 463 762	1 659 037	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Transfers and grants - other	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 252	242 918	249 694	257 578	
Other expenditure	248 067	289 114	286 805	245 432	245 655	245 655	287 232	242 187	287 392	245 056	246 461	242 521	253 075	3 119 198	3 255 453	3 625 192	
Cash Payments by Type	1 662 789	2 113 826	1 617 797	1 399 656	2 044 646	1 943 409	1 943 409	1 432 484	1 542 102	1 416 825	1 437 994	1 422 159	1 885 873	19 530 529	21 029 077	22 824 017	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets	343 523	377 650	467 449	452 118	455 062	455 062	346 226	293 082	282 457	413 840	317 653	301 376	217 113	4 258 351	4 529 144	4 462 069	
Repayment of borrowing	55 313	55 313	55 313	55 313	55 313	55 313	55 313	55 313	55 313	55 313	55 313	55 313	55 313	663 759	708 632	848 956	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Total Cash Payments by Type	2 061 626	2 546 789	2 140 599	1 907 087	2 555 021	1 955 948	1 955 948	1 771 650	1 879 873	1 885 978	1 810 960	1 778 849	2 158 295	24 452 639	26 266 853	28 135 043	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(395 129)	91 963	(172 697)	(196 909)	(494 120)	(494 120)	(12 244)	116 868	22 564	912 837	55 439	155 956	(79 445)	5 123	258 677	497 024	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1 634 040	1 238 911	1 330 874	1 158 218	961 309	961 309	467 189	454 945	571 813	594 376	1 507 213	1 562 652	1 718 608	1 639 163	1 639 163	1 897 840	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1 238 911	1 330 874	1 158 218	961 309	467 189	467 189	454 945	571 813	594 376	1 507 213	1 562 652	1 718 608	1 639 163	1 639 163	1 639 163	2 394 864	

**2.11 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND
BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS – INTERNAL
DEPARTMENTS**

Table 61: Audit and Risk – budgeted financial performance

Description	Group Audit and Risk								
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	(12 814 955)	(8 660 152)	(6 868 654)	(14 834 912)	(14 834 912)	(14 834 912)	(7 219 000)	(7 572 700)	(7 921 000)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(25 677 463)	(25 044 665)	(28 522 575)	(19 495 900)	(43 717 593)	(43 717 593)	(167 771 900)	(177 081 800)	(225 333 485)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(76)	(28)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(38 492 418)	(33 704 894)	(35 391 257)	(34 330 812)	(58 552 505)	(58 552 505)	(174 990 900)	(184 654 500)	(233 254 485)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	33 239 883	38 151 481	44 439 586	52 953 807	58 725 888	58 725 888	62 003 273	66 000 400	70 257 100
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	109 950	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	305 993	215 608	270 267	772 292	772 292	772 292	133 186	101 919	27 694
Finance charges	729	39 200	863	35 060	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	36 600
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	117 076	117 115	224 867	296 900	296 900	296 900	254 602	263 114	271 406
Contracted services	41 345	190 261	173 277	528 200	528 200	528 200	448 244	479 601	547 652
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	135 140 869	107 698 798	108 961 314	219 683 900	219 537 168	219 537 168	211 302 506	223 885 486	237 700 381
Loss on disposal of PPE	4 012	16 424	3 646	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	168 849 908	146 428 887	154 182 769	274 270 159	279 895 448	279 895 448	274 176 811	290 765 520	308 840 833
(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital	130 357 490	112 723 994	118 791 512	239 939 347	221 342 943	221 342 943	99 185 911	106 111 020	75 586 348
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	130 357 490	112 723 994	118 791 512	239 939 347	221 342 943	221 342 943	99 185 911	106 111 020	75 586 348

Table 62: City Planning and Development – budgeted financial performance

City Planning and Development									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	(0)	-	(9 500)	(9 500)	(9 500)	(5 178)	(5 432)	(5 682)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(420 145)	(314 850)	(294 972)	(590 060)	(590 060)	(590 060)	(310 220)	(325 408)	(340 366)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(90 244 954)	(99 690 089)	(131 526 013)	(121 308 250)	(124 370 250)	(124 370 250)	(127 720 718)	(132 206 787)	(136 512 059)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(1 951)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(90 665 098)	(100 006 890)	(131 820 986)	(121 907 810)	(124 969 810)	(124 969 810)	(128 036 116)	(132 537 627)	(136 858 107)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	138 323 505	150 370 782	167 591 620	185 998 576	189 335 032	189 335 032	206 129 006	219 526 300	233 777 600
Remuneration of councillors	474 188	711 356	759 350	759 350	759 350	759 350	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	4 904 485	3 240 008	9 431 770	4 833 761	4 833 761	4 833 761	6 923 260	7 682 608	7 499 848
Finance charges	1 626 098	1 044 808	1 193 137	1 406 843	1 048 506	1 048 506	1 492 814	1 641 060	1 807 759
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	856 999	945 886	914 243	1 440 439	1 440 439	1 440 439	1 090 639	1 132 070	1 168 474
Contracted services	4 746 964	8 385 357	6 491 240	1 125 500	1 125 500	1 125 500	812 170	827 068	840 568
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 937 717	9 006 524	7 983 570	32 415 127	31 616 027	31 616 027	28 904 745	27 906 153	29 144 623
Loss on disposal of PPE	10 481	26 306	29 777 788	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	158 880 518	173 731 026	224 142 716	227 979 596	230 158 615	230 158 615	246 233 859	259 684 607	275 305 154
(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital	68 215 419	73 724 136	92 321 731	106 071 786	105 188 805	105 188 805	118 197 743	127 146 980	138 447 047
Transfers recognised - capital	(6 725 125)	(1 151 164)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	61 490 294	72 572 972	92 321 731	106 071 786	105 188 805	105 188 805	118 197 743	127 146 980	138 447 047

Table 63: City Strategies and Performance Management – budgeted financial performance

City Strategies and Performance Management									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	(59 492)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	(59 492)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	11 458 840	15 067 513	15 299 786	11 444 872	12 092 497	12 092 497	17 722 169	18 677 500	19 691 300
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	87 133	74 605	85 745	157 378	157 378	157 378	50 483	45 726	23 483
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	53 803	56 154	58 747	85 400	165 400	165 400	73 511	76 218	78 612
Contracted services	4 533 493	4 434 812	473 637	3 022 600	3 022 600	3 022 600	3 362 150	4 208 534	4 336 820
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	710 835	1 088 428	1 272 157	4 584 500	3 504 500	3 504 500	2 229 056	2 408 391	2 505 310
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	4 776	5 521	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	16 844 104	20 726 288	17 195 592	19 294 750	18 942 375	18 942 375	23 437 369	25 416 369	26 638 525
(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital	16 844 104	20 666 796	17 195 592	19 294 750	18 942 375	18 942 375	23 437 369	25 416 369	26 638 525
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	16 844 104	20 666 796	17 195 592	19 294 750	18 942 375	18 942 375	23 437 369	25 416 369	26 638 525

Table 64: Communication, Marketing and Events – budgeted financial performance

Description	Communication, Marketing and Events								
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(150 000)	(87 578)	-	(167 000)	(167 000)	(167 000)	(176 200)	(185 900)	(194 500)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(183)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(150 000)	(87 762)	-	(167 000)	(167 000)	(167 000)	(176 200)	(185 900)	(194 500)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	23 102 520	26 687 137	26 883 625	36 065 570	35 846 042	35 846 042	32 964 158	35 105 300	37 385 400
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	622 810	251 587	323 400	369 452	369 452	369 452	139 185	108 093	30 279
Finance charges	457	171	-	239	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	107 720	103 979	93 832	161 500	161 500	161 500	109 502	113 583	117 151
Contracted services	125 362	124 696	336 725	46 800	46 800	46 800	48 500	51 200	53 500
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	8 857 911	11 555 609	10 886 386	94 898 400	93 366 936	93 366 936	98 649 153	99 266 016	99 764 345
Loss on disposal of PPE	20 885	1 504	14 758	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	32 837 664	38 724 684	38 538 726	131 541 961	129 790 730	129 790 730	131 910 498	134 644 192	137 350 675
(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital	32 687 664	38 636 922	38 538 726	131 374 961	129 623 730	129 623 730	131 734 298	134 458 292	137 156 175
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	32 687 664	38 636 922	38 538 726	131 374 961	129 623 730	129 623 730	131 734 298	134 458 292	137 156 175

Table 65: Corporate and Shared Services – budgeted financial performance

Corporate and Shared Services									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(36 480 179)	(48 138 236)	(45 080 973)	(46 614 200)	(47 400 462)	(47 400 462)	(62 713 473)	(65 452 301)	(67 866 906)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(17 668 585)	(18 045 789)	(30 846 457)	(21 507 300)	(27 472 200)	(27 472 200)	(20 139 108)	(20 855 420)	(21 401 870)
Transfers recognised - operational	(5 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(6 885 985)	(20 950 582)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(54 153 764)	(73 069 150)	(96 878 011)	(68 121 500)	(74 872 662)	(74 872 662)	(82 852 581)	(86 307 721)	(89 268 776)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	241 846 243	265 859 103	289 103 504	313 617 216	320 110 172	320 110 172	364 949 307	387 978 175	412 474 975
Remuneration of councillors	-	15 705	759 350	759 350	759 350	759 350	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	24 328 746	15 046 809	22 195 447	22 815 949	22 815 949	22 815 949	17 200 997	14 331 154	11 616 384
Finance charges	7 593 438	6 539 589	7 215 635	8 526 958	6 340 963	6 340 963	9 027 965	9 924 495	10 932 624
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	8 065 184	8 325 151	11 119 826	11 995 021	11 389 951	11 389 951	120 474 308	128 858 708	137 573 475
Contracted services	17 225 216	9 580 070	12 758 423	16 025 786	35 025 786	35 025 786	21 250 429	21 895 379	23 015 275
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	248 838 557	248 726 041	289 865 474	369 127 803	382 409 245	382 409 245	918 670 529	987 761 307	1 066 562 119
Loss on disposal of PPE	255 487	545 881	92 346	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	548 152 971	554 638 348	633 110 005	742 868 083	778 851 416	778 851 416	1 452 454 760	1 551 718 567	1 663 241 135
(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital	493 999 207	481 569 198	536 231 993	674 746 583	703 978 754	703 978 754	1 369 602 179	1 465 410 845	1 573 972 359
Transfers recognised - capital	-	(24 375)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	493 999 207	481 544 823	536 231 993	674 746 583	703 978 754	703 978 754	1 369 602 179	1 465 410 845	1 573 972 359

Table 66: Economic Development – budgeted financial performance

Economic Development									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(16 677)	(45 850)	201 788	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	(1 909 606)	(2 083 273)	(2 479 013)	(2 742 900)	(2 742 900)	(2 742 900)	(2 882 177)	(3 040 700)	(3 180 523)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	(113 768)	(458)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	(400 000)	(400 000)	(29 670 000)	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(1 926 284)	(2 242 893)	(2 277 683)	(2 742 900)	(3 142 900)	(3 142 900)	(32 552 177)	(3 040 700)	(3 180 523)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	18 622 980	21 589 372	25 220 204	28 455 054	38 447 381	38 447 381	50 525 637	53 808 300	57 305 000
Remuneration of councillors	680 742	711 556	2 201	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 225 544	3 118 161	3 432 050	3 827 704	3 827 704	3 827 704	3 316 927	3 162 794	3 024 848
Finance charges	1 148 271	780 870	1 022 688	1 047 698	898 719	898 719	1 279 554	1 406 621	1 549 506
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	259 274	130 322	212 154	346 950	346 950	346 950	257 973	267 807	275 885
Contracted services	2 117 337	1 797 096	1 393 453	77 033 300	129 818 300	129 818 300	60 034 600	70 036 700	80 038 400
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 500 000	47 500 000	47 500 000
Other expenditure	16 756 069	18 405 576	14 604 343	32 809 465	31 977 224	31 977 224	65 537 172	37 687 934	38 710 664
Loss on disposal of PPE	34 361	10 059	13 969	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	42 844 578	46 543 012	45 901 062	143 520 171	205 316 278	205 316 278	228 451 863	213 870 156	228 404 302
(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital	40 918 294	44 300 119	43 623 378	140 777 271	202 173 378	202 173 378	195 899 686	210 829 456	225 223 779
Transfers recognised - capital	(1 974 216)	-	-	(10 151 000)	-	-	-	-	-
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	38 944 078	44 300 119	43 623 378	130 626 271	202 173 378	202 173 378	195 899 686	210 829 456	225 223 779

Table 67: Emergency Services – budgeted financial performance

Description	Emergency Services								
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	(46 893)	-	(11 000)	(11 000)	(36 600)	(37 900)	(39 600)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(11 686 018)	(29 195 246)	(12 446 739)	(10 975 400)	(12 296 300)	(12 296 300)	(12 515 978)	(13 043 006)	(13 643 034)
Transfers recognised - operational	(40 947 850)	(45 779 150)	(47 901 500)	(49 676 000)	(49 676 000)	(49 676 000)	(53 750 000)	(56 683 000)	(59 687 000)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(177 144)	(182 930)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(52 633 868)	(75 151 540)	(60 578 062)	(60 651 400)	(61 983 300)	(61 983 300)	(66 302 578)	(69 763 906)	(73 369 634)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	250 054 133	304 162 336	335 149 109	341 488 656	361 019 784	361 019 784	423 352 241	450 628 300	479 797 600
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	11 112 242	1 793 408	1 039 347	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	15 127 842	14 816 855	19 718 214	19 791 142	19 791 142	19 791 142	16 598 964	13 536 452	9 875 004
Finance charges	3 872 541	2 394 076	3 011 249	3 328 803	2 646 229	2 646 229	3 767 576	4 141 719	4 562 434
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	3 655 625	4 965 109	8 965 688	8 493 085	8 127 585	8 127 585	2 157 095	2 269 149	2 375 182
Contracted services	1 573 469	1 309 431	1 252 485	1 691 316	1 811 316	1 811 316	1 601 574	1 691 739	1 777 178
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	17 459 300	16 997 242	25 188 870	26 332 749	26 381 180	26 381 180	15 112 507	16 156 474	17 536 641
Loss on disposal of PPE	47 109	401 357	166 182	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	302 902 261	346 839 814	394 491 145	402 125 751	420 777 236	420 777 236	463 589 957	489 423 834	516 924 039
(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital	250 268 393	271 688 274	333 913 083	341 474 351	358 793 936	358 793 936	397 287 379	419 659 928	443 554 405
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	250 268 393	271 688 274	333 913 083	341 474 351	358 793 936	358 793 936	397 287 379	419 659 928	443 554 405

Table 68: Environmental Management – budgeted financial performance

Environmental Management									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	(352 884 033)	(394 931 295)	(480 000 616)	(606 250 000)	(606 250 000)	(606 250 000)	(741 497 400)	(926 870 100)	(1 017 516 120)
Service charges - other	-	(10 440 156)	(24 963 021)	(14 770 000)	(14 770 000)	(14 770 000)	(15 582 400)	(16 439 400)	(17 195 600)
Rental of facilities and equipment	(10 652 551)	(14 718 466)	(12 691 727)	(13 809 800)	(13 809 800)	(13 809 800)	(15 094 000)	(15 837 900)	(16 328 900)
Interest earned - external investments	(1 373 170)	(1 255 944)	(1 216 850)	(1 162 313)	(1 162 313)	(1 162 313)	(1 087 287)	(1 087 287)	(1 087 287)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(2 294)	(6 055)	(13 975)	(22 228 900)	(22 228 900)	(22 228 900)	(14 664 900)	(15 741 300)	(16 871 500)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(20 319)	(6 214)	(1 259)	(33 100)	(33 100)	(33 100)	(1 300)	(1 400)	(1 500)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(141 655 220)	(154 961 980)	(129 318 301)	(145 198 542)	(145 198 542)	(145 198 542)	(146 792 272)	(157 189 887)	(168 538 742)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	(1 250 000)	(250 000)	(250 000)	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(334 257)	(45 898)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(506 595 586)	(576 654 368)	(648 251 646)	(804 702 655)	(803 702 655)	(803 702 655)	(934 719 559)	(1 133 167 274)	(1 237 539 649)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	373 699 209	544 121 960	549 590 379	719 831 826	594 735 502	594 735 502	645 754 568	697 663 000	742 431 800
Remuneration of councillors	6 880	6 970	755 030	759 350	759 350	759 350	881 225	969 349	1 066 283
Debt impairment	15 298 940	14 388 843	20 759 588	39 418 803	39 566 038	39 566 038	43 808 080	50 607 903	54 953 576
Depreciation & asset impairment	38 248 108	48 415 482	24 419 403	57 573 177	57 573 177	57 573 177	22 346 141	20 726 056	19 660 461
Finance charges	21 167 295	26 438 935	30 005 629	31 378 663	31 785 510	31 785 510	38 288 700	41 365 857	44 159 190
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	43 287 888	48 299 458	46 651 122	55 525 902	55 525 902	55 525 902	1 997 836	2 074 288	2 150 092
Contracted services	178 656 606	183 950 006	227 880 250	178 467 919	178 467 919	178 467 919	155 929 635	167 685 988	180 685 746
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	297 536 319	352 353 599	360 433 545	401 535 823	401 374 505	401 374 505	49 281 217	54 836 336	62 366 531
Loss on disposal of PPE	356 878	277 328	282 105	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	968 258 131	1 218 252 589	1 260 777 051	1 484 491 463	1 359 787 903	1 359 787 903	958 287 402	1 035 928 776	1 107 473 678
(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital	461 662 545	641 598 221	612 525 405	679 788 808	556 085 248	556 085 248	23 567 843	(97 238 498)	(130 065 971)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	461 662 545	641 598 221	612 525 405	679 788 808	556 085 248	556 085 248	23 567 843	(97 238 498)	(130 065 971)

Table 69: Financial Services – budgeted financial performance

Description	Group Financial Services								
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	(2 699 790 195)	(2 915 622 492)	(3 391 312 310)	(3 737 900 000)	(3 937 900 000)	(3 937 900 000)	(4 464 237 900)	(4 895 661 400)	(5 370 227 000)
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	(818)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	(82 334 895)	(99 959 934)	(44 046 899)	(29 381 454)	(30 463 700)	(30 463 700)	(30 031 113)	(20 291 613)	(20 780 213)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(165 283 641)	(132 229 687)	(172 059 344)	(79 816 234)	(79 816 234)	(79 816 234)	(56 099 000)	(60 215 800)	(64 535 700)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(9 240)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(44 000 379)	(12 162 492)	(773 028 958)	(47 472 900)	(40 628 309)	(40 628 309)	(28 074 689)	(29 079 645)	(30 043 919)
Transfers recognised - operational	(1 529 557 234)	(1 804 466 962)	(2 139 886 072)	(2 371 184 000)	(2 370 966 960)	(2 370 966 960)	(2 483 143 000)	(2 744 782 000)	(3 064 240 000)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(2 635 266)	(3 312 020)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(4 520 975 584)	(4 967 077 652)	(6 523 645 601)	(6 265 754 588)	(6 459 775 203)	(6 459 775 203)	(7 061 585 702)	(7 750 030 458)	(8 549 826 832)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	230 126 030	241 931 073	295 193 322	480 556 862	348 603 724	348 603 724	436 928 937	462 789 200	490 223 400
Remuneration of councillors	1 474 755	986 169	767 668	759 350	759 350	759 350	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	748 183 528	397 143 018	456 360 089	116 166 691	117 074 482	117 074 482	127 256 556	148 541 561	171 366 716
Depreciation & asset impairment	110 175 982	108 868 250	137 364 947	123 912 251	123 912 251	123 912 251	138 153 550	142 475 552	146 197 471
Finance charges	119 259 732	136 141 918	19 993 173	153 582 699	88 109 805	88 109 805	117 910 669	128 214 688	139 674 138
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	6 654 025	8 561 517	10 823 613	15 401 930	15 401 930	15 401 930	11 168 918	11 684 823	12 174 098
Contracted services	12 324 609	14 503 008	1 749 778	6 083 587	6 083 587	6 083 587	8 476 220	5 681 061	5 939 838
Transfer and grants	12 544 162	27 625 621	21 495 798	21 201 500	21 201 500	21 201 500	23 321 700	25 653 815	26 833 900
Other expenditure	25 241 606	432 208 353	131 634 689	363 651 809	366 234 769	366 234 769	432 081 999	455 916 613	503 400 590
Loss on disposal of PPE	87 339	238 628	1 574 255	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	1 286 071 768	1 368 197 556	1 076 957 333	1 281 316 679	1 087 381 398	1 087 381 398	1 296 179 774	1 381 926 660	1 496 876 433
(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital	(3 254 903 816)	(3 598 880 096)	(5 446 688 268)	(4 984 437 909)	(5 372 393 805)	(5 372 393 805)	(5 765 405 928)	(6 368 103 798)	(7 052 950 399)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	(231 131)	(322 513)	(500 000)	(1 022 862)	(1 022 862)	(500 000)	-	-
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	(3 254 903 816)	(3 599 111 227)	(5 447 010 781)	(4 984 937 909)	(5 373 416 667)	(5 373 416 667)	(5 765 905 928)	(6 368 103 798)	(7 052 950 399)

Table 70: Health and Social Development – budgeted financial performance

Health and Social Development									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(31 600)	(16 450)	(5 050)	(38 600)	(38 600)	(38 600)	(5 300)	(5 600)	(5 900)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(649 117)	(2 450 694)	(1 804 235)	(1 707 900)	(2 207 900)	(2 207 900)	(2 258 784)	(2 355 425)	(2 463 764)
Transfers recognised - operational	(25 663 313)	(28 897 290)	(32 634 963)	(43 681 000)	(43 770 651)	(43 770 651)	(46 240 000)	(50 890 000)	(53 506 000)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(45 693)	(27 886)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(26 344 029)	(31 410 126)	(34 472 133)	(45 427 500)	(46 017 151)	(46 017 151)	(48 504 084)	(53 251 025)	(56 055 664)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	114 688 158	134 930 657	152 301 459	170 611 385	170 758 969	170 758 969	187 351 964	201 295 900	214 344 700
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	756 470	759 350	759 350	759 350	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	5 442 366	4 368 004	6 926 067	4 895 973	4 895 973	4 895 973	6 197 905	5 442 118	2 479 715
Finance charges	1 303 587	1 490 056	1 193 137	1 593 919	1 048 507	1 048 507	1 492 816	1 641 061	1 807 759
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	2 666 633	3 135 453	3 131 712	5 093 200	5 306 338	5 306 338	2 713 496	3 070 330	3 210 382
Contracted services	5 650 397	1 574 968	1 934 703	3 341 242	3 139 149	3 139 149	2 024 169	2 219 422	2 311 073
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	19 984 702	18 004 049	26 578 510	36 410 608	45 999 781	45 999 781	60 124 576	63 155 188	64 845 168
Loss on disposal of PPE	64 860	88 217	88 356	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	149 800 702	163 591 405	192 910 414	222 705 677	231 908 067	231 908 067	260 786 151	277 793 366	290 065 079
(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital	123 456 673	132 181 279	158 438 280	177 278 177	185 890 916	185 890 916	212 282 067	224 542 341	234 009 415
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	(500 000)	(27 000 000)	(48 500 000)
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	123 456 673	132 181 279	158 438 280	177 278 177	185 890 916	185 890 916	211 782 067	197 542 341	185 509 415

Table 71: Housing and Human Settlement – budgeted financial performance

Housing and Human Settlement									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(4 660 373)	(701 206)	(592 990)	(5 446 500)	(5 446 500)	(5 446 500)	(3 381 086)	(3 551 826)	(3 715 186)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(3 159 000)	(261 448)	(32 701 161)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	(367 600)	(13 501 011)	(93 056 868)	(17 208 080)	(132 265 931)	(132 265 931)	(30 043 000)	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(121)	(517 546)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(8 186 973)	(14 463 785)	(126 868 566)	(22 654 580)	(137 732 431)	(137 732 431)	(33 424 086)	(3 551 826)	(3 715 186)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	36 453 981	40 602 324	50 759 187	58 139 890	61 166 686	61 166 686	62 701 026	66 776 100	71 116 100
Remuneration of councillors	778 278	646 024	828 013	759 350	759 350	759 350	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	106 296 748	87 997 118	104 199 174	78 999 516	78 999 516	78 999 516	62 681 280	67 333 611	71 135 929
Finance charges	40 968 613	39 785 966	49 032 230	54 237 090	43 088 590	43 088 590	61 347 504	67 439 678	74 290 201
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	465 014	335 614	509 256	727 000	769 000	769 000	430 562	449 067	466 502
Contracted services	3 471 816	52 474 612	56 194 899	68 183 600	65 537 144	65 537 144	49 233 773	49 304 193	49 375 070
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 825 000	12 825 000	12 825 000
Other expenditure	3 048 204	20 879 320	99 060 940	41 156 780	158 839 087	158 839 087	35 837 454	6 396 396	7 144 129
Loss on disposal of PPE	122 523	78 280	42 691	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	191 605 178	242 799 257	360 626 390	302 203 226	409 159 373	409 159 373	285 937 824	271 493 393	287 419 214
(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital	183 418 205	228 335 472	233 757 824	279 548 646	271 426 942	271 426 942	252 513 738	267 941 567	283 704 028
Transfers recognised - capital	(31 388 191)	(13 938 247)	(454 662 462)	(459 135 920)	(464 635 920)	(464 635 920)	(527 853 650)	(987 804 765)	(938 884 650)
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	152 030 014	214 397 226	(220 904 638)	(179 587 274)	(193 208 978)	(193 208 978)	(275 339 912)	(719 863 198)	(655 180 622)

Table 72: Information and Communication Technology – budgeted financial performance

Group Information and Communication Technology									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(179 102)	(761 707)	(61 757)	(189 300)	(189 300)	(189 300)	(15 938)	(16 713)	(17 488)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	(1 002 749)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(17)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(179 102)	(761 723)	(1 064 506)	(189 300)	(189 300)	(189 300)	(15 938)	(16 713)	(17 488)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	30 854 829	35 185 186	41 643 667	52 381 804	57 559 267	57 559 267	67 817 359	72 224 700	76 917 600
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	21 600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	61 635 088	52 807 952	64 733 627	27 928 900	27 928 900	27 928 900	67 124 589	57 694 789	40 283 633
Finance charges	12 577 659	8 501 978	14 658 535	11 792 068	12 881 641	12 881 641	18 340 274	20 161 573	22 209 585
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	845 775	1 054 688	721 298	1 324 000	1 316 000	1 316 000	1 137 759	1 180 655	1 216 826
Contracted services	36 829 676	55 912 821	57 898 635	64 214 000	63 594 811	63 584 811	65 549 000	92 937 031	110 644 467
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	124 709 305	133 006 030	144 056 309	159 651 500	169 030 312	169 030 312	191 016 428	200 784 790	210 053 932
Loss on disposal of PPE	136 938	216 208	2 827 761	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	267 589 271	286 684 862	326 561 431	317 292 272	332 300 931	332 300 931	410 985 409	444 983 538	461 326 043
(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital	267 410 169	285 923 139	325 496 925	317 102 972	332 111 631	332 111 631	410 969 471	444 966 825	461 308 555
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	(51 894 178)	(51 894 178)	-	-	-
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	267 410 169	285 923 139	325 496 925	317 102 972	280 217 453	280 217 453	410 969 471	444 966 825	461 308 555

Table 73: Legal Services – budgeted financial performance

Description	Group Legal Services								
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(353 550)	(349 980)	(280 119)	(337 500)	(337 500)	(337 500)	(356 100)	(375 700)	(375 700)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(129)	(9)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(353 550)	(350 108)	(280 128)	(337 500)	(337 500)	(337 500)	(356 100)	(375 700)	(375 700)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	45 724 888	48 845 930	50 188 571	60 392 975	60 953 885	60 953 885	66 358 587	70 671 697	75 256 400
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 018 999	544 458	684 452	662 166	662 166	662 166	402 808	318 891	51 731
Finance charges	8 684	28 847	-	6 494	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	280 737	206 148	210 842	247 500	291 456	291 456	213 864	221 938	229 568
Contracted services	16 555 451	16 726 355	27 158 958	24 535 800	26 300 587	26 300 587	23 103 692	24 155 069	25 236 020
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 893 509	2 251 956	2 735 650	2 720 800	3 028 800	3 028 800	2 282 606	2 377 051	2 463 248
Loss on disposal of PPE	13 060	7 193	48 403	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	66 495 327	68 610 887	81 026 876	88 565 735	91 236 894	91 236 894	92 361 557	97 744 646	103 236 967
(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital	66 141 777	68 260 779	80 746 748	88 228 235	90 899 394	90 899 394	92 005 457	97 368 946	102 861 267
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	66 141 777	68 260 779	80 746 748	88 228 235	90 899 394	90 899 394	92 005 457	97 368 946	102 861 267

Table 74: Metro Police Services – budgeted financial performance

Metro Police Services									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(15 287)	(13 343)	(12 177)	(119 100)	(9 700)	(9 700)	(9 800)	(9 900)	(10 300)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(2 906 853)	(1 796 250)	(3 245 367)	(1 377 600)	(1 508 450)	(1 508 450)	(77 835 718)	(78 002 818)	(78 167 392)
Licences and permits	(22 756 162)	(33 362 469)	(48 858 786)	(40 989 300)	(47 989 300)	(47 989 300)	(50 102 100)	(52 537 030)	(54 953 700)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(106 078 841)	(80 423 539)	(84 725 905)	(119 583 843)	(119 256 893)	(119 256 893)	(96 920 748)	(102 100 624)	(106 797 175)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(418 657)	(173 681)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(131 757 143)	(116 014 257)	(137 015 916)	(162 069 843)	(168 764 343)	(168 764 343)	(224 868 366)	(232 650 372)	(239 928 567)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	547 114 871	609 552 241	677 105 718	797 893 295	789 894 683	789 894 683	1 031 232 730	1 097 791 600	1 168 281 700
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	759 350	759 350	759 350	759 350	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	16 229 073	22 755 850	30 287 998	18 012 751	18 012 751	18 012 751	19 071 282	15 018 020	12 249 748
Finance charges	4 093 126	4 009 879	7 338 033	5 457 620	6 441 592	6 441 592	9 152 551	10 059 041	11 077 709
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	9 823 588	9 604 294	16 150 599	17 620 676	21 920 676	21 920 676	5 135 976	5 404 325	5 638 777
Contracted services	27 061 616	152 421 724	187 279 087	242 700 257	264 997 828	264 997 828	266 544 015	278 992 311	290 440 053
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	36 740 327	38 955 026	56 173 709	76 286 391	83 702 331	83 702 331	107 704 519	110 167 692	113 202 836
Loss on disposal of PPE	92 014	392 494	1 454 817	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	641 155 014	837 691 507	976 549 312	1 158 730 340	1 185 729 211	1 185 729 211	1 439 722 298	1 518 402 337	1 601 957 106
(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital	509 397 872	721 677 250	839 533 396	996 660 497	1 016 964 868	1 016 964 868	1 214 853 932	1 285 751 965	1 362 028 539
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	509 397 872	721 677 250	839 533 396	996 660 497	1 016 964 868	1 016 964 868	1 214 853 932	1 285 751 965	1 362 028 539

Table 75: Office of the Chief Whip – budgeted financial performance

Office of the Chief Whip									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	(5 960)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	(5 960)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	-	8 497 203	8 406 338	13 052 849	14 266 475	14 266 475	14 040 321	15 804 800	16 832 200
Remuneration of councillors	1 936 705	2 196 180	2 761 451	3 259 350	3 259 350	3 259 350	3 381 225	3 469 348	3 566 283
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 206	9 096	10 345	59 747	59 747	59 747	1 501	3 141	3 542
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	1 961 441	110 301	127 587	168 100	98 100	98 100	144 476	149 982	154 765
Contracted services	28 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	664 987	679 707	1 263 916	2 874 300	2 927 299	2 927 299	3 246 520	3 353 488	3 502 288
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	4 602 428	11 492 488	12 569 637	19 414 346	20 610 971	20 610 971	21 614 043	22 780 759	24 059 078
(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital	4 602 428	11 486 528	12 569 637	19 414 346	20 610 971	20 610 971	21 614 043	22 780 759	24 059 078
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	4 602 428	11 486 528	12 569 637	19 414 346	20 610 971	20 610 971	21 614 043	22 780 759	24 059 078

Table 76: Office of the City Manager – budgeted financial performance

Office of the City Manager									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(12 044)	(293 945)	(21)	(708 900)	(708 900)	(708 900)	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	(60 510)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(24)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(12 044)	(293 969)	(60 531)	(708 900)	(708 900)	(708 900)	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	19 956 300	18 167 469	22 369 041	82 712 241	81 777 334	81 777 334	63 904 589	71 249 000	75 875 000
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	799 091	918 046	1 603 352	5 225 508	5 225 508	5 225 508	1 432 288	1 390 586	1 260 911
Finance charges	388 059	779 643	2 102 193	1 084 042	1 847 367	1 847 367	2 630 194	2 891 388	3 185 096
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	366 639	372 574	380 780	500 800	500 800	500 800	326 389	337 808	346 645
Contracted services	5 439 762	217 859	3 469 445	11 522 800	11 405 645	11 405 645	1 253 030	1 685 295	1 736 132
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	15 509 578	25 204 440	36 367 998	92 334 635	118 765 050	118 765 050	86 386 641	56 923 824	62 407 218
Loss on disposal of PPE	24 080	23 620	20 922	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	42 483 510	45 683 643	66 313 731	193 380 026	219 521 704	219 521 704	155 933 131	134 477 980	144 811 002
(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital	42 471 466	45 389 674	66 253 200	192 671 126	218 812 804	218 812 804	155 933 131	134 477 980	144 811 002
Transfers recognised - capital	-	(9 583 484)	(48 304 204)	(59 567 000)	(186 017 099)	(186 017 099)	(100 000 000)	(140 000 000)	(140 000 000)
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	42 471 466	35 806 190	17 948 996	133 104 126	32 795 705	32 795 705	55 933 131	(5 522 020)	4 811 002

Table 77: Office of the Executive Mayor – budgeted financial performance

Office of the Executive Mayor									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	(152 371)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	(258 268)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(13)	(10)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	(410 651)	(10)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	51 491 674	44 033 884	45 662 055	65 319 077	66 353 444	66 353 444	64 925 336	71 948 700	76 231 600
Remuneration of councillors	1 102 791	840 526	722 024	1 012 467	1 012 467	1 012 467	1 174 958	1 292 465	1 421 712
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 630 417	1 099 072	1 123 830	1 170 697	1 170 697	1 170 697	585 271	387 157	61 209
Finance charges	397 250	513 498	511 550	688 912	449 360	449 360	639 778	703 312	774 754
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	712 291	653 687	866 299	1 210 400	1 209 600	1 209 600	963 176	995 941	1 024 322
Contracted services	2 738 392	1 190 129	1 133 289	3 628 000	3 427 212	3 427 212	2 114 258	2 126 332	2 141 255
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	15 566 052	15 031 383	21 670 571	27 031 000	47 031 800	47 031 800	64 935 998	65 205 955	65 518 441
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	20 260	92 192	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	73 638 866	63 382 439	71 781 810	100 060 553	120 654 580	120 654 580	135 338 785	142 659 862	147 173 294
(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital	73 638 866	62 971 788	71 781 800	100 060 553	120 654 580	120 654 580	135 338 785	142 659 862	147 173 294
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	73 638 866	62 971 788	71 781 800	100 060 553	120 654 580	120 654 580	135 338 785	142 659 862	147 173 294

Table 78: Office of the Speaker – budgeted financial performance

Description	Office of the Speaker								
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	(54 796)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	(54 796)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	16 732 143	28 529 233	31 672 528	43 987 782	50 366 930	50 366 930	34 456 634	36 501 200	38 724 800
Remuneration of councillors	49 599 410	55 597 405	80 055 249	87 375 804	77 075 409	77 075 409	87 711 193	96 482 355	106 130 548
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	217 064	148 422	154 651	228 943	228 943	228 943	79 391	64 959	18 956
Finance charges	-	86	-	120	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	111 228	442 564	493 816	4 666 900	2 166 900	2 166 900	3 876 557	3 930 913	4 050 500
Contracted services	5 086	5 000	166 113	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 200	6 500	6 800
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	9 144 409	20 175 187	38 645 661	49 083 500	51 583 500	51 583 500	42 322 740	42 881 187	43 445 406
Loss on disposal of PPE	13 461	503	2 575	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	75 822 801	104 898 400	151 190 591	185 349 049	181 427 682	181 427 682	168 452 715	179 867 114	192 377 010
(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital	75 822 801	104 843 604	151 190 591	185 349 049	181 427 682	181 427 682	168 452 715	179 867 114	192 377 010
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	75 822 801	104 843 604	151 190 591	185 349 049	181 427 682	181 427 682	168 452 715	179 867 114	192 377 010

Table 79: Regional Service Delivery – budgeted financial performance

Regional Service Delivery									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	(6 041 977)	(21 393 343)	(26 127 286)	(21 100 000)	(21 100 000)	(21 100 000)	(22 260 500)	(23 484 800)	(24 565 100)
Rental of facilities and equipment	(20 009 436)	(26 199 027)	(25 594 134)	(26 100 800)	(26 100 800)	(26 100 800)	(26 219 663)	(27 648 141)	(28 919 926)
Interest earned - external investments	(246 000)	(266 559)	(52 696)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(1 047 291)	(830 612)	(762 446)	(1 236 709)	(1 236 709)	(1 236 709)	(801 300)	(840 600)	(879 301)
Licences and permits	(596 111)	(542 917)	(1 088 004)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(54 036 735)	(88 549 459)	(70 472 503)	(88 768 150)	(89 214 280)	(89 214 280)	(44 120 439)	(44 506 019)	(46 905 938)
Transfers recognised - operational	(97 566 380)	(46 829 987)	(9 008 005)	(57 890 000)	(7 986 944)	(7 986 944)	(40 936 000)	(45 000 000)	(50 000 000)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(2 341 512)	(1 339 131)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(179 543 930)	(186 953 417)	(134 444 205)	(195 095 650)	(145 638 724)	(145 638 724)	(134 337 902)	(141 479 560)	(151 270 265)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	679 047 245	834 319 656	982 317 436	1 033 029 230	1 025 208 020	1 025 208 020	1 109 162 039	1 200 844 253	1 277 649 189
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	102 559	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	44 239	123 059	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	91 469 609	115 075 471	182 242 066	124 330 667	124 330 667	124 330 667	129 746 923	128 419 661	120 610 928
Finance charges	82 851 351	67 097 438	79 464 516	91 337 094	70 148 112	70 148 112	99 264 803	109 076 777	120 064 848
Bulk purchases	3 286 754	1 806 475	2 951 816	7 686 900	-	-	9 531 800	11 724 100	13 529 600
Other materials	51 073 233	56 485 171	79 123 683	85 132 247	85 333 742	85 333 742	42 485 314	53 076 636	55 705 110
Contracted services	284 410 442	234 769 914	335 809 285	299 179 930	335 385 135	335 385 135	364 826 672	422 799 738	497 361 864
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 147 200	126 410 400	132 143 800
Other expenditure	604 789 488	391 648 444	547 095 766	669 910 080	630 922 360	630 922 360	295 454 110	333 279 841	379 408 648
Loss on disposal of PPE	303 547	597 709	56 267 461	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	1 797 231 669	1 701 844 515	2 265 497 647	2 310 606 148	2 271 328 036	2 271 328 036	2 173 618 861	2 385 631 405	2 596 481 986
(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital	1 617 687 739	1 514 891 099	2 131 053 442	2 115 510 498	2 125 689 312	2 125 689 312	2 039 280 959	2 244 151 845	2 445 211 721
Transfers recognised - capital	(88 894 964)	(11 965 251)	(58 416 939)	(76 666 935)	(87 300 835)	(87 300 835)	(54 000 000)	(5 000 000)	-
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	1 528 792 775	1 502 925 848	2 072 636 503	2 038 843 563	2 038 388 477	2 038 388 477	1 985 280 959	2 239 151 845	2 445 211 721

Table 80: Research and Innovation – budgeted financial performance

Research and Innovation									
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 994 800	10 644 400	11 336 200
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	75 000	75 000	75 000	-	822	1 521
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	350 000	1 848 044	1 848 044	28 411 700	28 411 700	28 407 300
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	425 000	1 923 044	1 923 044	38 406 500	39 056 922	39 745 021
(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	425 000	1 923 044	1 923 044	38 406 500	39 056 922	39 745 021
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	-	-	-	425 000	1 923 044	1 923 044	38 406 500	39 056 922	39 745 021

Table 81: Service Infrastructure – budgeted financial performance

Description	Service Infrastructure						2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast			
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	(4 953 777 685)	(5 587 789 824)	(7 526 605 529)	(9 141 000 000)	(8 941 000 000)	(8 941 000 000)	(8 916 104 400)	(9 602 333 000)	(10 358 678 400)
Service charges - water revenue	(1 342 377 911)	(1 620 023 065)	(2 043 169 855)	(2 232 687 800)	(2 311 773 754)	(2 311 773 754)	(2 435 867 180)	(2 679 454 440)	(2 947 399 360)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	(368 649 558)	(426 403 418)	(491 606 055)	(564 287 100)	(564 287 100)	(564 287 100)	(619 815 410)	(681 523 490)	(736 045 280)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	(142 989 164)	(141 587 249)	(108 124 452)	(181 288 500)	(181 288 500)	(181 288 500)	(150 127 800)	(200 312 400)	(209 526 800)
Rental of facilities and equipment	(53 603)	(61 560)	(64 173)	(66 600)	(66 600)	(66 600)	(30 000)	(31 700)	(33 200)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(62 994 341)	(62 905 930)	(72 569 693)	(205 760 700)	(205 760 700)	(205 760 700)	(142 959 100)	(153 452 400)	(164 470 200)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	(68 997)	(72 054)	(184 738)	(5 000)	(5 000)	(5 000)	(194 162)	(203 674)	(213 042)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(116 821 568)	(132 231 564)	(268 795 760)	(126 261 200)	(126 261 200)	(126 261 200)	(118 848 943)	(122 315 300)	(125 502 033)
Transfers recognised - operational	(9 103 157)	(6 664 316)	(7 057 155)	(2 227 000)	(3 102 528)	(3 102 528)	(780 000)	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(72 825)	(520 058)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(6 996 835 985)	(8 378 211 871)	(10 548 709 476)	(12 453 583 900)	(12 333 545 382)	(12 333 545 382)	(12 424 726 995)	(13 439 626 404)	(14 541 868 315)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	441 170 109	580 000 138	632 647 567	668 654 067	683 584 264	683 584 264	709 441 183	765 680 027	814 864 200
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	759 350	759 350	759 350	759 350	881 225	959 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	239 588 293	226 282 433	400 988 704	679 620 751	682 520 023	682 520 023	695 811 480	748 142 659	803 173 016
Depreciation & asset impairment	159 582 972	170 307 708	223 713 662	240 255 787	240 255 787	240 255 787	246 895 080	297 438 473	304 972 035
Finance charges	199 162 841	208 984 430	290 483 767	277 093 998	251 427 875	251 427 875	336 481 617	369 869 693	407 406 002
Bulk purchases	3 638 576 279	4 560 593 229	6 251 783 229	7 101 137 000	7 071 822 334	7 071 822 334	7 419 914 300	8 043 360 980	8 718 416 830
Other materials	182 021 058	229 768 654	250 258 121	348 705 630	279 784 130	279 784 130	308 027 581	329 706 860	350 426 717
Contracted services	404 066 830	365 322 083	398 786 950	406 420 950	511 209 840	511 209 840	248 922 478	282 371 382	325 074 267
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 123 600	37 305 100	38 275 000
Other expenditure	187 059 307	(212 412 834)	15 872 813	262 462 302	271 397 435	271 397 435	92 175 893	97 768 053	105 257 559
Loss on disposal of PPE	157 379	145 917	931 573	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	5 451 395 069	6 128 991 760	8 466 205 775	9 985 110 745	9 992 761 038	9 992 761 038	10 094 674 437	10 972 612 574	11 868 931 908
(Surplus/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital)	(1 545 440 916)	(2 249 220 112)	(2 082 503 702)	(2 468 473 155)	(2 340 784 344)	(2 340 784 344)	(2 330 052 558)	(2 467 013 830)	(2 672 936 407)
Transfers recognised - capital	(156 684 193)	(293 284 286)	(264 732 740)	(399 503 194)	(417 183 717)	(417 183 717)	(618 885 544)	(466 545 236)	(82 000 000)
(Surplus/Deficit for the year)	(1 702 125 115)	(2 542 484 398)	(2 347 236 442)	(2 867 976 349)	(2 757 968 061)	(2 757 968 061)	(2 948 938 102)	(2 963 559 066)	(2 754 936 407)

Table 82: Sports and Recreation – budgeted financial performance

Description	Sports and Recreation								
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(6 316)	(2 456)	(1 316)	(1 300)	(1 300)	(1 300)	(1 400)	(1 500)	(1 600)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(8 400)	(82 086)	(316)	(20 700)	(20 700)	(20 700)	(21 800)	(23 000)	(24 100)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 100 000)	(10 800 000)	(10 800 000)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(14 716)	(84 543)	(1 632)	(22 000)	(22 000)	(22 000)	(3 123 200)	(10 824 500)	(10 825 700)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	8 014 160	9 322 108	8 738 885	10 943 814	14 301 574	14 301 574	15 427 318	16 430 300	17 497 700
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	759 350	759 350	759 350	759 350	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 046 171	755 813	924 054	1 337 819	1 337 819	1 337 819	674 130	690 097	534 029
Finance charges	125 239	227 915	227 264	316 900	199 715	199 715	284 345	312 582	344 334
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	328 775	276 510	402 506	389 600	389 600	389 600	330 747	343 383	354 103
Contracted services	52 556	128 951	2 690 514	61 900	10 061 900	10 061 900	64 100	67 600	70 700
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	9 379 566	4 305 082	2 750 954	3 186 353	6 166 024	6 166 024	12 449 597	20 184 127	20 216 963
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	7 686	8 110	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	18 946 468	15 024 066	16 501 718	16 995 736	33 215 982	33 215 982	30 111 462	39 005 437	40 084 112
(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital	18 931 752	14 939 523	16 500 086	16 973 736	33 193 982	33 193 982	26 988 262	28 180 937	29 258 412
Transfers recognised - capital	-	(1 453 605)	(5 447 215)	(2 300 000)	(5 132 996)	(5 132 996)	(1 000 000)	-	-
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	18 931 752	13 485 918	11 052 871	14 673 736	28 060 986	28 060 986	25 988 262	28 180 937	29 258 412

Table 83: Transport – budgeted financial performance

Description	Transport								
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	(22 455 246)	(11 147 402)	(14 087 627)	(29 675 700)	(29 675 700)	(29 675 700)	(15 140 800)	(15 943 100)	(16 676 400)
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	(85 140 810)	(74 547 447)	(95 912 820)	(131 870 700)	(131 880 700)	(131 880 700)	(102 900 766)	(107 944 802)	(112 910 235)
Transfers recognised - operational	(37 808 118)	(60 819 704)	(4 573 093)	(10 000 000)	(46 918 950)	(46 918 950)	(178 362 031)	(209 695 031)	(343 328 914)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	(7 284)	(11 030)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(145 404 174)	(146 521 837)	(114 584 577)	(171 546 400)	(208 475 350)	(208 475 350)	(296 403 597)	(333 582 983)	(472 915 549)
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	207 639 338	237 038 900	287 611 900	301 292 751	323 911 655	323 911 655	349 919 316	372 604 800	397 606 400
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	757 329	759 350	759 350	759 350	881 225	969 348	1 066 283
Debt impairment	364 156	35 393	1 352 085	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	150 626 239	172 892 649	228 290 710	218 325 573	218 325 573	218 325 573	211 502 617	205 173 707	205 165 858
Finance charges	106 895 916	99 315 297	125 954 995	137 792 723	110 672 109	110 672 109	157 374 626	172 978 133	190 516 533
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	54 567 801	59 415 930	96 292 422	95 390 402	95 391 902	95 391 902	81 333 930	85 913 970	90 087 789
Contracted services	123 453 602	123 241 038	160 086 285	153 324 193	117 124 193	117 124 193	140 251 754	159 441 138	190 662 095
Transfer and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	126 215 674	132 435 455	56 148 917	184 003 632	202 131 082	202 131 082	322 947 145	368 076 104	519 961 793
Loss on disposal of PPE	1 382 719	(256 847)	34 957	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	771 145 447	824 117 896	956 529 590	1 090 988 624	1 068 415 864	1 068 415 864	1 264 310 613	1 365 257 199	1 595 166 750
(Surplus)/Deficit before Transfers recognised - capital	625 741 273	677 596 059	841 945 012	919 442 224	859 940 514	859 940 514	967 907 016	1 031 674 216	1 122 251 201
Transfers recognised - capital	(477 572 591)	(164 882 919)	(393 909 727)	(916 007 850)	(965 498 546)	(965 498 546)	(794 299 775)	(785 975 919)	(1 289 147 436)
(Surplus)/Deficit for the year	148 168 682	512 713 139	448 035 285	3 434 374	(105 558 032)	(105 558 032)	173 607 241	245 698 297	(166 896 235)

2.12 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENTS – ENTITIES

Viable municipal entities

The City of Tshwane has the following active municipal entities which are found to be viable and functioning in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Local Government Systems Act:

- Sandspruit Works Association
- Housing Company Tshwane
- Tshwane Economic Development Agency (TEDA).

Entities not viable and deregistered or in process of liquidation

Deregistered municipal entities

Metsweding Economic Development Agency (MEDA). MEDA was part of the former Metsweding District Municipality and it was resolved by Council on 25 August 2011 to disestablish the municipal entity. During the 2011/12 financial year all assets and liabilities of MEDA were taken over by the City of Tshwane and creditors outstanding were paid by the City of Tshwane. The amount of R480 474 relates to the net balance (accumulated surplus) between assets and liabilities on 1 July 2011. The final close down financial statements are still to be compiled and finalised.

Civirelo Water, a municipal entity, was disestablished on 30 June 2010. All transactions, assets and liabilities were taken over by the City of Tshwane on 1 July 2010.

Consolidation of municipal entities

Separate consolidated financial statements were compiled for the City of Tshwane and its operational municipal entities.

Table 84: Housing Company Tshwane – budgeted financial performance

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 172	2 355	2 503	2 756	2 765	2 765	8 761	9 637	10 601
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	2	6	6	3	3	3
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	1 553	15 265	13 727	13 500	14 373	14 373	14 373	14 373	14 373
Other revenue	43	6 435	71	56	81	81	54	60	66
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	3 768	24 056	16 301	16 314	17 224	17 224	23 192	24 074	25 044
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	1 420	2 027	2 813	4 737	4 063	4 063	4 906	5 396	5 936
Remuneration of Directors	216	355	433	530	735	735	858	944	1 039
Debt impairment	491	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Collection costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment	36	(65)	79	185	200	200	202	222	244
Finance charges	760	571	514	461	464	464	428	470	517
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	1 385	291	464	1 018	917	917	1 847	2 032	2 235
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	2 484	2 426	2 116	9 384	10 845	10 845	14 952	15 009	15 073
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	6 793	5 605	6 419	16 314	17 224	17 224	23 192	24 074	25 044
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 024)	18 451	9 882	0	–	–	–	(0)	(0)
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(3 024)	18 451	9 882	0	–	–	–	(0)	(0)
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(3 024)	18 451	9 882	0	–	–	–	(0)	(0)

Table 85: Housing Company Tshwane – budgeted financial position

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	422	9 670	3 159	9 673	20 834	20 834	17 373	18 242	19 154
Call investment deposits	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer debtors	41	34	255	12	46	46	23	24	25
Other debtors	43	19	19	113	19	19	240	252	265
Current portion of long-term receivables	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current assets	506	9 724	3 433	9 799	20 899	20 899	17 636	18 518	19 443
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property	9 600	15 791	15 871	21 343	16 188	16 188	24 863	26 106	27 411
Property, plant and equipment	83	151	132	1 128	1 719	1 719	1 758	1 846	2 031
Agricultural assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current assets	9 683	15 942	16 003	22 470	17 907	17 907	26 621	27 952	29 442
TOTAL ASSETS	10 189	25 665	19 436	32 269	38 806	38 806	44 257	46 469	48 885
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	—	—	—	9 670	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	1 043	315	315	—	315	315	315	315	315
Consumer deposits	340	348	437	348	445	445	445	467	490
Trade and other payables	2 390	1 310	1 071	325	536	536	1 775	1 864	1 957
Provisions	998	137	127	716	185	185	185	195	204
Total current liabilities	4 770	2 110	1 951	11 059	1 481	1 481	2 721	2 841	2 967
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	4 043	3 728	3 119	3 189	2 871	2 871	2 555	1 925	1 609
Provisions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current liabilities	4 043	3 728	3 119	3 189	2 871	2 871	2 555	1 925	1 609
TOTAL LIABILITIES	8 813	5 838	5 070	14 248	4 352	4 352	5 276	4 766	4 576
NET ASSETS	1 376	19 827	14 365	18 021	34 454	34 454	38 980	41 704	44 309
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1 376	15 214	9 752	18 021	29 840	29 840	34 367	37 090	39 695
Reserves	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share capital	—	4 614	4 614	—	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614	4 614
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	1 376	19 827	14 365	18 021	34 454	34 454	38 980	41 704	44 309

Table 86: Housing Company Tshwane – budgeted cash flows

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	4 041	2 628	2 282	2 744	2 488	2 488	8 625	9 057	9 508
Government - operating	–	15 265	13 727	13 568	28 743	28 743	14 373	14 373	14 373
Government - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest	–	2	0	2	6	6	3	3	3
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(3 494)	(7 026)	(21 259)	(12 687)	(11 187)	(11 187)	(16 805)	(20 000)	(22 169)
Finance charges	(670)	(571)	(514)	(461)	(464)	(464)	(426)	(382)	(338)
Dividends paid	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(123)	10 298	(5 763)	3 167	19 586	19 586	5 770	3 051	1 377
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Capital assets	(7)	(7)	(140)	(6 007)	(1 596)	(1 596)	(8 915)	(1 867)	(150)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(7)	(7)	(140)	(6 007)	(1 596)	(1 596)	(8 915)	(1 867)	(150)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	412	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	–	(1 043)	(608)	(315)	(315)	(315)	(315)	(315)	(315)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	412	(1 043)	(608)	(315)	(315)	(315)	(315)	(315)	(315)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	281	9 248	(6 512)	(3 156)	17 675	17 675	(3 461)	869	912
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	141	422	9 670	3 159	3 159	3 159	20 834	17 373	18 242
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	422	9 670	3 159	3	20 834	20 834	17 373	18 242	19 154

Table 87: Sandspruit Works Association – budgeted financial performance

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Source									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	104 873	114 493	121 456	134 282	134 282	130 811	152 767	168 808	184 001
Service charges - sanitation revenue	24 618	29 230	35 716	37 533	37 533	38 428	46 110	50 951	56 046
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - other	28 170	33 509	32 961	46 623	46 623	46 482	51 413	56 297	61 364
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments	565	907	748	290	290	–	–	300	320
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	20 251	18 853	21 078	23 072	23 072	24 214	26 806	28 701	31 191
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue	74 845	88 780	104 322	126 906	141 529	145 826	177 232	189 125	202 548
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	253 323	285 771	316 280	368 706	383 329	385 760	454 327	494 183	535 469
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	48 469	64 375	71 969	79 447	80 056	79 524	87 770	96 547	105 598
Remuneration of Directors	94	134	175	288	288	260	350	385	424
Debt impairment	62 407	70 109	82 730	72 426	72 426	71 366	79 432	85 389	91 367
Collection costs	3 985	4 194	5 620	6 135	6 135	6 942	6 844	7 357	7 872
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 981	3 499	2 666	2 950	2 950	3 112	2 950	3 028	3 510
Finance charges	1 161	233	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	81 996	73 233	93 180	97 260	106 771	110 502	126 412	139 685	153 654
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	57 559	72 730	76 546	110 200	114 702	114 055	150 569	161 791	173 045
Loss on disposal of PPE	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure	258 661	288 508	332 890	368 706	383 329	385 760	454 327	494 183	535 469
Surplus/(Deficit)	(5 338)	(2 737)	(16 610)	(0)	(0)	–	–	(0)	(0)
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(5 338)	(2 737)	(16 610)	(0)	(0)	–	–	(0)	(0)
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(5 338)	(2 737)	(16 610)	(0)	(0)	–	–	(0)	(0)

Table 88: Sandspruit Works Association – budgeted financial position

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	17 837	41 191	21 321	30 783	30 783	21 500	20 391	20 510	19 510
Call investment deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	17 641	7 488	13 566	12 530	12 530	13 530	15 566	16 931	17 731
Other debtors	89 182	88 886	54 346	72 674	72 674	54 850	51 372	53 916	58 597
Current portion of long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	1 900	2 104	2 517	2 415	2 415	2 415	3 080	3 400	3 753
Total current assets	126 560	139 670	91 750	118 402	118 402	92 295	90 409	94 757	99 590
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	16 647	13 645	11 440	12 548	12 548	12 548	16 008	16 044	16 280
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets	16 647	13 645	11 440	12 548	12 548	12 548	16 008	16 044	16 280
TOTAL ASSETS	143 207	153 315	103 190	130 950	130 950	104 843	106 416	110 801	115 870
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits	2 309	2 761	3 085	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 500	3 700	3 900
Trade and other payables	121 307	133 700	99 719	110 996	110 996	100 960	102 133	106 318	111 187
Provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities	123 616	136 461	102 803	114 096	114 096	104 060	105 633	110 018	115 087
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL LIABILITIES	123 616	136 461	102 803	114 096	114 096	104 060	105 633	110 018	115 087
NET ASSETS	19 591	16 854	387	16 854	16 854	783	783	783	783
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	19 591	16 854	387	16 854	16 854	783	783	783	783
Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	19 591	16 854	387	16 854	16 854	783	783	783	783

Table 89: Sandspruit Works Association – budgeted cash flows

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	161 270	202 961	208 371	302 084	318 061	326 125	375 726	412 831	454 232
Government - operating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Government - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest	20 816	19 760	21 826	22 148	22 148	24 214	26 806	29 001	31 511
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(166 051)	(198 175)	(249 602)	(311 771)	(327 747)	(348 710)	(395 841)	(438 463)	(483 293)
Finance charges	(1 161)	(233)	(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends paid	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	14 874	24 314	(19 407)	12 462	12 462	1 629	6 691	3 369	2 450
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Capital assets	(1 861)	(497)	(462)	(3 200)	(3 200)	(1 650)	(8 000)	(3 450)	(3 650)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(1 861)	(497)	(462)	(3 200)	(3 200)	(1 650)	(8 000)	(3 450)	(3 650)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(174)	(463)	–	200	200	200	200	200	200
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(174)	(463)	–	200	200	200	200	200	200
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	12 839	23 354	(19 870)	9 462	9 462	179	(1 109)	119	(1 000)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 998	17 837	41 191	21 321	21 321	21 321	21 500	20 391	20 510
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	17 837	41 191	21 321	30 783	30 783	21 500	20 391	20 510	19 510

Table 90: Tshwane Economic Development Agency (TEDA) – budgeted financial performance

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands									
Revenue by Source									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 500	47 500	47 500
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 500	47 500	47 500
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 500	18 375	19 294
Remuneration of Directors	-	-	-	-	-	-	935	1 029	1 131
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	12	15
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 372	10 309	11 340
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 683	17 776	15 720
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 500	47 500	47 500
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)

Table 91: Tshwane Economic Development Agency (TEDA) – budgeted financial position

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 599	3 288	7 000
Call investment deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	3 000	9 933
Consumer debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 599	6 288	16 933
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 045	19 000	19 000
Investment property	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 200	9 000	11 000
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 100	3 500	4 000
Total non current assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 345	31 500	34 000
TOTAL ASSETS	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 944	37 788	50 933
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 000	13 000	14 000
Provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	6 000	7 000
Total current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 000	19 000	21 000
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total non current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500
TOTAL LIABILITIES	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 500	20 500	22 500
NET ASSETS	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 444	17 288	28 433
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 444	17 288	28 433
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 444	17 288	28 433

Table 92: Tshwane Economic Development Agency (TEDA) – budgeted cash flows

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Government - operating	--	--	--	--	--	--	47 500	47 500	47 500
Government - capital	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Interest	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Dividends	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	--	--	--	--	--	--	(24 856)	(28 856)	(30 856)
Finance charges	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Dividends paid	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers and Grants	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	--	--	--	--	--	--	22 644	18 644	16 644
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Payments									
Capital assets	--	--	--	--	--	--	(9 000)	(7 000)	(6 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	--	--	--	--	--	--	(9 000)	(7 000)	(6 000)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Borrowing long term/refinancing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	--	--	--	--	--	--	13 644	11 644	10 644
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	13 644	25 288
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	--	--	--	--	--	--	13 644	25 288	35 933

2.13 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

Table 93: MBRR SA33 – contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Total Contract Value
	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand													
Parent Municipality:													
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:													
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

In terms of the City's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Budget Office of the Financial Services Department.

2.14 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

The following three tables present details of the City's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 94: MBRR SA34a – capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	801 958	589 105	848 326	1 683 227	1 778 366	1 778 366	1 761 450	1 494 976	1 983 247
Infrastructure - Road transport	483 463	281 176	434 553	1 215 003	1 302 764	1 302 764	1 374 500	1 151 626	1 624 997
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	305 883	184 719	270 026	911 703	1 011 594	1 011 594	1 087 350	971 126	1 407 247
Storm water	177 580	96 457	164 526	303 300	291 170	291 170	287 150	180 500	217 750
Infrastructure - Electricity	225 295	251 119	320 780	327 100	338 130	338 130	197 500	269 750	274 000
Generation	205 000	199 863	218 232	217 000	217 000	217 000	183 500	251 250	257 000
Transmission & Reticulation	20 295	51 256	95 351	105 000	116 030	116 030	6 000	18 500	17 000
Street Lighting	—	—	7 197	5 100	5 100	5 100	8 000	—	—
Infrastructure - Water	45 612	43 781	62 596	60 223	66 723	66 723	60 500	51 500	64 550
Dams & Reservoirs	29 612	43 781	46 441	57 223	63 723	63 723	56 500	47 500	46 550
Water purification	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reticulation	16 000	—	16 155	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	4 000	18 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	9 023	—	10 199	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	—	—
Reticulation	—	—	10 199	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	—	—
Sewerage purification	9 023	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infrastructure - Other	36 504	13 029	20 197	75 901	65 750	65 750	124 950	22 100	19 700
Waste Management	—	—	3 371	43 000	43 000	43 000	10 500	—	—
Transportation	19 525	1 128	10 372	12 750	12 750	12 750	24 450	19 100	16 700
Gas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	19 039	11 901	6 455	20 151	10 000	10 000	90 000	3 000	3 000
Community	75 684	20 961	102 839	211 814	265 641	265 641	274 200	124 100	108 000
Parks & gardens	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sportsfields & stadia	41 646	994	30 732	93 000	154 972	154 972	173 800	15 000	—
Swimming pools	1 203	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community halls	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Libraries	1 566	1 119	16 708	30 000	34 856	34 856	5 000	26 000	—
Recreational facilities	2 498	5 947	—	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Fire, safety & emergency	—	—	—	2 500	2 500	2 500	5 000	—	—
Security and policing	20 979	2 498	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buses	3 800	2 384	560	—	—	—	—	—	—
Clinics	1 749	147	9 741	48 000	35 000	35 000	46 000	40 000	44 500
Museums & Art Galleries	1 861	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cemeteries	381	5 788	33 455	18 314	18 314	18 314	26 900	6 100	5 000
Social rental housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	2 084	11 642	10 000	10 000	10 000	7 500	27 000	48 500
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	13 111	—	53 495	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing development	13 111	—	53 495	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	9 664	19 645	44 446	120 500	124 523	124 523	50 222	38 400	41 500
General vehicles	—	—	—	20 000	20 000	20 000	—	—	—
Specialised vehicles	—	—	25 874	12 700	12 700	12 700	—	1 200	650
Plant & equipment	—	2 901	695	3 700	3 700	3 700	700	700	700
Computers - hardware/equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Furniture and other office equipment	4 516	8 156	11 056	40 800	44 323	44 323	33 222	29 600	25 850
Abattoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets	1 974	5 232	2 451	3 500	3 500	3 500	1 800	2 200	2 600
Civic Land and Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Buildings	3 174	3 356	4 070	39 300	39 300	39 300	14 100	4 700	11 300
Other Land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	299	500	1 000	1 000	400	—	400
Agricultural assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Computers - software & programming	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other (list sub-class)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	900 417	629 711	1 049 106	2 015 541	2 168 530	2 168 530	2 085 872	1 657 476	2 132 747
Specialised vehicles	—	—	25 874	12 700	12 700	12 700	—	1 200	650
Refuse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire	—	—	25 874	12 700	12 700	12 700	—	1 200	650
Conservancy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ambulances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Table 95: MBRR SA34b – capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	962 301	1 221 598	1 248 790	1 378 294	1 411 975	1 411 975	1 316 381	1 534 695	1 075 000
Infrastructure - Road transport	212 826	155 286	246 403	154 405	162 135	162 135	134 000	126 700	137 150
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	195 553	125 563	219 262	114 805	120 035	120 035	108 100	100 000	110 950
Storm water	17 274	29 724	27 141	39 600	42 100	42 100	25 900	26 700	26 200
Infrastructure - Electricity	292 423	318 805	291 239	260 700	267 351	267 351	235 885	627 500	362 000
Generation	170 442	194 704	162 366	143 800	150 451	150 451	120 235	490 000	257 500
Transmission & Reticulation	79 821	76 437	91 629	77 500	77 500	77 500	67 500	87 500	74 500
Street Lighting	42 160	47 664	37 245	39 400	39 400	39 400	48 150	50 000	30 000
Infrastructure - Water	337 330	356 030	249 020	467 298	459 398	459 398	473 214	245 500	209 300
Dams & Reservoirs	23 298	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water purification	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reticulation	314 032	356 030	249 020	467 298	459 398	459 398	473 214	245 500	209 300
Infrastructure - Sanitation	98 190	368 574	419 005	460 490	461 390	461 390	416 783	467 245	300 550
Reticulation	21 541	316 480	367 558	413 990	414 890	414 890	376 365	443 666	251 550
Sewerage purification	76 650	52 094	51 446	46 500	46 500	46 500	40 418	43 579	49 000
Infrastructure - Other	21 531	22 902	43 122	35 400	61 700	61 700	56 500	47 750	66 000
Waste Management	17 091	17 899	9 475	20 500	17 000	17 000	20 500	28 500	27 500
Transportation	4 440	38	4 977	6 900	6 900	6 900	2 000	13 250	16 500
Gas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	4 965	28 670	8 000	37 800	37 800	34 000	8 000	20 000
Community	89 605	77 728	62 536	227 767	280 224	280 224	181 800	176 800	189 500
Parks & gardens	5 171	3 442	4 267	150 000	85 000	85 000	27 000	29 000	35 000
Sportsfields & stadia	6 734	2 020	1 135	—	2 208	2 208	—	—	—
Swimming pools	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community halls	4 920	1 026	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Libraries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Recreational facilities	16 085	21 886	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire, safety & emergency	3 310	3 183	596	1 200	—	—	800	800	—
Security and policing	24 208	5 056	1 858	2 000	2 000	2 000	52 000	7 000	10 000
Buses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Clinics	9 393	24 349	3 023	1 000	1 000	1 000	—	—	—
Museums & Art Galleries	4 228	3 645	1 352	12 000	2 000	2 000	—	—	—
Cemeteries	3 611	(20)	—	—	—	—	2 000	—	4 500
Social rental housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	11 343	13 140	50 304	61 567	188 017	188 017	100 000	140 000	140 000
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	154 405	150 312	569 191	561 731	557 231	557 231	569 803	1 050 805	1 001 885
Housing development	154 405	150 312	569 191	561 731	557 231	557 231	569 803	1 050 805	1 001 885
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	96 526	162 516	182 452	168 715	194 909	194 909	189 400	199 800	152 000
General vehicles	3 934	487	—	30 000	12 000	12 000	80 000	55 000	30 000
Specialised vehicles	12 162	3 016	25 477	22 500	22 500	22 500	—	—	—
Plant & equipment	2 000	1 321	1 956	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	3 000	5 000
Computers - hardware/equipment	—	4 190	5 917	6 000	6 000	6 000	20 000	6 000	6 000
Furniture and other office equipment	1 583	10 499	1 325	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 500
Abattoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets	2 286	7 245	8 545	9 000	18 500	18 500	3 900	4 000	5 500
Civic Land and Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Buildings	26 761	28 820	25 820	18 060	14 360	14 360	16 500	42 000	22 000
Other Land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	47 800	106 938	113 412	65 155	103 549	103 549	50 000	73 800	67 000
Agricultural assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	1 159	1 387	3 924	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Computers - software & programming	1 159	1 387	3 924	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Other (list sub-class)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1 303 997	1 613 541	2 066 893	2 337 506	2 445 338	2 445 338	2 259 385	2 964 100	2 420 385
Specialised vehicles	12 162	3 016	25 477	22 500	22 500	22 500	—	—	—
Refuse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire	12 162	3 016	25 477	22 500	22 500	22 500	—	—	—
Conservancy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ambulances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	59,2%	71,9%	66,3%	53,7%	53,0%	53,0%	52,0%	64,1%	53,2%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	164,4%	195,9%	194,6%	244,6%	255,9%	255,9%	237,5%	297,7%	257,9%

Table 96: MBRR SA34c – repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	550 543	477 327	619 342	593 385	670 686	670 686	613 072	715 799	857 218
Infrastructure - Road transport	96 422	104 961	131 633	145 308	141 829	141 829	155 505	179 194	212 313
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	73 016	78 797	98 107	107 729	98 472	98 472	117 895	134 720	158 439
Storm water	23 406	26 164	33 726	37 579	43 357	43 357	37 610	44 474	53 874
Infrastructure - Electricity	299 145	221 278	300 506	251 320	322 800	322 800	248 953	294 684	356 971
Generation	74 388	37 170	49 771	71 012	101 612	101 612	71 935	85 063	103 043
Transmission & Reticulation	185 397	145 400	178 253	154 005	190 167	190 167	151 223	179 119	216 979
Street Lighting	39 360	38 709	72 481	25 704	31 021	31 021	25 795	30 502	36 949
Infrastructure - Water	120 700	112 460	128 547	136 139	145 439	145 439	146 339	169 088	200 192
Dams & Reservoirs	12 200	12 594	9 999	10 584	9 784	9 784	10 901	12 691	15 616
Water purification	2 516	3 446	5 854	4 810	7 710	7 710	7 894	8 805	10 053
Reticulation	105 984	98 421	112 693	129 745	127 945	127 945	127 544	147 392	174 524
Infrastructure - Sanitation	28 828	31 347	44 093	50 675	50 675	50 675	52 936	62 203	75 351
Reticulation	6 330	10 341	12 598	14 299	14 299	14 299	14 213	16 807	20 359
Sewerage purification	22 497	21 006	32 995	36 377	36 377	36 377	38 723	45 397	54 982
Infrastructure - Other	5 448	7 281	13 464	9 942	9 942	9 942	9 338	10 630	12 391
Waste Management	5 448	7 281	13 464	9 942	9 942	9 942	9 338	10 630	12 391
Transportation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community	138 409	172 011	182 992	207 749	208 901	208 901	115 340	132 316	155 512
Parks & gardens	60 251	94 105	91 784	91 862	96 690	96 690	35 992	40 795	47 253
Sportsfields & stadia	46	—	2 658	4 156	3 656	3 656	262	275	288
Swimming pools	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community halls	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Libraries	318	319	389	400	400	400	400	431	459
Recreational facilities	25 691	20 830	23 488	24 094	22 094	22 094	16 735	18 682	21 262
Fire, safety & emergency	12 715	12 632	13 690	24 093	23 239	23 239	16 988	19 556	23 188
Security and policing	31 989	33 757	35 537	46 179	45 858	45 858	35 893	42 198	50 691
Buses	55	52	86	75	75	75	75	89	107
Clinics	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Museums & Art Galleries	—	—	6	9	9	9	6	6	6
Cometeries	6 236	9 802	13 920	15 381	15 381	15 381	7 703	8 888	10 565
Social rental housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	1 106	513	1 253	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 296	1 396	1 492
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	327 952	341 525	336 753	455 185	457 971	457 971	502 844	581 001	691 704
General vehicles	186 588	177 031	140 350	233 914	233 534	233 534	217 749	251 449	299 059
Specialised vehicles	1 335	1 995	1 000	1 156	1 156	1 156	—	—	—
Plant & equipment	21 399	16 486	26 362	32 729	32 582	32 582	29 095	33 484	39 676
Computers - hardware/equipment	2 652	1 602	2 633	3 593	3 644	3 644	3 597	4 253	5 151
Furniture and other office equipment	18 452	15 430	16 805	23 406	24 177	24 177	16 363	18 768	22 140
Abattoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Civic Land and Buildings	1 335	2 204	2 450	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 666	3 076	3 656
Other Buildings	81 309	87 208	106 016	108 767	115 736	115 736	116 589	135 609	162 960
Other Land	6 481	27 171	25 349	41 207	36 557	36 557	104 543	120 605	143 316
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	8 401	12 397	15 786	7 534	7 706	7 706	12 242	13 757	15 746
Agricultural assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	29 231	49 534	51 508	62 224	61 595	61 595	58 707	86 237	104 189
Computers - software & programming	29 231	49 534	51 508	62 224	61 595	61 595	58 707	86 237	104 189
Other (list sub-class)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 046 135	1 040 397	1 190 595	1 318 543	1 399 153	1 399 153	1 289 963	1 515 353	1 808 623
Specialised vehicles	1 335	1 995	1 000	1 156	1 156	1 156	—	—	—
Refuse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire	—	1 053	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conservancy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ambulances	1 335	942	1 000	1 156	1 156	1 156	—	—	—
R&M as a % of PPE	7,4%	6,4%	6,1%	6,1%	6,3%	6,3%	5,1%	5,3%	5,6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	8,0%	7,2%	6,7%	6,4%	6,8%	6,8%	6,0%	6,5%	7,1%

Table 97: MBRR SA34d – depreciation by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	359 694	390 392	566 051	672 052	660 740	660 740	673 795	643 457	642 659
Infrastructure - Road transport	158 249	176 612	256 845	300 607	303 390	303 390	330 239	271 498	370 297
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	113 903	125 554	184 552	225 335	234 368	234 368	261 706	227 491	319 033
Storm water	44 285	51 058	72 294	75 272	69 022	69 022	68 532	44 006	51 264
Infrastructure - Electricity	63 270	75 336	107 786	129 031	125 399	125 399	94 870	190 563	133 649
Generation	45 683	52 157	67 029	79 201	76 101	76 101	66 493	157 431	108 117
Transmission & Retiulation	12 235	16 879	32 930	40 062	40 081	40 081	16 091	22 513	19 228
Street Lighting	5 152	6 301	7 827	9 768	9 216	9 216	12 292	10 619	6 304
Infrastructure - Water	100 489	72 097	76 035	115 799	108 963	108 963	116 840	63 078	57 547
Dams & Reservoirs	13 884	7 895	11 332	12 561	13 197	13 197	12 369	10 088	9 782
Water purification	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Retiulation	86 605	64 202	64 704	103 238	95 766	95 766	104 471	52 990	47 765
Infrastructure - Sanitation	28 134	66 464	104 727	102 182	96 592	96 592	92 117	103 484	63 157
Retiulation	5 653	57 070	92 174	91 975	86 962	86 962	83 269	94 228	52 861
Sewerage purification	22 482	9 394	12 553	10 207	9 630	9 630	8 848	9 255	10 297
Infrastructure - Other	9 552	7 883	20 657	24 432	26 396	26 396	39 723	14 635	18 009
Waste Management	2 717	3 927	4 191	13 939	12 426	12 426	6 786	5 628	5 779
Transportation	3 809	256	5 007	4 313	4 070	4 070	5 790	6 871	7 397
Gas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	3 026	3 701	11 459	6 180	9 900	9 900	27 146	2 336	4 833
Community	52 610	55 530	64 321	96 495	113 052	113 052	99 827	63 907	62 517
Parks & gardens	1 646	1 937	1 660	32 927	17 604	17 604	5 911	6 159	7 355
Sportsfields & stadia	15 399	1 696	12 395	20 415	32 553	32 553	38 048	3 186	—
Swimming pools	383	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community halls	1 566	577	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Libraries	498	629	6 498	6 585	7 219	7 219	1 095	5 522	—
Recreational facilities	6 106	15 661	—	2 195	2 071	2 071	2 189	2 124	2 101
Fire, safety & emergency	1 054	1 791	232	812	518	518	1 270	170	—
Security and policing	14 383	4 250	723	439	414	414	11 384	1 487	2 101
Buses	1 209	1 341	218	—	—	—	—	—	—
Clinics	3 546	13 784	4 965	10 756	7 456	7 456	10 070	8 495	9 351
Museums & Art Galleries	1 938	2 051	526	2 634	414	414	—	—	—
Comotories	1 271	3 246	13 012	4 020	3 793	3 793	6 327	1 296	1 996
Social rental housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	3 610	8 567	24 093	15 710	41 011	41 011	23 534	35 468	39 611
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	1 826	1 813	759	123 309	115 406	115 406	124 741	223 175	210 536
Housing development	1 826	1 813	759	123 309	115 406	115 406	124 741	223 175	210 536
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	330 935	326 118	387 318	63 487	66 156	66 156	52 458	50 590	40 662
General vehicles	12 261	872	—	10 978	6 627	6 627	17 513	11 681	6 304
Specialised vehicles	37 901	5 400	87 658	7 727	7 290	7 290	—	255	137
Plant & equipment	6 233	7 558	4 525	1 251	1 181	1 181	810	786	1 198
Computers - hardware/equipment	—	7 501	10 100	1 317	1 243	1 243	4 378	1 274	1 261
Furniture and other office equipment	19 008	33 397	21 135	12 468	12 493	12 493	10 776	9 685	8 899
Abattoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets	13 278	22 338	18 771	2 744	4 556	4 556	1 248	1 317	1 702
Civic Land and Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Buildings	93 288	57 603	51 023	12 591	11 113	11 113	6 699	9 918	6 998
Other Land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	148 966	191 449	194 106	14 412	21 653	21 653	11 034	15 674	14 163
Agricultural assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	47 967	41 864	43 686	220	207	207	438	425	420
Computers - software & programming	47 967	41 864	43 686	220	207	207	438	425	420
Other (list sub-class)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Depreciation	793 032	823 717	1 062 135	955 562	955 562	955 562	951 258	881 554	956 793
Specialised vehicles	37 901	5 400	87 658	7 727	7 290	7 290	—	255	137
Refuse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire	37 901	5 400	87 658	7 727	7 290	7 290	—	255	137
Conservancy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ambulances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Table 98: MBRR SA35 – future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue &			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Present value
Capital expenditure							
City Planning and Development	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	—
Corporate & Shared Services	88 500	55 500	30 500	500	500	500	—
Economic Development	1 500	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	—
Emergency Services	17 800	27 800	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	—
Environmental Management	42 800	54 000	62 100	56 350	63 500	63 500	—
Group Financial Services	14 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	—
Housing & Human Settlement	570 303	1 051 305	1 002 385	1 584 861	1 584 861	1 584 861	—
Group Information & Communication Technology	185 500	90 300	95 500	83 500	83 500	83 500	—
Metro Police Services	57 000	12 000	20 000	45 000	24 000	30 000	—
Office of the City Manager	102 000	141 850	141 850	141 850	141 850	141 850	—
Office of the Speaker	500	500	500	500	500	500	—
Regional Service Delivery	329 172	138 350	104 550	224 250	233 250	135 250	—
Service Infrastructure	1 348 181	1 643 495	1 173 400	1 319 250	1 406 750	1 514 750	—
Transport	1 534 300	1 314 176	1 793 547	1 080 921	979 421	1 080 921	—
Other Votes	52 000	83 500	114 500	34 000	34 000	25 000	—
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>				—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure	4 345 256	4 621 576	4 553 132	4 585 282	4 566 432	4 674 932	—
Future operational costs by vote							
City Planning and Development	190	—	—	—	—	—	—
Corporate & Shared Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic Development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Emergency Services	5 000	—	—	—	—	—	—
Environmental Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Group Financial Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing & Human Settlement	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Group Information & Communication Technology	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Metro Police Services	1 000	—	—	—	—	—	—
Office of the City Manager	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Office of the Speaker	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Regional Service Delivery	35 050	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Votes	750	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total future operational costs	41 990	—	—	—	—	—	—
Future revenue by source							
Property rates	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - electricity revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - water revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - sanitation revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - refuse revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - other	23 140	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total future revenue	23 140	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Financial Implications	4 364 106	4 621 576	4 553 132	4 585 282	4 566 432	4 674 932	—

Table 99: MBRR SA36 – detailed capital budget per municipal vote

Municipal Vote/Capital project		Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal number	Asset Category (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS coordinates	Total project cost Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project information		
Parent municipality: List of water projects granted to Municipal VOA	Ward location									Current Year 2013/14 Audited Outcomes 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	
Audit and Risk	Insurance replacements (CTMA Contractors)	71249	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			8 000	364	8 000	8 000	8 000	Trompsburg VOA	Renewed	
	Insurance replacements	71250	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			5 000	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	SS	Renewed	
	Capital Funded from Operating	71253	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			1 000	-	1 000	500	500	Trompsburg VOA	New	
	Capital Funded from Operating (City Planning & Development)	71251	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			1 500	272	1 500	500	500	Trompsburg VOA	New	
	Survey equipment for all Technology Department	71254	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		Trompsburg VOA	700	695	700	700	700	Trompsburg VOA	New	
	Run machine (at Development Information services)	71255	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		\$ 25 44 37 725 4 28 11 33 7-6	3 500	-	3 000	-	-	Trompsburg VOA	New	
	Capital Funded from Operating	71269	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		\$ 25 44 37 725 4 28 11 33 7-6	1 500	-	1 000	500	500	Trompsburg VOA	New	
	Capital Funded from Operating	71260	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			1 500	-	1 500	500	500	Trompsburg VOA	New	
	Purchase of Vehicles	71268	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			1 500	-	1 500	500	500	Trompsburg VOA	Renewed	
	Purchase of Vehicles	71269	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			-	-	60 000	-	-	Trompsburg VOA	Renewed	
City Planning and Development	ASD Regional Offices	71263	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other			-	(130)	-	-	-	9, 20, 31, 36, 51, 74, 80	New	
	Replacement/Mobilization of all the Lits with various Council Buildings	71274	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other			-	837	-	9 000	-	Trompsburg VOA	New	
	Replacement/Mobilization of all the Lits with various Council Buildings	71273	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other			-	-	4 000	-	-	Trompsburg VOA	New	
	Capital Funded from Operating	71275	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			1 500	401	1 500	500	500	Trompsburg VOA	New	
	Shedding Office - Completion of Shed Building	71281	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			-	-	3 000	-	-	78	New	
	Shedding Office - Completion of Shed Building	71282	D	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other			-	-	2 100	-	-	Trompsburg VOA	New	
	Towards Laboratories and Management Academy	71283	F	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	-	-	Trompsburg VOA	New	
	Extension Int. Truck Market: Inner City, Matroosburg	71288	B	Yes	Markets	Markets			-	1 807	-	-	-	19, 20	Renewed	
	Marking & Training Staff - Gb-Networks	71274	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			1 500	-	1 500	500	500	Trompsburg VOA	New	
	Marking & Training Staff - Numbata	71275	B	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			-	-	1 600	1 600	1 600	102	New	
Economic Development	Marking & Training Staff - Bronkhorstburg	71282	B	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			25 000	25 477	2 000	-	-	Trompsburg VOA	Renewed	
	Acquisition Emergency Vehicles	71264	D	Yes	Specialised Vehicles	Specialised Vehicles		123 Bouslet st. Atteridgeville, Pretoria, Police Depot	-	-	20 000	-	-	Trompsburg VOA	Renewed	
	Acquisition Emergency Vehicles	71264	D	Yes	Specialised Vehicles	Specialised Vehicles		123 Bouslet st. Atteridgeville, Pretoria, Police Depot	-	-	400	4 300	7 000	22 000	48, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 68, 70, 72, 75, 79	Renewed
	Acquisition Emergency Vehicles	71264	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		Pretoria Police Depot, Pretoria, Police Depot	-	-	500	-	-	Trompsburg VOA	Renewed	
	Acquisition Emergency Vehicles	71266	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		123 Bouslet st. Atteridgeville, Pretoria, Police Depot	-	-	-	-	-	Trompsburg VOA	Renewed	
	Acquisition Emergency Vehicles	71264	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		123 Bouslet st. Atteridgeville, Pretoria, Police Depot	-	-	-	-	-	Trompsburg VOA	Renewed	
	Acquisition Emergency Vehicles	71264	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		123 Bouslet st. Atteridgeville, Pretoria, Police Depot	-	-	-	-	-	Trompsburg VOA	Renewed	
	Acquisition Emergency Vehicles	71264	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		123 Bouslet st. Atteridgeville, Pretoria, Police Depot	-	-	-	-	-	Trompsburg VOA	Renewed	
	Acquisition Emergency Vehicles	71264	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		123 Bouslet st. Atteridgeville, Pretoria, Police Depot	-	-	-	-	-	Trompsburg VOA	Renewed	
	Acquisition Emergency Vehicles	71264	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		123 Bouslet st. Atteridgeville, Pretoria, Police Depot	-	-	-	-	-	Trompsburg VOA	Renewed	
Emergency Services	Renovation & Upgrading Of Facilities	71145	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			5 000	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	Trompsburg VOA	Renewed	
	Disaster Risk management tools and equipment	71267	C	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			800	506	-	800	800	Trompsburg VOA	Renewed	
	Capital Funded from Operating	71276	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			3 000	925	3 000	3 000	3 000	Trompsburg VOA	Renewed	
	Capital Funded from Operating	71284	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			-	13	-	-	-	Trompsburg VOA	New	
	Upgrading of a Fire House in Burgopolis	71260	C	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			-	500	500	2 000	-	103, 104, 105	New	
	Upgrading of a Fire House in Raydon	71264	C	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			-	500	500	2 000	-	100	New	
	Replace medical oxygen refilling system	71265	C	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			-	-	-	-	-	Trompsburg VOA	New	
	Upgrading And Extension Of Facilities	71267	E	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency			13 000	5 917	9 000	2 500	15 000	Trompsburg VOA	Renewed	
	Upgrading Of Existing Processing Facilities	71277	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			1 000	8 402	3 000	2 000	3 500	60	Renewed	
	Upgrading To & Rebuilding Of Pumps	71400	D	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges			500	682	500	500	500	Trompsburg VOA	Renewed	
Environment of Management	Replacement Of Cool Towers	71169	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			1 500	83	1 000	900	2 000	60	Renewed	
	Replacement Of Cool Towers	71169	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets			3 000	1 566	2 000	3 000	3 000	1-99	Renewed	
	Atmospheric Pollution Monitoring Network	71260	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other			9 000	4 463	7 000	9 000	9 000	1-99	Renewed	
	Bulk Containers	71260	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other			-	-	7 000	-	-	1-99	Renewed	
	240 Litr Containers	71262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other			10 000	5 269	7 000	10 000	10 000	1-99	Renewed	
	240 Litr Containers	71262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other			-	-	7 000	-	-	1-99	Renewed	
	1000 Litr Containers	71262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other			4 000	-	3 000	4 000	5 000	1-99	Renewed	
	1000 Litr Containers	71262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other			-	-	3 000	-	-	1-99	Renewed	
	1000 Litr Containers	71262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other			-	-	3 000	-	-	1-99	Renewed	
	1000 Litr Containers	71262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other			-	-	3 000	-	-	1-99	Renewed	

Municipal Value/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal number	Priority/Category of Activity (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS coordinates	Total Estimated Cost	Prior year outcomes			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited 2012/13	Current Year 2013/14 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year 2013/14	Ward location	New or renewed
Environmental Management	Sewer Bids	71054	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tzaneen West	1 500	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	1-59	Renewed
		71057	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Remains 217 R	1 500	-	1 700	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 300	91	New
		71056	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		2 000	1 294	5 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	60	New
		71059	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	-	1 500	500	500	500	500	Tzaneen West	New
		71067	B	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		300	689	500	1 200	800	2 000	2 000	1-59	New
		71067	C	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles		1 200	4 803	700	-	1 200	500	600	60	New
		71069	E	Yes	Other Assets	Motels	S25 4421 R 6239 1002.4" is S25 4416 D" S25 4421 R 6239 1002.4"	1 500	504	2 000	500	500	500	1 000	60	New
		71069	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tzaneen West	30 000	-	35 000	-	-	-	-	60	New
		71069	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings		5 000	9 535	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	Tzaneen West	Renewed
		71064	D	Yes	Community	Other		-	11 542	-	-	-	-	-	Tzaneen West	Renewed
Health and Social Development	Call Centre in the Home: Tzaneen	71064	D	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8, 12, 14, 15, 16	New
		71064	D	Yes	Community	Other Assets		1 500	1 055	1 500	2 000	500	500	500	8, 12, 14, 15, 16	New
		71075	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	102	500	-	-	-	-	Tzaneen West	New
		71075	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	-	500	-	-	-	-	Tzaneen West	New
		71075	D	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	-	7 000	-	-	-	Tzaneen West	New
		71075	D	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Tzaneen West	New
		71075	C	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	New
		71075	C	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	New
		71075	B	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1, 3, 4, 7, 18, 25, 41, 43, 45, 46, 50, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76	Renewed
		71075	C	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25, 45	New
Housing and Human Settlement	Call Centre in the Home: Tzaneen	71075	C	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25, 45	New
		71075	C	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25, 45	New
		71075	C	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25, 45	New
		71075	C	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25, 45	New
		71075	C	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25, 45	New
		71075	C	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25, 45	New
		71075	C	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25, 45	New
		71075	C	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25, 45	New
		71075	C	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25, 45	New
		71075	C	Yes	Community	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25, 45	New

RTI Requested	Municipal Voted/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal number	Technology Asset (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS coordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year out-comes		2019/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Percent	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2021/21	Budget Year +2 2023/23	Ward location	New or renewal
Information and Communication Technology	Housing and Human Settlement	Upgrading/Re-development of School Park	712600	A	Yes	Investment provisions	Housing development		-	5 029	-	-	-	-	62	New
		Costs Funded from Operating	712557	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	-	-	(6)	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	New
		Costs Funded from Operating	712557	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	-	-	(38)	1 300	500	500	500	Township Wide	New
		Upgrade CI IT Networks	710200	D	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other	8 000	-	28 670	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewed
		Upgrade CI IT Networks	710200	D	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	30 600	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewed
		Upgrade CI IT Networks	710200	D	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	8 000	34 000	8 000	20 000	Township Wide	Renewed
		One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	-	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewed
		One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	-	-	79 485	7 300	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewed
		One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	-	-	-	14 500	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewed
		One Integrated Transaction Processing System	710213	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	-	-	-	654	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewed
Legal Services	Water Police Services	Computer Equipment Disposals - End user computer hardware replacement	710208	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	-	-	-	35 000	15 000	25 000	35 000	Township Wide	Renewed
		Integration Telecommunication Equipment	710214	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	14 000	-	12 276	13 155	15 000	14 000	14 000	3	Renewed
		Integration Telecommunication Equipment	710214	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	6 000	-	5 616	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewed
		Integration Telecommunication Equipment	710214	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	-	-	-	15 900	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewed
		Implementation Of Storage Area Network	710341	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	6 000	-	5 000	5 000	12 800	5 000	5 000	Township Wide	Renewed
		Implementation Of Storage Area Network	710344	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	12 000	-	11 925	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewed
		GIS software licensing and infrastructure	710446	F	Yes	Integrables	Integrables	12 000	-	12 000	18 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	Township Wide	Renewed
		GIS software licensing and infrastructure	710446	F	Yes	Integrables	Integrables	3 000	-	1 611	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	Township Wide	Renewed
		Relieving Supporting the Smart City	710554	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	6 000	-	5 917	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewed
		Relieving Supporting the Smart City	710554	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	-	-	6 000	20 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	Township Wide	Renewed
Office of the Chief Whip	Office of the City Manager	Emergency Project Management	710739	D	Yes	Integrables	Integrables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	New
		Costs Funded from Operating	710739	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	1 500	-	2 313	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	New
		Recovery System Storage	710760	E	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	1 500	500	500	500	Township Wide	New
		SP4 HANNA Licenses	710591	E	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	30 000	-	-	-	Township Wide	New
		Access Control Time and Attendance	710625	F	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	45 000	-	-	-	Township Wide	New
		Costs Funded from Operating	710625	F	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	Township Wide	New
		Establishment of Motor Poles Offices Region 3	710917	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	1 000	-	1 000	500	500	500	500	Township Wide	New
		Establishment of motor poles offices for Region 5	710919	A	Yes	Other Buildings	Other Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4, 20, 31, 32, 37, 39	New
		Purchasing of cameras and other relevant equipment for speed law	710924	C	Yes	Community	Security and poverty	-	-	1 038	-	-	-	-	13,7,9,15,62,63,65,67,72	Renewed
		The establishment of network infrastructure (IT and CCTV)	710948	C	Yes	Community	Security and poverty	2 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	Township wide	Renewed
Office of the Executive Mayor	Office of the Executive Mayor	The establishment of network infrastructure (IT and CCTV)	710948	C	Yes	Community	Security and poverty	2 000	-	1 038	-	-	-	-	Township wide	Renewed
		The establishment of network infrastructure (IT and CCTV)	710948	C	Yes	Community	Security and poverty	2 000	-	1 038	-	-	-	-	Township wide	Renewed

Municipal VengCapital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP code	Indicatively Approved (Y/N/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS coordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited 2016/17 Full Year	Current Year 2017/18 Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year 2017/18	Ward location	Notes or remarks
Service Infrastructure	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Relocation	3	-	1 592	2 000	1 000	-	-	-	1 - 59	Renewal
	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Relocation	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 - 59	Renewal
	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710025	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Relocation	3	-	37 255	-	-	-	-	-	1 - 59	Renewal
	Replacement Of Worn Out Network Pipes	710025	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Relocation	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 - 59	Renewal
	Sub Transmission System Equipment Replacement	710163	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Relocation	3	-	14 096	1 500	15 000	-	-	-	3 - 4, 56, 58, 60, 61, 62	Renewal
	Sub Transmission System Equipment Replacement	710163	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Relocation	3	-	-	9100	-	-	-	-	3 - 4, 56, 58, 60, 61, 62	Renewal
	11kV Panel Substation In Services	710164	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Relocation	3	-	5 585	2 000	3 000	8 500	4 500	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Replacement of Obsolete And Dangerous Switchgear	710176	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	3	-	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Replacement of Obsolete And Dangerous Switchgear	710176	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Low Voltage Network Worn Towers	710177	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	3	-	15 543	13 500	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Electricity for All	710177	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	3	-	-	15 000	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	3	-	69 863	-	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	3	-	20 999	30 000	65 000	40 000	72 000	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	3	-	-	6 651	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Electricity for All	710178	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	3	-	-	40 000	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Goodwill Information Technology Implementation	710180	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Relocation	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Communication Upgrade Optical Fibre net	710205	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Relocation	3	-	5 788	-	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Worn Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Relocation	3	-	348 777	329	14 000	16 000	16 000	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Worn Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Relocation	3	-	-	85 538	241 064	4 650	43 000	43 000	Township Wide	Renewal
	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Worn Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Relocation	3	-	27 653	-	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Replacement, Upgrade, Construct Worn Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Relocation	3	-	15 697	-	14 000	15 000	-	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Strengthening 11kV Cable network	710489	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	3	-	-	300 952	103 391	415 671	159 590	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Strengthening 11kV Cable network	710489	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	3	-	10 400	-	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Strengthening 11kV Overhead Network	710489	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	3	-	-	16 800	17 000	21 500	22 000	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Strengthening 11kV Overhead Network	710489	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	3	-	11 312	-	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Substations	710484	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	3	-	4 000	2 987	14 000	17 500	22 000	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Substations	710484	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Township Public Lighting Program	710566	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	3	-	25 313	-	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Township Public Lighting Program	710566	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	3	-	11 971	10 400	48 160	25 000	-	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Relinishment of Water Networks and Borehole Installation	710578	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Relocation	3	-	44 160	-	21 000	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Relinishment of Water Networks and Borehole Installation	710578	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Relocation	3	-	-	239 965	334 735	75 000	-	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Pipe reinforcement Kapahtabagwa/Watmond	711331	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Relocation	3	-	456	-	10 000	2 000	-	-	3, 12, 24	Renewal
	Pipe reinforcement Kapahtabagwa/Watmond	711331	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Relocation	3	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	3, 12, 24	Renewal
	Replacement & Upgrading Reservoir Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711325	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Relocation	3	-	22 340	-	-	-	-	-	1, 19, 20, 26, 28, 31, 35, 37, 39, 53, 58	Renewal
	Replacement & Upgrading Reservoir Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711325	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Relocation	3	-	-	79 231	65 000	-	-	-	1, 19, 20, 26, 28, 31, 35, 37, 39, 53, 58	Renewal
	Guarantee pipe reinforcement	711345	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Relocation	3	-	9 029	-	-	-	-	-	26, 38, 43, 41, 43	Renewal
	Guarantee pipe reinforcement	711345	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Relocation	3	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	26, 38, 43, 41, 43	Renewal
	Wegane Substation Extension	711511	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Relocation	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45, 46, 47, 57, 65	Renewal
	Relocation Water Losses Water Networks	711542	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Relocation	3	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	1-59	Renewal
	Relocation Water Losses Water Networks	711542	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Relocation	3	-	-	4 500	5 000	7 000	-	-	1-59	Renewal
	Network Control System Extension	711706	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Relocation	3	-	9 955	-	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Network Control System Extension	711706	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Relocation	3	-	-	4 500	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewal

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal number	Indicatively Projected (Votable)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GIS co-ordinates	Total Asset Value Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Outcomes & Expenditure Framework		Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year Full Year 2023/24 Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +2025/26	Ward location	New or renewal
Wastewater	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3	3	5							
Water	Service Infrastructure			0	3									

Municipal Ward/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal number	Indicative Approved (Years)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS coordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
									Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Ward location	New or renewal	
Transport	Stormwater Drainage Maroon Valley	711213	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	1 000	1 000	-	1 000	1 000	5 000	10, 17	New	
	Stormwater Drainage Maroon Valley	711213	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	589	-	-	-	-	10, 17	New	
	Stormwater Drainage Maroon Valley	711213	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	10, 17	New	
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	5 000	250	-	4 700	5 000	-	73, 74	New	
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	5 800	12 000	4 700	-	-	73, 74	New	
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	73, 74	New	
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	-	100	-	-	100	8, 56	New	
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	13 937	1 000	3 000	-	-	42, 56	New	
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	159	-	-	-	-	45, 47	New	
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	400	100	100	100	-	5	New	
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	100	-	-	-	-	-	5	New	
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	15 000	-	-	-	15 000	-	74, 75	New	
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	9 800	5 000	4 700	-	-	74, 75	New	
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	-	6 400	-	-	-	74, 75	New	
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	15 000	-	-	-	15 000	-	30, 31, 32	New	
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	9 978	10 000	14 700	-	-	30, 31, 32	New	
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	30, 31, 32	New	
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	15 000	-	-	-	15 000	-	30, 31, 32	New	
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	9 723	10 000	9 700	-	-	30, 31, 32	New	
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	30, 31, 32	New	
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	-	100	-	-	10 000	64, 65	Renewed	
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32	New	
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	-	75 000	150 000	-	-	-	6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32	New
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	71 805	10 000	21 600	-	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32	New
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	52 194	69 561	86 601	-	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32	New
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	-	68 550	159 100	151 150	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32	New
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	-	-	12 000	-	-	-	19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32	New
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	100	2 355	5 000	3 700	100	-	-	57, 65, 69	New
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	5 000	5 701	-	9 700	5 000	-	-	8, 13, 95	New
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	4 895	5 000	4 700	-	-	-	8, 13, 95	New
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	15 000	-	-	9 700	8 200	-	-	11, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	New
	Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	6 521	4 500	-	-	-	-	11, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	New
Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	9 914	-	7 200	15 000	-	-	11, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Renewed	
Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	4 524	10 000	8 700	-	-	-	11, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Renewed	
Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	1 255	-	4 700	11 000	-	-	11, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	New	
Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	6 147	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	11, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	New	
Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	-	11, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	New	
Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	900	-	-	-	900	5 000	57	57	New	
Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	300	-	-	-	2 500	3 000	46	46	New	
Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	800	-	-	-	800	-	-	77	New	
Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	700	-	-	-	-	1 400	700	61	New	
Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	4 000	1 937	-	-	-	-	-	23, 55, 59	Renewed	
Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	-	1 355	-	-	-	-	23, 55, 59	Renewed	
Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	23, 55, 59	Renewed	
Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	1 000	2 535	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	50	Renewed	
Maroon Maroon Stormwater System	711262	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	E 12 29 27 S 140 00 00 E	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	Renewed	

R	thousand	Boroughwide Vase/Capital Project	Program/Project description	Project number	IPD Goal (Y/N/NS)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS coordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Ward location	How or renew?	
Transport																	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 11	712500	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.23.29.5 28.51.0 E	5,000	-	300	5,000	-	-	75	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 11	712500	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.23.29.5 28.51.0 E	-	991	-	-	-	-	75	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3B, Kuduva Unit 6	712504	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.22.05.5 28.19.07 E	100	2,993	-	17,500	100	-	75	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3B, Kuduva Unit 6	712504	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.22.05.5 28.19.07 E	-	4996	-	-	-	-	75	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Marunang	712506	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.22.05.5 28.19.07 E	5,000	7,291	11,000	5,000	-	-	75	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Marunang	712506	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.00.6 28.10.00 S	-	2,008	-	-	-	-	8.13.95	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Marunang	712506	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.00.6 28.10.00 S	-	7,000	-	-	-	-	8.13.95	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 7	712507	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.23.05.5 28.14.07 E	100	200	200	1400	100	-	8	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 7	712507	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.23.05.5 28.14.07 E	-	880	-	-	-	-	8	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network CS, C6, C11 & C12, Rensayville	712511	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.25.27.5 28.29.28.29 E	5,000	1,000	100	-	5,000	10,000	62.63	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network CS, C6, C11 & C12, Rensayville	712511	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.25.27.5 28.29.28.29 E	-	1,070	-	-	-	-	62.63	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3D, Marudu, Vagva Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.23.25.5 28.18.2 E	100	12,999	3,100	4,000	-	-	73	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3D, Marudu, Vagva Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.23.25.5 28.18.2 E	-	8,800	-	-	-	-	73	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3D, Marudu, Vagva Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.23.25.5 28.18.2 E	5,000	1,491	-	9,250	-	5,000	19.20.21.22	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3D, Marudu, Vagva Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.23.25.5 28.18.2 E	-	13,211	-	-	-	-	19.20.21.22	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3D, Marudu, Vagva Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.23.25.5 28.18.2 E	-	26,000	-	37,750	21,000	9,000	19.20.21.22	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3D, Marudu, Vagva Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.23.25.5 28.18.2 E	5,000	-	180	2,000	5,000	2,000	7.43.57.51.54.55.56.57.58.59.60	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3D, Marudu, Vagva Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.23.25.5 28.18.2 E	10,000	172	100	700	20,000	20,000	73	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3D, Marudu, Vagva Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.23.25.5 28.18.2 E	-	2,997	-	-	-	-	8.13.95	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3D, Marudu, Vagva Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.23.25.5 28.18.2 E	-	22,000	-	-	-	-	8.13.95	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3D, Marudu, Vagva Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.23.25.5 28.18.2 E	-	4,000	-	9,000	-	-	10.15.16.17.18.19.20.21.22	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3D, Marudu, Vagva Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.23.25.5 28.18.2 E	-	2,856	-	1,000	-	-	10.15.16.17.18.19.20.21.22	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3D, Marudu, Vagva Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.23.25.5 28.18.2 E	-	10,200	-	-	-	-	10.15.16.17.18.19.20.21.22	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3D, Marudu, Vagva Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.23.25.5 28.18.2 E	10,000	375	200	-	10,000	30,000	73.75	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3D, Marudu, Vagva Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.23.25.5 28.18.2 E	-	62	-	-	-	-	86	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3D, Marudu, Vagva Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.23.25.5 28.18.2 E	-	10,000	-	48,000	-	-	55	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3D, Marudu, Vagva Unit 12	712512	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.23.25.5 28.18.2 E	-	45	-	-	-	-	62	How	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	100	300	-	200	200	-	73.74	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	1,800	-	-	-	-	73.74	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	750	-	-	-	-	56	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	25,971	-	-	-	-	3.31.62.68.72	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	10,705	500	-	50,000	-	3.31.62.68.72	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	20,300	-	-	-	-	20.35	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	400	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	750	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	500	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	500	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	500	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	500	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	500	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	500	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	500	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	500	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	500	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	500	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	500	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	500	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	500	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	500	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	500	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	500	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	500	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	500	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	500	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	500	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	500	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-	500	-	-	-	-	50	Renewal	
			Flooding backlog: Network 3A, Kuduva Unit 9	712523	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	25.24.05.5 28.06.30 E	-								

Table 100: MBRR SA37 – projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Projects delayed from previous financial years												
Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Budget			
							Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
Parent municipality: List of capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote												
Regional Service Delivery	New clinic in Doornpoort	710075	Community	Clinics	729 Coburnwood street x38 Doornpoort (off 4457)	2014	15 000	11 000	5 000	-	-	-
Regional Service Delivery	Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Bucklog)	710340	Community	Parks & gardens	Prinsloo? Bulleynash 326/38, entrance off Wolmarshale and Moorskoppe ave.	2017	123 500	25 500	27 000	29 000	35 000	-
Emergency Services	Establishment/Construction of Fire House Heuwelkruis	710566	Other Assets	Other Buildings	S55 34, 160/5028 17-472	2016	8 000	4 300	7 000	22 000	-	-
Regional Service Delivery	Humanistat Multipurpose Sport & Recreation Ctr	711433	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	LAT-25 02 445 LONG-28 10 553 c/o Lapovis	2014	10 000	2 000	10 000	-	-	-
Regional Service Delivery	Extension of Olievenhoutbosch Clinic	712057	Community	Clinics	Rehabilitate st Olievenhoutbosch x13	2013	15 000	6 000	9 000	-	-	-
Environmental Management	Sewer Bins	712004	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tsilwale wets	ongoing	3 500	-	3 500	3 500	3 500	-
Emergency Services	Disaster risk management tools and equipment	712297	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	131 Bockert str, Accacia, Protea, Pityu, Dippert Corner	2015	1 200	-	500	500	-	-
Entities:												
List of capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name												
Project name												

2.15 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

In-year reporting:

Reporting to the National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within ten working days) includes monthly publishing on the CoT's website. Furthermore, in compliance with the NT regulation published in Government Gazette 32141, the monthly In-year financial reports were submitted to the Executive Mayor and on a quarterly basis to Council.

Internship programme:

The City passed a resolution in December 2000 making a commitment to appoint and retain eight Financial Management (FM) Interns on a continuous basis. From 1 July 2012 the City had only two FM Interns remaining (owing to permanent appointments with the municipality or elsewhere) and during September 2012 six FM interns were appointed. One of the Interns was permanently appointed during December 2012 in the Revenue Management Division, reducing the number of existing Interns to seven. The vacant FM Internship position will be filled in due course.

Budget and Treasury Office:

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

Audit Committee:

An Audit Committee has been established.

SDBIP:

The SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2013/14 MTREF.

MFMA Training:

The MFMA training module in electronic format is presented at the CoT Training Academy and the training is ongoing.

Policies:

The Property Rates Policy has been amended, consulted on and will be submitted for approval on 30 May 2013 with effect from 1 July 2013.

2.16 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Table 101: MBRR SA1 – supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
REVENUE ITEMS:									
PROPERTY RATES									
Total Property Rates	2 699 790	2 915 622	3 391 312	4 667 900	5 067 900	5 067 900	4 783 038	5 246 341	5 755 907
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	1 130 000	1 130 000	1 130 000	318 600	350 680	385 740
Net Property Rates	2 699 790	2 915 622	3 391 312	3 737 900	3 937 900	3 937 900	4 464 238	4 895 661	5 370 227
Service charges – electricity revenue									
Total Service charges – electricity revenue	4 953 778	5 987 790	7 528 607	9 181 260	8 995 100	8 995 100	8 999 759	9 699 630	10 471 208
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	40 250	54 100	54 100	63 655	97 297	112 590
Net Service charges – electricity revenue	4 953 778	5 987 790	7 528 607	9 141 000	8 941 000	8 941 000	8 936 104	9 602 333	10 358 678
Service charges – water revenue									
Total Service charges – water revenue	1 342 378	1 620 023	2 043 170	2 286 838	2 365 724	2 365 724	2 566 167	2 762 754	3 045 599
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	53 956	53 956	53 956	70 300	83 909	98 200
Net Service charges – water revenue	1 342 378	1 620 023	2 043 170	2 232 882	2 311 774	2 311 774	2 495 867	2 678 845	2 947 399
Service charges – sanitation revenue									
Total Service charges – sanitation revenue	368 650	426 403	491 606	564 287	564 287	564 287	619 815	681 523	736 045
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges – sanitation revenue	368 650	426 403	491 606	564 287	564 287	564 287	619 815	681 523	736 045
Service charges – refuse revenue									
Total refuse removal revenue	352 684	394 932	480 001	606 250	606 250	606 250	741 497	826 670	1 017 516
Total landfill revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges – refuse revenue	352 684	394 932	480 001	606 250	606 250	606 250	741 497	826 670	1 017 516
Other Revenue by source									
List other revenue by source	697 522	719 526	1 690 445	835 573	863 928	863 928	866 634	909 280	990 664
Total 'Other' Revenue	697 522	719 526	1 690 445	835 573	863 928	863 928	866 634	909 280	990 664
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
Employee related costs									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2 005 122	2 492 415	2 799 361	3 452 871	3 173 387	3 173 387	3 619 719	3 901 906	4 152 030
Pension and UIF Contributions	387 204	458 393	521 174	752 599	750 377	750 377	843 764	898 529	956 856
Medical Aid Contributions	192 948	217 840	253 310	276 836	279 584	279 584	304 909	420 627	447 610
Overtime	189 499	264 666	302 607	302 607	231 153	231 153	161 375	166 809	177 240
Performance Bonus	153 300	195 146	231 617	289 034	278 007	278 007	282 429	300 752	320 265
Motor Vehicle Allowance	200 649	224 087	248 704	272 136	282 175	282 175	303 644	323 298	344 224
Cellphone Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	24 181	21 424	21 094	27 236	27 001	27 001	31 273	30 299	35 455
Other benefits and allowances	175 630	207 315	215 911	235 352	236 684	236 684	264 133	312 656	352 425
Payments in lieu of leave	171 743	127 175	139 351	81 015	81 000	81 000	86 511	94 253	103 309
Long service awards	8 005	8 193	7 075	9 748	9 740	9 740	8 010	8 538	9 093
Post-retirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total	3 519 361	4 236 966	4 739 894	6 520 824	5 359 019	5 359 019	6 027 862	6 462 644	6 875 681
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Employee related costs	3 519 361	4 236 966	4 739 894	6 520 824	5 359 019	5 359 019	6 027 862	6 462 644	6 875 681
Contributions recognised - capital									
List contributions by contract	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Contributions recognised - capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	793 032	823 717	1 002 135	955 562	955 562	955 562	951 258	981 554	956 793
Leases amortization	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital asset impairment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	793 032	823 717	1 002 135	955 562	955 562	955 562	951 258	981 554	956 793
Bulk purchases									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	2 933 811	3 550 180	5 142 011	5 808 029	5 078 880	5 078 880	6 079 638	6 508 872	7 005 688
Water Bulk Purchases	708 052	903 210	1 112 104	1 210 790	1 192 950	1 192 950	1 349 808	1 488 213	1 636 259
Total bulk purchases	3 641 863	4 453 390	6 254 115	7 109 828	6 271 830	6 271 830	7 429 446	8 056 085	8 731 946
Transfers and grants									
Cash transfers and grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	219 590	224 041	230 744
Non-cash transfers and grants	12 544	27 026	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	23 322	25 654	26 834
Total transfers and grants	12 544	27 026	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	242 912	249 695	257 678
Contracted services									
Consultant Fees	43 732	42 613	32 255	45 670	73 058	73 058	27 058	22 462	23 320
Security Services	121 709	162 295	242 100	231 313	250 007	250 007	254 495	266 246	270 993
Rental of Property, Plant and Equipment	199 815	173 446	220 225	262 697	287 718	287 718	250 186	303 780	365 600
Labour Cost	334 131	313 773	380 480	328 544	381 489	381 489	181 836	163 079	252 783
Management Systems	3 135	2 741	3 569	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 283	5 472	3 647
Information and Communication Technology	36 408	56 375	100 621	136 595	166 005	166 005	139 332	177 105	205 999
Other	422 118	475 018	505 648	554 361	605 415	605 415	551 670	622 519	714 058
sub-total	1 131 108	1 228 260	1 486 117	1 561 144	1 768 108	1 768 108	1 416 857	1 588 663	1 792 295
Allocations to organs of state:									
Electricity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total contracted services	1 131 108	1 228 260	1 486 117	1 561 144	1 768 108	1 768 108	1 416 857	1 588 663	1 792 295
Other Expenditure By Type									
Collection costs	87 969	84 779	94 983	88 598	97 598	97 598	90 590	95 029	99 400
Contributions to 'other' provisions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultant fees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Audit fees	20 742	27 260	34 708	41 753	41 606	41 606	42 708	43 745	45 757
General expenses	1 160 371	1 016 489	1 000 312	1 674 353	2 120 717	2 120 717	1 980 509	2 008 748	2 390 072
Insurance	117 606	84 970	87 932	194 000	194 000	194 000	215 000	227 000	239 668
Advertising and Marketing	7 897	11 622	17 558	15 000	14 000	14 000	16 329	10 780	17 131
Rental of Property Plant and Equipment	270 887	274 100	404 064	231 160	284 002	284 002	242 538	255 490	297 207
Lease of Property Plant and Equipment	105 550	189 717	188 770	479 211	401 218	401 218	431 006	453 773	473 778
Management Systems	11 076	9 052	20 110	28 257	33 157	33 157	44 274	48 124	48 102
Project Linked Housing	—	13 284	93 057	17 208	81 484	81 484	30 043	—	—
Information and Communication Technology	71 185	76 909	87 132	81 862	81 333	81 333	83 373	88 003	102 412
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1 914 184	1 788 293	1 999 262	3 182 601	3 349 774	3 349 774	3 167 965	3 304 790	3 683 526
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other materials	10 644	11 385	6 387	13 003	13 705	13 705	10 704	12 347	14 889
Contracted Services	898 050	895 945	1 006 236	1 196 857	1 270 400	1 270 400	1 154 805	1 359 816	1 624 693
Other Expenditure	137 441	133 067	177 072	108 383	114 952	114 952	124 383	143 190	169 291
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 046 135	1 040 397	1 190 595	1 318 243	1 399 153	1 399 153	1 289 903	1 515 353	1 808 673

Table 102: MBRR SA2 – matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expense type and department)

Description	Vote 1 - City Planning and Development	Vote 2 - Corporate & Shared Services	Vote 3 - Economic Development	Vote 4 - Emergency Services	Vote 5 - Environmental Management	Vote 6 - Group Financial Services	Vote 7 - Housing & Human Settlement	Vote 8 - Group Information & Communication Technology	Vote 9 - Metro Police Services	Vote 10 - Office of the City Manager	Vote 11 - Office of the Speaker	Vote 12 - Regional Service Delivery	Vote 13 - Service Infrastructure	Vote 14 - Transport	Vote 15 - Other Votes	Total
Revenue By Source																
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	4 454 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 454 238
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 915 104	-	-	5 915 104
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 435 867	-	-	2 435 867
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	519 515	-	-	519 515
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	741 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	741 497
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	15 592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190 128	-	-	190 128
Rental of facilities and equipment	5	62 713	-	-	15 094	30 031	3 381	10	-	-	-	25 220	30	15 141	1	122 595
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	1 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	227 971
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	14 665	56 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 729
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 959	-	-	142 959
Fines	310	-	-	37	1	-	-	-	77 835	-	-	801	194	-	-	79 185
Licences and permits	-	-	2 882	-	-	-	-	-	50 102	-	-	-	-	-	5	52 984
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	127 721	20 139	-	15 516	148 792	28 075	-	16	98 921	44 120	-	40 556	118 849	102 901	170 585	868 634
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	29 570	53 750	-	2 483 143	30 043	-	-	-	-	-	780	173 352	49 340	2 865 024
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	128 036	82 853	32 552	66 303	934 720	7 051 586	33 424	16	224 868	-	-	134 338	12 424 727	296 404	227 150	21 645 975
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	205 129	364 949	50 528	429 352	645 755	438 929	62 701	57 817	1 031 233	63 955	34 457	1 109 162	709 441	349 919	471 588	6 027 882
Remuneration of councillors	881	881	-	-	881	881	881	-	881	-	87 711	-	881	881	8 319	101 080
Debt impairment	-	-	-	1 000	43 808	127 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	655 811	100	-	857 975
Depreciation & asset impairment	6 923	17 201	3 317	16 599	22 346	136 154	62 681	67 125	19 071	1 439	79	129 747	246 895	211 503	8 164	951 258
Finance charges	1 453	9 028	1 260	3 768	38 289	117 911	61 348	18 340	9 153	2 630	-	59 265	335 482	157 375	2 452	858 811
Bank purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 419 914	-	-	7 429 446
Other materials	1 091	120 474	253	2 157	1 598	11 169	431	1 138	5 136	326	3 877	42 485	303 028	81 334	4 803	584 704
Contracted services	812	21 250	60 035	1 602	155 930	8 476	49 234	65 549	266 544	1 253	6	364 827	249 922	140 252	31 165	1 415 657
Transfers and grants	-	-	47 500	-	-	23 322	12 825	-	-	-	-	123 147	36 124	-	-	242 918
Other expenditure	28 505	918 671	65 537	15 113	49 281	432 082	35 837	191 016	107 705	86 387	42 323	255 454	92 176	322 947	483 632	3 167 065
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	246 234	1 432 455	228 452	463 590	958 287	1 295 180	285 938	410 965	1 439 722	155 933	108 453	2 173 619	10 094 674	1 284 311	1 008 143	21 645 975
Surplus/(Deficit)	(118 198)	(1 369 602)	(195 900)	(397 287)	(23 568)	5 765 406	(252 514)	(410 969)	(1 214 854)	(155 933)	(168 453)	(2 039 281)	2 330 053	(987 907)	(750 992)	0
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	500	527 854	-	-	100 000	-	54 000	618 886	794 300	1 500	2 097 039
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(118 198)	(1 369 602)	(195 900)	(397 287)	(23 568)	5 765 906	275 340	(410 969)	(1 214 854)	(56 933)	(168 453)	(1 985 281)	2 848 938	(173 607)	(779 493)	2 097 039

Table 103: MBRR SA3 – supporting detail to statement of financial position

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
ASSETS									
<u>Call investment deposits</u>									
Call deposits < 90 days	641 037	496 338	323 852	1 374 487	1 475 790	1 475 790	1 472 209	1 721 704	2 210 625
Other current investments > 90 days	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Call investment deposits	641 037	496 338	323 852	1 374 487	1 475 790	1 475 790	1 472 209	1 721 704	2 210 625
<u>Consumer debtors</u>									
Consumer debtors	4 019 620	4 537 966	5 370 085	6 221 730	5 899 828	5 899 828	6 429 414	7 008 916	7 637 534
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(1 682 944)	(1 932 890)	(2 587 889)	(3 323 725)	(3 028 150)	(3 028 150)	(3 496 126)	(4 044 518)	(4 675 111)
Total Consumer debtors	2 336 676	2 605 076	2 782 196	2 898 005	2 871 678	2 871 678	2 933 288	2 964 398	2 962 422
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>									
Balance at the beginning of the year	1 102 728	1 682 944	1 932 890	2 887 418	2 587 889	2 587 889	3 028 150	3 496 126	4 044 518
Contributions to the provision	580 216	249 946	654 999	836 306	840 261	840 261	867 976	948 392	1 030 593
Bad debts written off	—	—	—	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)
Balance at end of year	1 682 944	1 932 890	2 587 889	3 323 725	3 028 150	3 028 150	3 496 126	4 044 518	4 675 111
<u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u>									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	18 435 742	21 268 948	25 371 913	29 177 804	28 932 925	28 932 925	33 128 185	37 619 386	42 080 710
Leases recognised as PPE	307 882	430 447	418 361	502 118	460 197	460 197	506 216	556 838	612 522
Less: Accumulated depreciation	4 599 653	5 395 235	6 118 068	7 975 305	7 046 812	7 046 812	7 995 689	8 974 684	9 928 774
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	14 143 972	16 314 160	19 672 206	21 704 616	22 346 309	22 346 309	25 638 712	29 201 540	32 764 458
LIABILITIES									
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current portion of long-term liabilities	607 107	605 897	471 730	427 180	496 070	496 070	816 251	876 373	1 033 472
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	607 107	605 897	471 730	427 180	496 070	496 070	816 251	876 373	1 033 472
<u>Trade and other payables</u>									
Trade and other creditors	3 087 839	3 408 615	4 527 311	4 081 442	4 776 313	4 776 313	5 039 010	5 316 155	5 560 699
Unspent conditional transfers	323 638	396 201	317 435	—	15 872	15 872	—	—	—
VAT	163 285	154 453	258 535	189 676	272 754	272 754	287 756	303 582	317 547
Total Trade and other payables	3 574 762	3 959 269	5 103 281	4 271 118	5 064 939	5 064 939	5 326 765	5 619 738	5 878 246
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>									
Borrowing	4 428 825	5 258 067	6 085 749	7 794 919	7 724 802	7 724 802	8 354 725	9 101 220	9 511 939
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	90 782	154 354	177 225	187 440	194 948	194 948	214 442	235 887	259 475
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4 519 607	5 412 421	6 262 974	7 982 358	7 919 749	7 919 749	8 569 167	9 337 107	9 771 415
<u>Provisions - non-current</u>									
Retirement benefits	1 169 261	1 499 219	1 587 377	1 705 757	1 675 703	1 675 703	1 749 006	1 825 376	1 907 446
List other major provision items									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	135 780	163 319	184 806	274 989	243 198	243 198	268 621	295 950	324 810
Rehabilitation of Quarries	13 988	16 464	16 831	23 369	20 486	20 486	20 486	20 486	20 486
Clearing of Alien Vegetation	7 005	25 520	25 362	27 337	26 249	26 249	26 249	27 693	28 967
Total Provisions - non-current	1 326 035	1 704 521	1 814 175	2 031 453	1 965 637	1 965 637	2 064 363	2 169 505	2 281 709
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
<u>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</u>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	885 042	1 233 872	1 877 166	2 902 853	11 260 940	11 260 940	13 247 111	15 326 202	18 047 806
GRAP adjustments	(49 276)	157 178	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restated balance	835 765	1 391 050	1 877 166	2 902 853	11 260 940	11 260 940	13 247 111	15 326 202	18 047 806
Surplus/(Deficit)	459 910	791 191	2 032 579	1 634 610	2 136 188	2 136 188	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108
Appropriations to Reserves	—	—	—	706 545	43 983	43 983	168 052	177 377	225 625
Transfers from Reserves	(85 357)	(91 379)	(3 065)	—	(194 000)	(194 000)	(186 000)	(198 000)	(210 668)
Depreciation offsets	302 786	292 065	—	388 248	—	—	—	—	—
Other adjustments	(279 232)	(505 761)	7 354 260	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1 233 872	1 877 166	11 260 940	5 632 256	13 247 111	13 247 111	15 326 202	18 047 806	21 207 871
<u>Reserves</u>									
Housing Development Fund	128 850	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851
Capital replacement	222 734	210 180	—	210 180	—	—	—	—	—
Self-insurance	146 257	135 591	109 653	—	—	—	24 300	47 252	67 670
Other reserves	6 830 185	7 144 080	—	7 144 080	—	—	—	—	—
COVID Reserve	88 247	102 646	131 649	23 207	91 285	91 285	49 036	5 462	—
Revaluation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Reserves	7 416 273	7 721 348	370 154	7 506 318	220 136	220 136	202 188	181 565	196 522
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	8 650 145	9 598 514	11 631 093	13 138 574	13 467 247	13 467 247	15 528 389	18 229 371	21 404 393

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Table 104: MBRR SA9 – social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2009/10 Outcome	2010/11 Outcome	2011/12 Outcome	Current Year Original Budget	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
									Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	1 670	1 986	2 346	2 491	2 556	2 771	2 843	2 921	3 012	3 105
Females aged 5 - 14	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	153	171	251	189	194	218	224	226	233	240
Males aged 5 - 14	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	144	161	236	178	183	206	211	221	228	235
Females aged 15 - 34	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	340	416	441	486	498	555	569	580	598	616
Males aged 15 - 34	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	320	391	415	457	469	534	548	568	586	604
Unemployment	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	186	306	334	343	348	391	398	374	378	381
Monthly household income (no. of households)											
No income	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	348 959	267 103	286 272	295 459	323 275	331 856	354 588	370 898	387 959
R1 - R1 600	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	115 921	153 121	164 110	169 376	185 322	190 241	203 273	212 623	222 403
R1 601 - R3 200	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	44 815	45 318	48 571	50 129	54 849	56 305	60 161	62 929	65 823
R3 201 - R6 400	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	41 230	38 452	41 211	42 534	46 538	47 774	51 046	53 394	55 850
R6 401 - R12 600	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	26 291	36 392	39 004	40 255	44 045	45 214	48 311	50 534	52 858
R12 601 - R25 600	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	12 548	19 913	21 342	22 027	24 100	24 740	26 435	27 651	28 922
R25 601 - R51 200	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	4 183	10 300	11 039	11 393	12 465	12 797	13 673	14 302	14 960
R51 201 - R102 400	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	1 793	3 433	3 680	3 798	4 155	4 266	4 598	4 767	4 987
R102 401 - R204 800	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	1 195	1 373	1 472	1 519	1 662	1 706	1 823	1 907	1 995
R204 801 - R409 600	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	598	667	736	760	831	853	912	953	997
R409 601 - R819 200	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	-	110 549	118 483	122 285	133 797	137 349	146 757	153 508	160 569
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R12 050 per household per month	Indigent policy										
Insert description											
Household demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	1 670	1 986	2 346	2 491	2 556	2 771	2 843	2 921	3 012	3 105
Number of poor people in municipal area	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	802	1 160	1 214	1 230	1 237	1 425	1 440	1 454	1 469	1 483
Number of households in municipal area	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	426	563	687	736	760	831	853	912	953	997
Number of poor households in municipal area	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	29	99	122	129	132	150	154	158	162	166
Definition of poor household (R per month)	indigent policy of City of Tshwane	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	2 100	2 280	2 520	2 772	3 049
Housing statistics											
Formal	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	337 609	423 085	486 141	538 254	563 009	606 659	622 763	769 450	784 840	800 540
Informal	Census 2001, 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	88 477	139 567	200 499	197 664	196 527	224 381	230 337	184 020	187 700	191 450
Total number of households		426 086	562 653	686 640	735 918	759 536	831 040	853 100	953 470	972 540	991 990
Dwellings provided by municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					4,6%	5,2%	5,5%	5,9%	5,1%	4,9%	4,6%
Interest rate - borrowing					12,0%	12,0%	10,5%	9,0%	9,0%	9,0%	9,0%
Interest rate - investment					15,0%	15,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%
Remuneration increases					10,5%	8,5%	7,5%	6,5%	6,9%	6,4%	6,4%
Consumption growth (electricity)					-0,7%	2,0%	0,0%	0,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)					-16,4%	1,0%	0,0%	3,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Collection rates											
Property tax/service charges					95,0%	94,0%	94,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					95,0%	94,0%	94,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Interest - external investments					100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Interest - debtors					50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%
Revenue from agency services					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

MBRR SA9 – social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (contd)

Total municipal services		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	658 790	695 417	750 599	775 031	775 031	626 059	663 690	663 420	904 070
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	72 943	61 636	66 405	64 077	64 077	–	–	–	–
	Using public tap (at least min service level)	1 464	751	4 362	4 483	4 483	60 600	50 260	57 600	56 360
	Other water supply (at least min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	733 197	757 804	821 826	843 591	843 591	686 659	622 370	641 220	960 430
	Using public tap (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other water supply (< min service level)	2 721	1 731	9 214	9 509	9 509	30 800	31 100	31 320	31 540
	No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 721	1 731	9 214	9 509	9 509	30 800	31 100	31 320	31 540
	Total number of households	735 918	759 535	831 040	853 100	853 100	929 770	953 470	972 540	991 990
	Sanitation/sewage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	555 429	568 054	638 552	658 347	658 347	758 250	781 270	799 730	816 460
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 211	10 852	11 755	11 399	11 399	–	–	–	–
	Chemical toilet	9 343	9 044	14 158	13 705	13 705	–	–	–	–
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	125 836	122 033	132 171	136 400	136 400	159 520	160 880	161 850	162 820
	Other toilet provisions (> min service level)	26 221	23 365	27 265	26 389	26 389	–	–	–	–
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	728 140	752 148	823 021	846 231	846 231	918 169	942 150	951 580	981 280
	Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other toilet provisions (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No toilet provisions	7 778	7 388	7 119	6 869	6 869	11 500	11 320	10 650	10 710
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	7 778	7 388	7 119	6 869	6 869	11 500	11 320	10 650	10 710
	Total number of households	735 918	759 535	831 040	853 100	853 100	929 770	953 470	972 540	991 990
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min service level)	535 393	548 598	601 125	620 361	620 361	665 330	665 680	703 120	719 040
	Electricity - prepaid (min service level)	140 452	161 656	175 290	169 809	169 809	214 440	218 730	223 100	228 470
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	684 845	710 254	776 415	801 269	801 269	879 770	884 410	926 220	947 510
	Electricity (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other energy sources	51 073	49 172	54 625	51 840	51 840	50 000	48 160	46 320	44 480
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	51 073	49 172	54 625	51 840	51 840	50 000	48 160	46 320	44 480
	Total number of households	735 918	759 535	831 040	853 100	853 100	929 770	953 470	972 540	991 990
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	629 509	664 967	717 091	740 038	740 038	788 200	833 150	863 390	893 550
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	629 509	664 967	717 091	740 038	740 038	788 200	833 150	863 390	893 550
	Removed less frequently than once a week	41 984	44 923	51 607	53 465	53 465	–	–	–	–
	Using communal refuse dump	2 774	1 708	4 609	4 759	4 759	131 480	120 320	109 160	98 000
	Using own refuse dump	45 651	36 064	44 109	45 614	45 614	–	–	–	–
	Other rubbish disposal	410	246	437	422	422	–	–	–	–
	No rubbish disposal	15 181	11 538	12 697	6 802	6 802	–	–	–	–
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	106 009	94 569	113 949	113 062	113 062	131 480	120 320	109 160	98 000
	Total number of households	735 918	759 535	831 040	853 100	853 100	929 770	953 470	972 540	991 990
Municipal in-house services	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	582 914	613 809	664 933	684 517	684 517	787 740	811 730	831 070	850 650
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	72 943	61 636	66 405	64 077	64 077	–	–	–	–
	Using public tap (at least min service level)	1 464	751	4 362	4 483	4 483	60 600	50 260	57 600	56 360
	Other water supply (at least min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	657 321	676 197	735 760	753 077	753 077	848 540	871 010	889 670	907 010
	Using public tap (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other water supply (< min service level)	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 509	9 509	30 800	31 100	31 320	31 540
	No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 509	9 509	30 800	31 100	31 320	31 540
	Total number of households	660 043	677 918	744 974	762 586	762 586	879 420	902 110	920 150	938 550
	Sanitation/sewage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	555 429	568 054	638 552	658 347	658 347	758 250	781 270	799 730	816 460
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 211	10 852	11 755	11 399	11 399	–	–	–	–
	Chemical toilet	9 343	9 044	14 158	13 705	13 705	–	–	–	–
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	125 836	122 033	132 171	136 400	136 400	159 520	160 880	161 850	162 820
	Other toilet provisions (> min service level)	26 221	23 365	27 265	26 389	26 389	–	–	–	–
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	728 140	752 148	823 021	846 231	846 231	918 169	942 150	951 580	981 280
	Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other toilet provisions (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No toilet provisions	7 778	7 388	7 119	6 869	6 869	11 500	11 320	10 650	10 710
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	7 778	7 388	7 119	6 869	6 869	11 500	11 320	10 650	10 710
	Total number of households	735 918	759 535	831 040	853 100	853 100	929 770	953 470	972 540	991 990
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min service level)	535 393	548 598	601 125	620 361	620 361	665 330	665 680	703 120	719 040
	Electricity - prepaid (min service level)	140 452	161 656	175 290	169 809	169 809	214 440	218 730	223 100	228 470
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	684 845	710 254	776 415	801 269	801 269	879 770	884 410	926 220	947 510
	Electricity (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other energy sources	51 073	49 172	54 625	51 840	51 840	50 000	48 160	46 320	44 480
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	51 073	49 172	54 625	51 840	51 840	50 000	48 160	46 320	44 480
	Total number of households	735 918	759 535	831 040	853 100	853 100	929 770	953 470	972 540	991 990
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	629 509	664 967	717 091	740 038	740 038	788 200	833 150	863 390	893 550
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	629 509	664 967	717 091	740 038	740 038	788 200	833 150	863 390	893 550
	Removed less frequently than once a week	41 984	44 923	51 607	53 465	53 465	–	–	–	–
	Using communal refuse dump	2 774	1 708	4 609	4 759	4 759	131 480	120 320	109 160	98 000
	Using own refuse dump	45 651	36 064	44 109	45 614	45 614	–	–	–	–
	Other rubbish disposal	410	246	437	422	422	–	–	–	–
	No rubbish disposal	15 181	11 538	12 697	6 802	6 802	–	–	–	–
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	106 009	94 569	113 949	113 062	113 062	131 480	120 320	109 160	98 000
	Total number of households	735 918	759 535	831 040	853 100	853 100	929 770	953 470	972 540	991 990

MBRR SA9 – social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (contd)

Municipal entity services		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Sandepfruit	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	47 325	48 394	49 374	50 354	50 354	50 350	51 350	52 350	53 449
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using public tap (at least min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (at least min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	47 325	48 394	49 374	50 354	50 354	50 350	51 350	52 350	53 449
	Using public tap (< min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (< min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Name of municipal entity	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Total number of households	47 325	48 394	49 374	50 354	50 354	50 350	51 350	52 350	53 449
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Bucket toilet									
Name of municipal entity	Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
	No toilet provisions									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Electricity (< min service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)									
Name of municipal entity	Other energy sources									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Removed less frequently, than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
Name of municipal entity	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Magalies Water	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	28 550	33 224	36 692	40 160	40 160	40 160	--	--	--
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Using public tap (at least min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (at least min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	28 550	33 224	36 692	40 160	40 160	40 160	--	--	--
	Using public tap (< min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Other water supply (< min service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Names of service providers	Total number of households	28 550	33 224	36 692	40 160	40 160	40 160	--	--	--
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
Names of service providers	No toilet provisions									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Electricity (< min service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)									
	Other energy sources									
Names of service providers	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Removed less frequently, than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households										

Notes:

1) A residential household can only be registered as indigent if it meets all of the following criteria: (i) The total gross monthly income of all the members of the household does not exceed the joint amount of two old age state pensions. - (ii) The applicant as well as any other member of the household does not own other fixed property than the one in which they reside.

2) It should be noted that the service delivery measurement for the 2013/14 financial year was compiled taking the Census 2011 outcome and format (categories) into consideration.

Table 105: Supporting SA11 – property rates summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Valuation:									
Date of valuation:	01/07/2007	01/07/2007	01/07/2007	01/07/2007			01/07/2012		
Financial year valuation used	2008/09	2008/09	2008/09	2008/09			2013/2014		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	0	0	0	0			Y		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	0	0	0	0			Y		
Municipal partnership s36 used? (Y/N)	0	0	0	0	0	0	Y	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	–	–	–	–	–	–	25	–	–
No. of data collectors (FTE)	–	–	–	–	–	–	N	–	–
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	–	–	–	–	–	–	25	–	–
No. of external valuers (FTE)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	0	0	0	0			Y		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	–	–	–	–			12		
No. of properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	590 193	–	–
No. of sectional title values	–	–	–	–	–	–	135 433	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	N	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 496	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 496	–	–
No. of objections by rate payers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate payers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation	–	–	–	–	–	–	2012/2013	–	–
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	261	–	–
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 579	–	–
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	469	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	6	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 475	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 186	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 030	–	–
Total valuation reductions:	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 166	–	–
Total value used for rating (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	335 247	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	–	–	–	–	–	–	383 800	–	–
Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	0	0	0	0			Y		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	0	0	0	0			Y		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	0	0	0	0			N		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	0	0	0	0			Y		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	–	–	–	–			N		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%			–		
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	–	–	–	3 737 900	3 937 900	3 937 900	4 481 690	4 914 859	5 391 345
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	–	–	–	3 551 005	3 741 005	3 741 005	4 257 605	4 669 116	5 121 450
Expected cash collection rate (%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table 106: Supporting SA12a – property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2012/13																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	490 513	3 523	12 325	21 985	685	10 239	2 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values	198 500	510	2 318	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	65325 all categories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	42 276 105 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued	1 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance raised by uniform rate/variable rate?	Variable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	7 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	16 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	327 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	327 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																
Average rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	3 737 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	3 588 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	223 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,disct (R'000)																

Table 107: Supporting SA12b – property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2013/14																
Valuations:																
No. of properties	500 761	2 949	10 075	17 671	683	10 591	2 718	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	31	25
No. of sectional title property values	132 266	493	2 602	71	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	49002	342	2 248	10 966	101	933	773	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	30	25
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	24 734 844 659	814 386 004	41 318 982 393	10 900 925 763	388 218 400	300 138 630	72 903 962	-	-	-	-	-	6 430 100	-	327 468 000	54 835 000
No. of valuation roll amendments	49002	342	2 248	10 966	101	933	773	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	25
No. of objections by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	7 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	27 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	227 936	8 994	52 656	21 919	4 732	6 584	469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	356	39
Total land value (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	227 936	8 994	52 656	21 919	4 732	6 584	469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	356	39
Ratios:																
Average rate	0.00853	0.02573	0.02573	0.00213	0.02573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00213	0.02573
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	1 944 292	231 374	1 354 634	46 688	121 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	1 007
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	1 847 078	219 805	1 286 902	44 354	115 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	801	957
Expected cash collection rate (%)	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																

Table 108: Supporting SA13(a) – service tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Property rates (rate in the Rand)		New G/V to be implemented 1 July 2012						
Residential properties		1,017	1,110	1,209	1,354	0,853	0,938	1,032
Residential properties - vacant land		4,620	4,972	5,370	6,014	5,533	6,086	6,695
Formal/informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		0,165	0,162	0,196	0,220	0,213	0,235	0,258
Farm properties - used		0,165	0,162	0,196	0,220	0,213	0,235	0,258
Farm properties - not used		1,017	1,110	1,209	1,354	0,853	0,938	1,032
Industrial properties		2,034	2,236	2,418	2,708	2,573	2,630	3,113
Business and commercial properties		2,034	2,236	2,418	2,708	2,573	2,630	3,114
Communal land - residential		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		2,034	2,236	2,418	2,708	2,573	2,630	3,114
Municipal properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		1,017	1,110	1,209	1,354	0,853	0,938	1,032
State trust land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
Residential properties								
R115 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		Forty to fifty percent	Forty to fifty percent	Forty to fifty percent	Forty to fifty percent	Forty to fifty percent	Forty to fifty percent	Forty to fifty percent
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	Legislative rate ratio of 1 : 0.25 applies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions								
		35% tax rebate for residential	35% tax rebate for residential	35% tax rebate for residential	35% tax rebate for residential	35% rebate replace by lower tariff	35% rebate replace by lower tariff	35% rebate replace by lower tariff
Water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/linked fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat line tariff		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)	0 to 6 kl per 30 day period (200 l a day)	4	5	5	6	6	7	7
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)	7 to 30 kl per 30 day period	6	7	7	8	9	10	11
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)	13 to 18 kl per 30 day period	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)	19 kl to 24 kl per 30 day period	9	10	11	12	13	15	16
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)	25 to 30 kl per 30 day period	11	12	13	14	15	17	19
Water usage - Block 6 (c/k)	31 to 42 kl per 30 day period	11	13	14	15	17	18	20
Water usage - Block 7 (c/k)	43 to 72 kl per 30 day period	12	13	15	16	18	20	21
Water usage - Block 8 (c/k)	More than 72 kl per 30 day period	13	14	16	17	19	21	23
Other								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/linked fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)	0 to 6 kl per 30 day period	3	3	4	4	5	5	6
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)	7 to 12 kl per 30 day period	4	5	5	6	6	7	7
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)	13 to 18 kl per 30 day period	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)	19 to 24 kl per 30 day period	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
Volumetric charge - Block 5 (c/k)	25 to 30 kl per 30 day period	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
Volumetric charge - Block 6 (c/k)	31 to 42 kl per 30 day period	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
Volumetric charge - Block 7 (c/k)	More than 72 kl per 30 day period	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
Other								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/linked fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE	100 kWh per registered indigent household (per month)	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent
Life-line tariff - meter		78,20c	92,93c	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	109,91c	107,29c	113,20c	122,26c	132,04c
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	115,85c	119,11c	126,60c	136,94c	147,50c
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	121,30c	125,50c	134,20c	144,94c	156,54c
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	-	128,32c	133,22c	142,45c	153,66c	166,16c
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	c/kWh	74,20c	88,30c	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)	c/kWh	74,20c	88,30c	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	96,94c	101,79c	107,25c	115,83c	125,10c
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	102,94c	113,85c	121,20c	130,90c	141,37c
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	108,44c	120,37c	128,35c	138,62c	149,71c
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	-	115,54c	128,25c	137,10c	148,07c	159,92c
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	96,94c	101,79c	107,25c	115,83c	125,10c
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	102,94c	113,85c	121,20c	130,90c	141,37c
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	108,44c	120,37c	128,35c	138,62c	149,71c
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	-	115,54c	128,25c	137,10c	148,07c	159,92c
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other								
		74,20c	88,30c	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge	Tariff per litre per month or part of a month	0,1563c	0,1704c	0,1994c	0,2492c	0,3115c	0,3894c	0,4283c
Basic charge/linked fee	Not applicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
85l bin - once a week		0,1563c	0,1704c	0,1994c	0,2492c	0,3115c	0,3894c	0,4283c
250l bin - once a week		0,1563c	0,1704c	0,1994c	0,2492c	0,3115c	0,3894c	0,4283c

Table 109: Supporting SA13(b) – service tariffs by category – explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
(Rands)								
Residential properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R15 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		forty to fifty	forty to fifty	forty to fifty	forty to fifty	forty to fifty	forty to fifty	forty to fifty
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	Legislative rate ratio of 1 : 0.25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions		35% tax rebate for residential	35% tax rebate for residential	35% tax rebate for residential	35% tax rebate for residential	-	-	-
Water tariffs								
This tariffs are applicable to a conventional metering, prepaid yard metering, assumed and shared consumption billing.This tariffs is applicable to a consumer in a dwelling-house for water consumed since the previous meter reading.	0 to 6 kl per 30 day period (200 l a	4	5	5	6	6	7	7
	7 to 30 kl per 30 day period	6	7	7	8	9	10	11
	13 to 18 kl per 30 day period	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	19 kl to 24 kl per 30 day period	9	10	11	12	13	15	16
	25 to 30 kl per 30 day period	11	12	13	14	15	17	19
	31 to 42 kl per 30 day period	11	13	14	15	17	18	20
	43 to 72 kl per 30 day period	12	13	15	16	18	20	21
	More than 72 kl per 30 day period	13	14	16	17	19	21	23
Waste water tariffs								
This tariffs are applicable all consumers in a dwelling-house supplied with water and that discharge waste water into the municipality's sewer system. The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading is calculated as a % of water supplied.	0 to 6 kl per 30 day period (98%)	3	3	4	4	5	5	5
	7 to 12 kl per 30 day period (90%)	4	5	5	6	6	7	7
	13 to 18 kl per 30 day period (75%)	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
	19 to 24 kl per 30 day period (60%)	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
	25 to 30 kl per 30 day period (52%)	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
	31 to 42 kl per 30 day period (10%)	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
	More than 72 kl per 30 day period	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
	Basic Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs								
Prepaid / Conventional	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
For a connection with a conventional meter,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Flat Rate	74,20c	88,30c	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	96,94c	101,79c	107,25c	115,83c	125,10c
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	102,94c	113,85c	121,20c	130,90c	141,37c
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	108,44c	120,37c	128,35c	138,62c	149,71c
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	-	115,54c	128,25c	137,10c	148,07c	159,92c
Basic charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life line prepaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
This scale will apply to premises situated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff	Prepaid	78,20c	92,93c	-	-	-	-	-
	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	109,91c	107,29c	113,20c	122,26c	132,04c
	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	115,85c	119,11c	126,80c	136,94c	147,90c
	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	121,30c	125,50c	134,20c	144,94c	156,54c
	>650 kWh	-	-	128,32c	133,22c	142,45c	153,85c	166,16c

Table 110: MBRR SA32 – list of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
Municipal Entities					
Housing Company Tshwane (HCT)	Yrs	Ongoing	The entity manages the rental of stock. They must also increase the rental of stock by buying and developing new properties that will be affordable to the community.	Ongoing	12 800
Sandspruit Water Association (WSA)	Yrs	Ongoing	Provision Water and Sanitation Services in part of Region 1 (Northern Region of the City of Tshwane)	Ongoing	167 654
Tshwane Economic Development Agency (TEDA)	Yrs	Ongoing	To promote Trade and Investment, Tourism Management Promotion and Implementation	Ongoing	47 500
Core Municipal Services outsourced					
Pumptron (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	3	Condition monitoring, preventative maintenance and repair of self priming pumps at the City of Tshwane's Waste Water Treatment Works and Waste Water Collection Pump Stations	30 March 2013	11 800
James Howden Holdings Ltd. t/a Howden Projects and Howden Fan Equipment	Yrs	3	Repairs and maintenance on centrifugal blowers at Rooival and Zeekoegat Waste Water Treatment Works: as and when required	31 July 2015	3 352
Johfre CC t/a Power Industrial Engineering	Yrs	3	Repairs and maintenance on inlet works equipment at the Waste Water Treatment Works: as and when required	30 June 2015	1 185
Water and Sanitation Services South Africa (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	3	Operation and maintenance of Rayton and Refilwe Waste Water Treatment Works as and when required	30 November 2014	7 177
Zana Manzi Services (Pty) Ltd. JV	Yrs	3	Operation and maintenance of Sandspruit and Babelegi Waste Water Treatment works	30 November 2013	7 293
Water and Sewage Treatment and Training CC	Yrs	3	Operation and maintenance of the sludge dewatering facility at the Rooival Waste Water Treatment Works	31 July 2015	13 422
Agriman (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	3	Bio-monitoring of the rivers receiving effluent from the City of Tshwane's Waste Water Treatment Works	31 July 2015	2 271
Parsons Brinckerhoff Africa (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	3	Burial/cremation of the body of a destitute person or any other dead body for the Central, Southern and Northern Areas	31 December 2013	2 112
Mbali Administrations CC	Yrs	3	General garden maintenance and cleaning of the Klippgat Waste Water Treatment Works	31 January 2014	655
Estelle's Sites Cleaning CC	Yrs	3	General garden maintenance and cleaning of the Sunderland Ridge Waste Water Treatment Works	31 August 2013	772
Estelle's Sites Cleaning CC.	Yrs	3	Maintenance of steam boilers and cooling towers at the Waste Water Treatment Works	30 December 2014	1 000
JPJ van Tonder	Yrs	3	Provision of inspection and non-destructive testing services, including semi-skilled assistants and equipment for the Rooival Power Station	31 December 2013	1 700
F & J Onderhoud en Bestuur CC	Yrs	3	Removal of sludge from the sludge drying beds at the Klippgat Waste Water Treatment Works	30 November 2013	1 739
Refumetse Singobile Trading and Project CC	Yrs	3	Removal of sludge from the sludge drying beds at the Rietgat Waste Water Treatment Works	31 July 2014	2 289
Hennox 865 CC t/a R & P Services	Yrs	3	Repairs of air work of turbo alternator 2 high-pressure rotor and diaphragms Pretoria West Power station: ±2 year period as and when required.	28 February 2014	5 590
Turbo Systems and Engineering CC	Yrs	2	Repairs of Waste Water Collection Infrastructure in City of Tshwane, as and when required	30 April 2014	5 729
Lekhotla Construction CC	Yrs	3	Water meter connections, maintenance and related works within the boundaries of the City of Tshwane	31 August 2013	28 418
Big Eye Investments 210 CC	Yrs	3	Collection of refuse within the City of Tshwane: as and when required	31 July 2014	21 160
Nkawayezi Civil Enterprises CC and 23 other contractors	Yrs	3	Appointment of a panel of electrical, mechanical and civil contractors for various repair and refurbishment work in the Water and Sanitation Division: as and when required	30 September 2014	17 000
1. Counterpoint Trading 262 CC 2. Brinktech CC 3. Wakewood Technical Corporation CC 4. Stanford M Electrical CC 5. Advanced Industrial Technology CC	Yrs	3	Hiring of mobile drinking water tankers for Housing Resource Management : as and when required	30 September 2013	13 763
1. Cally Developments & contractors CC	Yrs	3	Hiring and servicing of chemical toilets, bio-degradable systems, vacuum and septic tanks : as and when required	31 October 2013	7 000
1. Ditsipe Dihole Construction CC 2. Miba Sanitation CC 3. Nosallo Trading Enterprise 4. Hopolang Production & Projects CC JV 5. Hlametlungeni Construction Enterprise CC 6. Long Distance Sanitation (Pty) Ltd. 7. Smallz Distributors CC 8. Thabathe Marketing CC 9. TA Molapo Local Transport 10. WACO Africa (Pty) Ltd. 11. W & S Services Toilet Hire and Sales CC & Black Athena Communications CC JV (CANCELLED)	Yrs	3	Hiring and servicing of chemical toilets, bio-degradable systems, vacuum and septic tanks : as and when required	31 October 2013	7 000
1. Ditsipe Dihole Construction CC 2. Miba Sanitation CC 3. Nosallo Trading Enterprise 4. Hopolang Production & Projects CC JV 5. Hlametlungeni Construction Enterprise CC 6. Long Distance Sanitation (Pty) Ltd. 7. Smallz Distributors CC 8. Thabathe Marketing CC 9. TA Molapo Local Transport 10. WACO Africa (Pty) Ltd. 11. W & S Services Toilet Hire and Sales CC & Black Athena Communications CC JV (CANCELLED) 12. White Urban Trading CC 13. Botswanaapi Trading Enterprise CC 14. Isutabasha Trading CC 15. Aquacolzero Matrix CC	Yrs	3			

MBRR SA32 – list of external mechanisms (contd)

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
1. Chipipa Waste Management (Pty) Ltd 2. Tedcor (Pty) Ltd 3. New GX Investments (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Contract to develop SMMEs through the rendering of comprehensive Waste Management services in various areas of the City of Tshwane	31 January 2015	882 338
1. Fluid Pumps CC 2. Wegezi Power Holdings (Pty) Ltd.	Yrs	3	Testing, stripping, quoting, mechanical repairing and rewinding of electric motors, submersible pumps and submersible mixers at the WWTW and Waste Water collection pump stations: as and when required	30 June 2014	22 000
Other Municipal Services					
Mabopane and Surrounding Business Forum Primary Co-op	Yrs	3	General cleaning services of asphalt loading platforms, paved public parking areas, asphalt main routes and asphalt entrance road areas: on an as and when required basis: Fresh Produce Market	31 July 2015	1 350
North West Valuation Services CC	Yrs	3	Registered professional valuer or professional associated valuer to act as assistant municipal valuer for general valuation 2013	30 June 2015	6 385
Mabopane and Surrounding Business Forum Primary Co-op	Yrs	3	Horticultural maintenance of gardens at Tshwane Market	31 January 2014	1 800
Mawili Trading Enterprise CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance and repair of control valves in the City of Tshwane: as and when required	31 October 2015	4 661
GijimaAst Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Provisioning of service desk and distributed computing support services	30 September 2014	40 268
ADC Energy CC	Yrs	3	Refurbishment of electrical equipment: City of Tshwane: as and when required	31 May 2015	30 000
D & F Diesel Fuel Services CC	Yrs	3	Re-manufacture/repair and or partial overhaul of petrol engines: as and when required	31 December 2013	1 800
Prospect Cleaning Services CC.	Yrs	3	General cleaning services of roads, platforms, public parking areas at the Fresh Produce Market	31 July 2013	1 008
Micoger CC /a Truckpart	Yrs	3	Repairs and service to the Municipality's motor vehicle equipment and machines: tractors: as and when required	31 July 2015	6 000
Hydraulic and Engineering Centre CC	Yrs	3	Repairs of vehicles, equipment and machines: general repairs earthmoving equipment: as and when required	30 November 2013	5 000
Ludaka Trading CC	Yrs	3	Resurfacing of all weather courts (tennis, netball, volleyball and basketball) and related works in various regions within the City of Tshwane Municipal Boundaries: as and when required	31 August 2013	242
1.Mphokane 2.Hugo and Ngweni Incorporated 3.Kwinana and Partners Inc. & TS Credit Consultants (Pty) Ltd 4.Magolego Troskie Inc. /a MMT Attornes 5.Magweni Business Trust 6.Makavla Zilwa Incorporated 7.MT Mtimandze Project and Consulting (Pty) Ltd 8.Norton Lambrianos (SA) Inc. (Pt) Ltd. & Best Though Trading & Projects Consortium 9.Mulhray Hassim Inc 10.Medaco Gauteng (Pty) Ltd.	Mths	18	Outsourced agencies for the collection of outstanding debtors accounts older than 90 days	30 August 2013	81 168
Mball Administrations CC	Yrs	3	Burial/cremation of the body of a destitute person or any other dead body: for the Central, Southern and Northern Areas	31 December 2013	2 112
1. Anix Trading 143 CC 2. Mr AH Bokaba 3. Bokosi Projects CC	Yrs	3	Repairs of appurtenant works required due to maintenance and construction works: as and when required	17 July 2014	75 000
1. Megatrax Trading CC 2. Kopano Weed & Pest Control CC 3. JPL Chemicals & Pest Control CC	Yrs	3	Chemical control of vegetation, pests, rodents and fungi: as and when required	31 August 2015	7 500
1. Nkuna Security Services & Professional Private Investigators CC 2. Combined Private Investigations CC	Yrs	3	Contract for the protection of assets of the City of Tshwane Energy and Electricity Division	31 May 2014	108 000
1. A & J Cutlers CC 2. Mavutandela Trading Enterprise CC 3. H Boss Construction CC	Yrs	3	Cutting and removal of grass and vegetation at reservoir and pump station terrains within the City of Tshwane municipal area	31 May 2013	12 555
1. Tsholo Fela Basadi Business Enterprise CC 2. Estelle's Cleaning CC 3. Lucky Ramza Trading and Projects CC 4. Pokane Promotions & Projects CC 5. Yellowship 130 CC 6. KMY 246 Distributors CC 7. Mashudu's Garden Decor CC 8. Mpadima Contractors CC 9. Gau-Flora Nursery CC 10. Corporate Skills Development Services CC 11. Social Space Trading and Projects CC 12. Elephantik Trading CC	Yrs	3	Cutting of grass on undeveloped road reserves, main routes, entrance roads reserves, undeveloped public open spaces and "Spruit" areas in the City of Tshwane	31 October 2014	40 000

MBRR SA32 – list of external mechanisms (contd)

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
1. RAMS Garden & Cleaning Services CC 2. Lessing Horticultural Services CC 3. P Khoza Refuse and Cleaning Services CC	Yrs	3	General garden maintenance and cleaning of the Daspoort, Rooiwal, Zeekoegat and Baviaanspoort Waste Water Treatment Works	28 February 2013	29 500
1. Selahle and Maribe Services CC. 2. RDP's Business Enterprises CC 3. Quatrokor CC 4. Palntern Garden Services CC 5. Ndatlana Trading Enterprise CC 6. Mmabolepu Trading Enterprise CC 7. Mabopane Environmental Development Programmes 8. Alfredie Business Enterprise CC 9. Excell Homes CC and Moeng Civil and Construction 10. H Boss Construction CC 11. KP Business Enterprise CC 12. Letsoalo's Trading CC 13. Mavulandeka Trading Enterprises CC 14. Senamete Building Construction and Cleaning CC	Yrs	3	General maintenance of cemeteries in all the regions of the City of Tshwane including Rebecca Street Crematorium	31 January 2013	19 533
2. Lights Up Construction CC 3. Sedma Removals CC 4. Premier Attraction 217 CC 5. Mogolladi Trading Enterprise CC 6. Teloc Waste Management CC 7. Supreme Sanitation CC 8. Labucon Resources (Pty) Ltd 9. Red Ant Security Services (Pty) Ltd. 10. Masekela Waste Management Services CC 11. PE Projects CC					
1. Mahore Danisa Trading CC 2. Vusaby Garden Services and Landscaping Primary Co-op 3. Re-Ya Shuma Projects CC 4. Letsoalos Trading CC 5. A J Cutlers CC 6. Imogene Building Construction CC 7. Estelle's Sites Cleaning CC 8. Reatile Construction 9. Dibakes Construction & Civil CC 10. Clean to the Roots CC 11. Mavulandeka Trading Enterprise CC 12. Mbongeni Earthmoving and Building Contractors CC 13. Maja Garden Services CC 14. Quatrokor CC 15. The Vafent Construction CC 16. Reatile Construction CC	Yrs	3	Horticultural landscape maintenance of various developed sites in the central western region of the City of Tshwane	30 November 2014	1 168
1. Firetech CC 2. Jakaranda Omheinings CC 3. Splish Splash Construction CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance and installation of fences: as and when required	31 August 2014	1 550
1. Moepeng Trading 59 CC 2. Bags in Transit CC (NAME CHANGED TO GLOWCON CC) 3. Johfre CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance and repairs to concrete plant for mechanical, electrical and pneumatic systems	30 June 2014	840
1. Delta Plant Hire CC 2. Lekhotla Construction CC 3. Bosigogare Construction and Developers CC 4. Arner's Civil Construction and Electrical CC 5. David Diva Construction CC JV 6. Empyrean Construction (Pty) Ltd. 7. Hammanskraal Cleaning Services CC 8. Hunadi and Mohwaduba Trading Enterprise CC 9. Katshesa Tendering Services CC 10. Monksannah Construction and Plant Hire CC 11. Phuthadichaba Trading Enterprise CC 12. Penolea Constructions CC 13. Amawakawaka Projects CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance and upgrading of gravel/dirt roads in the Norther Areas within the City of Tshwane: as and when required	31 July 2014	187 200

MBRR SA32 – list of external mechanisms (contd)

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
1. A & J Cutlors CC 2. Tlhwale Logistics and Projects CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance of giant stadium, including marking of sports fields	31 March 2014	1 000
A & J Cutlors CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance of Hammanskraal Sport Complex and Temba Stadium including marking of sports fields	28 February 2014	857
Mukhari Signs and Marketing Enterprises CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance of permanent road traffic markings as well as the updating of the inventories on the road traffic markings management database in accordance with the provisions of the National road traffic Act 93 of 1996, in City of Tshwane: as and when required	30 June 2015	8 717
1. Onkarabito Business Enterprise CC 2. APU Construction CC 3. Komapi and Maditse General Construction CC 4. Mollogadi Trading CC	Yrs	3	Maintenance of various developed sites in Mamelodi, Eersterust and Nelmapius	31 August 2013	7 323
1. Elshadal Security Services CC 2. Senamele Building Construction and Cleaning CC 3. Geziman Projects CC 4. Holline Security CC 5. MCC Security and Projects CC 6. Thababottle Trading Enterprise and Projects CC 7. Majorie's Trading Enterprises CC	Yrs	3	Monitoring and prevention of illegal land and building occupation	30 April 2014	24 077
1. Baymont Holdings (Pty) Ltd. 2. Siemens (Pty) Ltd 3. Mace Technology CC 4. Savcio Holdings (Pty) Ltd 5. Maseno General Trade CC	Yrs	3	Pro-active/improvement maintenance of power transformers and accessories on site in	30 June 2015	3 656
1. Lekhotla Construction CC. 2. Advance Bulk Earthworks (Pty) Ltd. t/a Advance Projects (Pty) Ltd. 3. Neat and Fat Builders and Projects CC (CANCELLED) 4. Power Construction (Pty) Ltd. 5. Lotso Money Trading 95 CC 6. Chryselda Building Construction CC (CANCELLED) 7. Ramaleo Construction and Trading CC (CANCELLED) 8. Katsheda Tendering Services CC t/a Katsheda Services CC	Yrs	3	Rehabilitation of damaged surfacing and foundation layers of streets and the surfacing thereof in various areas within the City of Tshwane : as and when required	30 September 2013	50 000
1. MA Jaffer & Sons t/a Air Power tool Specialist 2. Mapa Cleaning Technologies CC 3. Hamilton Hydraulic Services CC	Yrs	3	Repairs to the municipality's road plant- and miscellaneous small equipment (including emergency/rescue equipment, machinery and accessories)	30 November 2015	6 000

2.17 CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW

Table 111: MBRR A1 – consolidated budget summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	2 699 680	2 915 520	3 391 195	3 737 900	3 937 900	3 937 900	4 464 238	4 895 661	5 370 227
Service charges	7 234 224	8 594 488	10 679 047	12 979 822	12 858 908	12 856 190	13 191 545	14 406 474	15 612 337
Investment revenue	97 584	111 038	52 934	45 669	46 751	46 461	38 337	29 252	30 109
Transfers recognised - operational	1 745 531	2 007 217	2 335 191	2 566 616	2 669 731	2 669 731	2 927 897	3 179 723	3 643 515
Other own revenue	1 149 721	1 132 464	2 175 235	1 465 028	1 515 861	1 521 300	1 549 978	1 629 694	1 752 290
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	12 926 739	14 760 726	18 633 601	20 795 035	21 029 151	21 031 582	22 171 995	24 140 804	26 408 478
Employee costs	3 572 319	4 304 766	4 815 285	5 613 007	5 443 139	5 442 607	6 138 038	6 582 962	7 006 708
Remuneration of councillors	56 054	61 712	91 436	100 059	89 963	89 935	103 223	113 295	124 375
Depreciation & asset impairment	796 070	827 164	1 064 880	958 697	958 712	958 874	954 409	984 804	960 547
Finance charges	605 637	605 036	633 925	781 169	629 534	629 534	859 248	942 345	1 034 931
Materials and bulk purchases	4 030 495	4 917 018	6 695 734	7 861 008	7 765 928	7 769 659	8 140 562	8 826 292	9 554 697
Transfers and grants	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	242 918	249 694	257 578
Other expenditure	4 125 971	3 709 378	4 510 792	5 749 114	6 163 171	6 162 269	5 733 597	6 141 509	6 823 066
Total Expenditure	13 199 090	14 452 699	17 833 548	21 084 256	21 071 649	21 074 079	22 171 995	23 840 802	25 761 902
Surplus/(Deficit)	(272 351)	308 028	800 052	(289 222)	(42 498)	(42 498)	(0)	299 902	646 576
Transfers recognised - capital	763 239	496 494	1 225 796	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 097 039	2 442 326	2 498 532
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	490 888	804 522	2 025 848	1 634 610	2 136 188	2 136 188	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	490 888	804 522	2 025 848	1 634 610	2 136 188	2 136 188	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 115 999	4 353 047	4 613 868	4 613 868	4 345 256	4 621 576	4 553 132
Transfers recognised - capital	762 656	496 805	1 225 796	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 097 039	2 442 326	2 498 532
Public contributions & donations	—	—	—	88 571	88 571	88 571	95 900	93 100	80 500
Borrowing	—	—	—	1 640 000	2 140 000	2 140 000	1 600 000	1 500 000	1 400 000
Internally generated funds	1 441 758	1 746 446	1 890 203	700 644	205 611	205 611	552 317	586 150	574 100
Total sources of capital funds	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 115 999	4 353 047	4 613 868	4 613 868	4 345 256	4 621 576	4 553 132
Financial position									
Total current assets	3 982 832	4 465 261	5 030 379	5 700 736	5 999 318	5 973 211	6 099 365	6 475 880	7 061 693
Total non current assets	15 078 389	17 190 635	20 750 912	22 699 196	23 528 335	23 528 335	26 867 869	30 488 821	34 114 532
Total current liabilities	4 535 898	4 897 878	6 037 826	5 209 483	6 120 841	6 110 805	6 755 051	7 165 519	7 642 076
Total non current liabilities	5 849 686	7 120 671	8 080 270	10 017 000	9 888 257	9 888 257	10 637 585	11 510 037	12 056 232
Community wealth/Equity	8 675 648	9 637 348	11 663 196	13 173 448	13 518 555	13 502 484	15 574 597	18 289 146	21 477 917
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 957 135	2 042 612	4 035 996	2 774 980	3 117 714	3 106 881	3 265 324	3 940 928	4 331 778
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 926 961)	(2 752 670)	(4 694 732)	(3 770 106)	(4 207 027)	(4 205 477)	(4 231 679)	(4 509 740)	(4 428 881)
Net cash from (used) financing	518 907	880 714	715 778	1 350 408	1 822 831	1 822 831	980 552	840 121	604 683
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	739 786	910 442	967 483	1 563 523	1 685 657	1 676 374	1 690 571	1 961 880	2 469 460
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	936 451	1 034 293	1 055 105	1 819 343	1 938 689	1 929 406	2 037 680	2 425 488	3 038 200
Application of cash and investments	755 818	1 380 003	1 362 695	1 332 274	1 766 871	1 771 100	1 742 533	1 979 965	2 210 430
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	180 633	(345 710)	(307 590)	487 069	171 818	158 306	295 147	445 523	827 770
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	14 683 751	16 947 851	20 567 694	22 262 991	23 161 694	23 161 684	26 392 435	29 876 704	33 389 212
Depreciation & asset impairment	796 070	827 164	1 064 880	958 697	958 712	958 874	954 409	984 804	960 547
Renewal of Existing Assets	1 303 997	1 613 541	2 086 893	2 337 506	2 445 338	2 445 338	2 259 385	2 964 100	2 420 385
Repairs and Maintenance	1 046 135	1 040 397	1 190 595	1 318 543	1 399 153	1 399 153	1 289 963	1 515 353	1 808 623
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	159 164	186 066	213 067	284 932	283 284	283 284	371 386	461 032	540 232
Revenue cost of free services provided	333 012	373 497	411 930	556 288	554 348	554 348	599 130	719 424	842 691
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	3	2	9	10	10	31	31	31	32
Sanitation/sewage:	8	7	7	7	7	12	11	11	11
Energy:	51	49	55	52	52	50	48	46	44
Refuse:	106	95	114	113	113	131	120	109	98

Table 112: MBRR A2 – consolidated budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	4 706 304	5 125 041	6 706 884	6 464 083	6 874 123	6 874 123	7 425 138	8 162 353	9 013 755
Executive and council	95 691	49 984	49 413	94 656	227 262	227 262	104 547	140 134	140 140
Budget and treasury office	–	930	5 439	4 500	3 283	3 283	4 500	5 000	4 700
Corporate services	4 612 613	5 074 127	6 652 032	6 364 927	6 643 578	6 643 578	7 316 091	8 017 219	8 868 915
<i>Community and public safety</i>	262 218	268 133	830 234	789 951	924 551	924 551	899 940	1 349 331	1 329 441
Community and social services	17 296	53 926	64 069	41 362	48 315	48 315	44 137	60 147	77 445
Sport and recreation	62 327	24 048	47 980	58 288	63 066	63 066	33 439	25 136	26 971
Public safety	31 787	42 380	25 398	55 894	57 185	57 185	107 439	108 924	110 511
Housing	75 012	65 108	603 934	532 680	654 167	654 167	606 398	1 038 547	991 823
Health	75 796	82 673	88 854	101 727	101 817	101 817	108 526	116 577	122 691
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	797 538	479 417	717 589	1 328 848	1 360 914	1 360 914	1 404 504	1 417 141	2 072 655
Planning and development	101 291	106 047	137 155	189 802	128 113	128 113	248 088	228 078	237 539
Road transport	695 419	372 347	579 895	1 138 094	1 231 849	1 231 849	1 156 263	1 188 902	1 834 949
Environmental protection	829	1 023	539	953	953	953	152	161	168
<i>Trading services</i>	7 775 727	9 231 190	11 434 591	13 935 131	13 847 397	13 849 827	14 341 098	15 445 679	16 273 237
Electricity	5 244 443	6 331 897	8 016 789	9 547 421	9 365 881	9 365 881	9 345 211	10 310 302	10 764 866
Water	1 640 100	1 736 885	2 172 265	2 724 352	2 818 156	2 820 587	2 994 584	3 284 554	3 600 158
Waste water management	493 846	691 176	696 783	973 869	973 869	973 869	1 185 762	843 496	802 679
Waste management	397 339	471 232	548 754	689 490	689 490	689 490	815 541	1 007 327	1 105 534
<i>Other</i>	146 191	153 440	170 099	200 853	200 853	200 853	198 354	208 626	217 921
Total Revenue - Standard	13 689 978	15 257 221	19 859 397	22 718 866	23 207 837	23 210 268	24 269 034	26 583 130	28 907 010
Expenditure - Standard									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	2 771 817	2 699 062	2 707 907	3 377 441	3 279 269	3 279 269	4 184 855	4 432 165	4 736 056
Executive and council	478 091	298 456	442 004	629 510	650 187	650 187	618 018	658 566	695 155
Budget and treasury office	15 981	18 458	28 180	52 425	51 115	51 115	70 785	67 118	68 822
Corporate services	2 277 745	2 382 148	2 237 723	2 695 505	2 577 967	2 577 967	3 496 053	3 706 482	3 972 079
<i>Community and public safety</i>	2 078 370	2 457 238	3 017 429	3 450 657	3 507 438	3 507 438	3 555 048	3 758 451	3 982 880
Community and social services	261 237	299 926	425 114	443 175	465 891	465 891	455 074	488 947	515 020
Sport and recreation	506 638	570 368	653 713	863 065	745 395	745 395	624 976	682 921	741 442
Public safety	810 447	1 059 277	1 215 201	1 402 637	1 449 056	1 449 056	1 715 872	1 808 425	1 906 878
Housing	274 168	309 446	447 561	454 513	559 797	559 797	400 717	396 245	418 822
Health	225 879	218 220	275 841	287 267	287 299	287 299	358 410	381 913	400 719
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1 318 739	1 418 163	1 658 024	1 914 047	1 946 613	1 946 613	2 145 805	2 290 141	2 577 500
Planning and development	203 552	226 218	271 231	416 643	442 676	442 676	572 864	578 593	614 207
Road transport	1 069 798	1 140 746	1 330 919	1 430 705	1 437 710	1 437 710	1 514 204	1 647 989	1 895 853
Environmental protection	45 388	51 199	55 874	66 699	66 228	66 228	58 736	63 559	67 439
<i>Trading services</i>	6 913 457	7 739 978	10 279 256	12 143 341	12 141 965	12 144 396	12 088 387	13 149 819	14 242 294
Electricity	4 511 438	5 198 372	7 240 078	8 244 148	8 206 512	8 206 512	8 358 924	9 058 813	9 794 419
Water	1 418 951	1 370 567	1 802 327	2 440 802	2 497 687	2 500 118	2 524 105	2 782 489	3 033 114
Waste water management	286 829	307 913	378 505	485 550	480 151	480 151	629 525	685 757	750 587
Waste management	696 239	863 125	858 346	972 841	957 616	957 616	575 834	622 760	664 173
<i>Other</i>	116 708	138 258	170 932	198 771	196 363	196 363	197 900	210 326	223 172
Total Expenditure - Standard	13 199 090	14 452 699	17 833 548	21 084 256	21 071 649	21 074 079	22 171 995	23 840 902	25 761 902
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	490 888	804 522	2 025 848	1 634 610	2 136 188	2 136 188	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108

Table 113: MBRR A3 – consolidated budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Revenue by Vote									
City Planning and Development	97 390	101 158	131 821	121 908	124 970	124 970	128 036	132 538	136 858
Corporate & Shared Services	54 154	73 094	96 878	68 122	74 873	74 873	82 853	86 308	89 269
Economic Development	3 900	3 242	2 274	12 894	3 143	3 143	80 052	50 541	50 681
Emergency Services	52 634	75 152	60 578	60 651	61 983	61 983	66 303	69 764	73 370
Environmental Management	506 596	576 654	648 252	804 703	803 703	803 703	934 720	1 133 167	1 237 540
Group Financial Services	4 520 976	4 967 309	6 523 968	6 266 255	6 460 798	6 460 798	7 062 086	7 750 030	8 549 827
Housing & Human Settlement	45 850	34 264	583 782	498 105	619 593	619 593	584 469	1 015 430	967 643
Group Information & Communication Technology	179	762	1 065	189	52 083	52 083	16	17	17
Metro Police Services	131 757	116 014	137 016	162 070	168 764	168 764	224 868	232 650	239 929
Office of the City Manager	12	9 877	48 365	60 276	186 726	186 726	100 000	140 000	140 000
Office of the Speaker	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Service Delivery	268 439	198 919	192 861	271 763	232 940	232 940	188 338	146 480	151 270
Service Infrastructure	7 319 759	8 721 749	10 848 451	13 221 793	13 134 059	13 136 489	13 497 940	14 430 355	15 159 338
Transport	622 977	311 405	508 494	1 087 554	1 173 974	1 173 974	1 090 703	1 119 559	1 762 063
Other Votes	65 355	67 567	75 592	82 585	110 229	110 229	228 650	276 292	349 206
Total Revenue by Vote	13 689 978	15 257 221	19 859 397	22 718 866	23 207 837	23 210 268	24 269 034	26 583 130	28 907 010
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
City Planning and Development	158 881	173 731	224 143	227 980	230 159	230 159	246 234	259 685	275 305
Corporate & Shared Services	548 153	554 638	633 110	742 868	778 851	778 851	1 452 455	1 551 719	1 663 241
Economic Development	42 845	46 544	45 901	143 520	205 316	205 316	275 952	261 370	275 904
Emergency Services	302 902	346 840	394 491	402 126	420 777	420 777	463 590	489 424	516 924
Environmental Management	968 258	1 218 253	1 260 777	1 484 491	1 359 788	1 359 788	958 287	1 035 929	1 107 474
Group Financial Services	1 266 072	1 368 198	1 076 957	1 281 317	1 087 381	1 087 381	1 296 180	1 381 927	1 496 876
Housing & Human Settlement	196 311	231 276	352 996	318 517	426 384	426 384	309 130	295 567	312 463
Group Information & Communication Technology	267 589	286 685	326 561	317 292	332 301	332 301	410 985	444 984	461 326
Metro Police Services	641 155	837 692	976 549	1 158 730	1 185 729	1 185 729	1 439 722	1 518 402	1 601 957
Office of the City Manager	42 484	45 684	66 314	193 380	219 522	219 522	155 933	134 478	144 811
Office of the Speaker	75 823	104 898	151 191	185 349	181 428	181 428	168 453	179 867	192 377
Regional Service Delivery	1 797 232	1 701 845	2 265 498	2 310 606	2 271 328	2 271 328	2 173 619	2 385 631	2 596 482
Service Infrastructure	5 588 225	6 184 318	8 517 824	10 353 817	10 376 091	10 378 521	10 549 002	11 466 796	12 404 401
Transport	771 145	824 118	956 530	1 090 989	1 068 416	1 068 416	1 264 311	1 365 257	1 595 167
Other Votes	532 015	527 981	584 708	873 274	928 178	928 178	1 008 143	1 069 867	1 117 194
Total Expenditure by Vote	13 199 090	14 452 699	17 833 548	21 084 256	21 071 649	21 074 079	22 171 995	23 840 902	25 761 902
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	490 888	804 522	2 025 848	1 634 610	2 136 188	2 136 188	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108

Table 114: MBRR A4 – consolidated budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	2 699 680	2 915 520	3 391 195	3 737 900	3 937 900	3 937 900	4 464 238	4 895 661	5 370 227
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 953 435	5 985 734	7 524 017	9 141 000	8 941 000	8 941 000	8 916 104	9 602 333	10 358 678
Service charges - water revenue	1 280 732	1 613 598	1 951 177	2 366 970	2 446 056	2 442 585	2 588 634	2 848 262	3 131 400
Service charges - sanitation revenue	368 650	426 403	491 606	601 820	601 820	602 715	665 925	732 475	792 092
Service charges - refuse revenue	482 376	394 932	553 033	606 250	606 250	606 250	741 497	926 870	1 017 516
Service charges - other	149 031	173 820	159 215	263 782	263 782	263 641	279 383	296 534	312 651
Rental of facilities and equipment	96 522	103 048	100 221	124 600	125 285	125 285	131 357	138 119	144 159
Interest earned - external investments	97 584	111 038	52 934	45 669	46 751	46 461	38 337	29 252	30 109
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	248 531	213 995	265 721	330 880	330 884	332 025	240 532	258 114	277 072
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines	4 512	3 036	4 541	3 281	3 423	3 423	79 185	79 417	79 647
Licences and permits	25 262	35 989	52 426	43 732	50 732	50 732	52 984	55 578	58 134
Agency services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - operational	1 745 531	2 007 217	2 335 191	2 566 616	2 669 731	2 669 731	2 927 897	3 179 723	3 643 515
Other revenue	774 894	763 475	1 725 245	962 535	1 005 537	1 009 834	1 045 920	1 098 465	1 193 277
Gains on disposal of PPE	—	12 921	27 081	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	12 926 739	14 760 726	18 633 601	20 795 035	21 029 151	21 031 582	22 171 995	24 140 804	26 408 478
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	3 572 319	4 304 766	4 815 285	5 613 007	5 443 139	5 442 607	6 138 038	6 582 962	7 006 708
Remuneration of councillors	56 054	61 712	91 436	100 059	89 963	89 935	103 223	113 295	124 375
Debt impairment	1 077 083	709 796	963 359	908 733	912 687	911 626	947 408	1 033 781	1 121 960
Depreciation & asset impairment	796 070	827 164	1 064 880	958 697	958 712	958 874	954 409	984 804	960 547
Finance charges	605 637	605 036	633 925	781 169	629 534	629 534	859 248	942 345	1 034 931
Bulk purchases	3 662 213	4 483 652	6 168 001	7 206 085	7 178 594	7 182 324	7 555 858	8 194 771	8 885 600
Other materials	368 282	433 366	527 733	654 924	587 335	587 335	584 704	631 522	669 096
Contracted services	1 131 108	1 228 260	1 454 431	1 562 161	1 769 026	1 769 026	1 427 076	1 601 004	1 805 870
Transfers and grants	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	242 918	249 694	257 578
Other expenditure	1 914 643	1 768 472	1 999 252	3 278 220	3 481 458	3 481 616	3 359 113	3 506 723	3 895 237
Loss on disposal of PPE	3 137	2 850	93 750	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure	13 199 090	14 452 699	17 833 548	21 084 256	21 071 649	21 074 079	22 171 995	23 840 902	25 761 902
Surplus/(Deficit)	(272 351)	308 028	800 052	(289 222)	(42 498)	(42 498)	(0)	299 902	646 576
Transfers recognised - capital	763 239	496 494	1 225 796	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 097 039	2 442 326	2 498 532
Contributions recognised - capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	490 888	804 522	2 025 848	1 634 610	2 136 188	2 136 188	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108
Taxation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	490 888	804 522	2 025 848	1 634 610	2 136 188	2 136 188	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108
Attributable to minorities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	490 888	804 522	2 025 848	1 634 610	2 136 188	2 136 188	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	490 888	804 522	2 025 848	1 634 610	2 136 188	2 136 188	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108

Table 115: MBRR A5 – consolidated budgeted capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated									
City Planning and Development	20	2 893	967	5 200	5 200	5 200	1 200	1 200	1 200
Corporate & Shared Services	16 242	8 682	886	35 500	17 500	17 500	88 500	55 500	30 500
Economic Development	2 024	4 002	1 897	11 651	11 000	11 000	1 500	2 100	2 100
Emergency Services	9 583	9 667	27 468	35 700	30 800	30 800	17 800	27 800	5 500
Environmental Management	19 945	33 902	33 995	83 760	80 260	80 260	42 800	54 000	62 100
Group Financial Services	2 670	3 844	22 803	17 000	17 023	17 023	7 500	5 500	5 500
Housing & Human Settlement	117 355	129 999	602 065	512 978	518 478	518 478	570 303	1 051 305	1 002 385
Group Information & Communication Technology	48 960	117 481	151 922	81 655	140 849	140 849	185 500	90 300	95 500
Metro Police Services	55 279	18 582	24 894	31 500	31 600	31 600	57 000	12 000	15 000
Office of the City Manager	15 615	16 810	50 304	64 567	191 284	191 284	102 000	141 850	141 850
Office of the Speaker	—	—	—	1 500	1 500	1 500	500	500	500
Regional Service Delivery	222 329	119 810	154 374	433 860	429 594	429 594	322 172	138 350	100 050
Service Infrastructure	952 905	1 310 456	1 290 227	1 558 668	1 575 949	1 575 949	1 348 181	1 643 495	1 173 400
Transport	724 572	394 020	690 603	1 388 408	1 483 899	1 483 899	1 534 300	1 313 676	1 792 547
Other Votes	3 242	21 488	17 993	58 300	46 633	46 633	52 000	83 500	114 500
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2 190 742	2 191 637	3 070 398	4 321 247	4 581 568	4 581 568	4 331 256	4 621 076	4 542 632
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated									
City Planning and Development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Corporate & Shared Services	—	2 681	—	3 800	3 800	3 800	—	—	—
Economic Development	—	—	—	1 500	1 500	1 500	—	—	—
Emergency Services	—	—	13	1 500	1 500	1 500	—	—	—
Environmental Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Group Financial Services	—	—	—	—	500	500	7 000	—	—
Housing & Human Settlement	—	—	15 000	—	—	—	—	—	—
Group Information & Communication Technology	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Metro Police Services	—	—	—	5 000	5 000	5 000	—	—	5 000
Office of the City Manager	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Office of the Speaker	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Regional Service Delivery	3 611	(20)	17 252	20 000	20 000	20 000	7 000	—	4 500
Service Infrastructure	4 000	—	8 000	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport	4 200	48 954	5 336	—	—	—	—	500	1 000
Other Votes	1 861	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	13 672	51 615	45 601	31 800	32 300	32 300	14 000	500	10 500
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 115 999	4 353 047	4 613 868	4 613 868	4 345 256	4 621 576	4 553 132
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	84 606	155 928	218 765	222 822	403 889	403 889	416 950	318 900	295 350
Executive and council	16 202	18 793	56 455	81 867	221 240	221 240	123 950	154 100	150 350
Budget and treasury office	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Corporate services	68 404	137 135	162 310	140 955	182 649	182 649	293 000	164 800	145 000
Community and public safety	338 785	253 060	799 228	1 028 895	1 000 629	1 000 629	953 853	1 250 705	1 185 435
Community and social services	7 494	10 748	66 808	60 314	55 170	55 170	44 800	39 100	31 000
Sport and recreation	87 240	37 752	44 633	282 650	281 828	281 828	222 350	60 000	54 550
Public safety	64 862	28 249	52 375	72 200	67 400	67 400	74 800	39 800	25 500
Housing	168 047	151 815	622 647	563 231	558 731	558 731	570 303	1 051 305	1 002 385
Health	11 142	24 496	12 765	50 500	37 500	37 500	41 500	60 500	72 000
Economic and environmental services	716 330	407 673	692 638	1 403 809	1 498 149	1 498 149	1 525 400	1 314 926	1 805 147
Planning and development	2 045	6 866	2 864	18 351	17 200	17 200	2 700	3 300	3 300
Road transport	711 409	398 250	685 376	1 376 458	1 471 949	1 471 949	1 513 100	1 301 426	1 787 047
Environmental protection	2 876	2 558	4 398	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 600	10 200	14 800
Trading services	1 042 777	1 367 423	1 372 931	1 663 311	1 676 992	1 676 992	1 412 153	1 702 995	1 235 900
Electricity	535 217	582 137	624 031	617 800	635 481	635 481	440 157	897 250	639 000
Water	260 291	278 019	178 328	191 613	243 168	243 168	209 200	179 000	214 050
Waste water management	233 554	490 366	562 849	801 398	749 343	749 343	745 296	604 245	360 350
Waste management	13 716	16 901	7 723	52 500	49 000	49 000	17 500	22 500	22 500
Other	21 916	59 168	32 438	34 210	34 210	34 210	36 900	34 050	31 300
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 115 999	4 353 047	4 613 868	4 613 868	4 345 256	4 621 576	4 553 132
Funded by:									
National Government	732 481	481 389	1 168 233	1 834 990	2 086 495	2 086 495	2 025 510	2 415 326	2 450 032
Provincial Government	30 174	15 416	57 563	88 842	92 191	92 191	71 529	27 000	48 500
District Municipality	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other transfers and grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers recognised - capital	762 656	496 805	1 225 796	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 097 039	2 442 326	2 498 532
Public contributions & donations	—	—	—	88 571	88 571	88 571	95 900	93 100	80 500
Borrowing	—	—	—	1 640 000	2 140 000	2 140 000	1 600 000	1 500 000	1 400 000
Internally generated funds	1 441 758	1 746 446	1 890 203	700 644	206 611	206 611	552 317	586 150	574 100
Total Capital Funding	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 115 999	4 353 047	4 613 868	4 613 868	4 345 256	4 621 576	4 553 132

Table 116: MBRR A6 – consolidated budgeted financial position

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
ASSETS									
Current assets									
Cash	111 633	414 104	643 632	198 706	209 867	200 584	209 317	218 176	229 902
Call investment deposits	641 132	496 338	323 852	1 374 487	1 475 790	1 475 790	1 474 209	1 724 704	2 220 558
Consumer debtors	2 353 455	2 609 512	2 767 821	2 910 547	2 884 254	2 885 254	2 948 877	2 981 353	2 980 178
Other debtors	536 225	511 272	767 444	698 410	839 045	821 221	839 851	885 761	928 707
Current portion of long-term receivables	127 376	105 062	110 109	152 606	150 117	150 117	162 120	175 172	188 864
Inventory	213 011	328 974	417 521	365 980	440 245	440 245	464 990	490 715	513 484
Total current assets	3 982 832	4 465 261	5 030 379	5 700 736	5 999 318	5 973 211	6 099 365	6 475 880	7 061 693
Non current assets									
Long-term receivables	197 973	118 933	95 596	180 384	113 620	113 620	121 280	129 509	137 580
Investments	196 665	123 851	87 622	255 821	253 032	253 032	354 154	482 608	587 740
Investment property	415 763	419 971	582 935	424 366	582 495	582 495	590 411	590 896	591 444
Investment in Associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	14 160 741	16 327 955	19 683 778	21 718 292	22 360 576	22 360 576	25 663 678	29 228 430	32 793 768
Agricultural	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible	107 248	199 924	300 981	120 333	218 613	218 613	138 346	57 378	4 000
Other non-current assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current assets	15 078 389	17 190 635	20 750 912	22 699 196	23 528 335	23 528 335	26 867 869	30 488 821	34 114 532
TOTAL ASSETS	19 061 221	21 655 896	25 781 291	28 399 932	29 527 653	29 501 546	32 967 234	36 964 702	41 176 225
LIABILITIES									
Current liabilities									
Bank overdraft	12 979	—	—	9 670	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	608 149	606 213	472 045	427 180	496 385	496 385	816 566	876 689	1 033 787
Consumer deposits	321 807	359 617	406 953	389 478	447 800	447 800	492 626	541 716	595 694
Trade and other payables	3 591 954	3 930 778	5 157 217	4 382 439	5 176 471	5 166 435	5 441 674	5 740 919	6 005 390
Provisions	998	1 270	1 611	716	185	185	4 185	6 195	7 204
Total current liabilities	4 535 888	4 897 878	6 037 826	5 209 483	6 120 841	6 110 805	6 755 051	7 165 519	7 642 076
Non current liabilities									
Borrowing	4 523 651	5 416 149	6 266 095	7 985 547	7 922 620	7 922 620	8 571 723	9 339 032	9 773 024
Provisions	1 326 035	1 704 521	1 814 175	2 031 453	1 965 637	1 965 637	2 065 863	2 171 005	2 283 209
Total non current liabilities	5 849 686	7 120 671	8 080 270	10 017 000	9 888 257	9 888 257	10 637 585	11 510 037	12 056 232
TOTAL LIABILITIES	10 385 574	12 018 548	14 118 095	15 226 483	16 009 098	15 999 062	17 392 637	18 675 555	19 698 308
NET ASSETS	8 675 648	9 637 348	11 663 196	13 173 448	13 518 555	13 502 484	15 574 597	18 289 146	21 477 917
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1 259 374	1 915 999	11 293 042	5 667 131	13 293 805	13 277 734	15 361 351	18 085 679	21 248 349
Reserves	7 416 273	7 721 348	370 154	7 506 318	220 136	220 136	202 188	181 565	196 522
Minorities' interests	—	—	—	—	4 614	4 614	11 058	21 902	33 046
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	8 675 648	9 637 348	11 663 196	13 173 448	13 518 555	13 502 484	15 574 597	18 289 146	21 477 917

Table 117: MBRR A7 – consolidated budgeted cash flows

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	12 964 586	14 266 759	18 481 594	16 852 071	16 791 338	16 799 402	18 143 699	19 777 700	21 489 100
Government - operating	–	–	–	2 566 684	2 684 101	2 684 101	2 927 897	3 179 723	3 643 515
Government - capital	–	–	–	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 097 039	2 442 326	2 498 532
Interest	97 584	111 038	52 934	67 528	68 614	70 681	65 146	57 956	61 303
Dividends	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(10 502 480)	(11 730 149)	(13 864 608)	(17 832 765)	(17 954 290)	(17 975 253)	(18 866 303)	(20 324 839)	(22 068 358)
Finance charges	(602 554)	(605 036)	(633 925)	(781 169)	(629 534)	(629 534)	(859 237)	(942 244)	(1 034 737)
Transfers and Grants	–	–	–	(21 202)	(21 202)	(21 202)	(242 918)	(249 694)	(257 578)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	1 957 135	2 042 612	4 635 996	2 774 980	3 117 714	3 106 881	3 265 324	3 940 928	4 331 778
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	257 768	10 071	(64 263)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	231 840	229 734	229 734	146 664	148 220	148 121
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	26 665	26 665	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	55 594	(167 733)	(167 733)	(94 077)	(116 498)	(105 133)
Payments									
Capital assets	(2 184 729)	(2 762 742)	(4 630 469)	(4 057 541)	(4 295 693)	(4 294 143)	(4 284 267)	(4 541 461)	(4 471 869)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(1 926 961)	(2 752 670)	(4 694 732)	(3 770 106)	(4 207 027)	(4 205 477)	(4 231 679)	(4 509 740)	(4 428 881)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	720 000	1 361 000	1 022 304	1 640 000	2 140 000	2 140 000	1 600 000	1 500 000	1 400 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	7 769	40 587	40 587	44 626	49 068	53 955
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(201 093)	(480 286)	(306 526)	(297 361)	(357 756)	(357 756)	(664 074)	(708 947)	(849 272)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	518 907	880 714	715 778	1 350 408	1 822 831	1 822 831	980 552	840 121	604 683
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	549 081	170 655	57 042	355 281	733 518	724 235	14 197	271 309	507 580
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	190 705	739 786	910 442	1 208 242	952 139	952 139	1 676 374	1 690 571	1 961 880
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	739 786	910 442	967 483	1 563 523	1 685 657	1 676 374	1 690 571	1 961 880	2 469 460

Table 118: MBRR A8 – consolidated cashbacked reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Cash and investments available									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	739 786	910 442	967 483	1 563 523	1 685 657	1 676 374	1 690 571	1 961 880	2 469 460
Other current investments > 90 days	–	(0)	(0)	0	–	0	(7 045)	(19 000)	(19 000)
Non current assets - Investments	196 665	123 851	87 622	255 821	253 032	253 032	354 154	482 608	587 740
Cash and investments available:	936 451	1 034 293	1 055 105	1 819 343	1 938 689	1 929 406	2 037 680	2 425 488	3 038 200
Application of cash and investments									
Unspent conditional transfers	329 319	398 493	319 288	–	15 872	15 872	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	(511 002)	(283 879)	444 838	680 738	1 369 679	1 373 908	1 460 131	1 661 078	1 863 103
Other provisions	(188 177)	378 486	109 654	89 880	89 633	89 633	47 414	51 684	54 755
Long term investments committed	718 032	502 477	340 607	312 821	253 032	253 032	172 034	181 296	186 247
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	407 646	384 427	148 309	248 835	38 655	38 655	62 955	85 907	106 326
Total Application of cash and investments:	755 818	1 380 003	1 362 695	1 332 274	1 766 871	1 771 100	1 742 533	1 979 965	2 210 430
Surplus(shortfall)	180 633	(345 710)	(307 590)	487 069	171 818	158 306	295 147	445 523	827 770

Table 119: MBRR A9 – consolidated asset management

Description	2008/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
Total New Assets	900 417	829 711	1 049 106	2 015 541	2 168 530	2 160 630	2 085 872	1 657 476	2 132 747
Infrastructure - Road transport	483 463	281 176	434 553	1 215 003	1 302 764	1 302 764	1 374 500	1 151 626	1 624 997
Infrastructure - Electricity	225 295	251 119	320 780	327 100	338 130	338 130	197 500	269 750	274 000
Infrastructure - Water	45 612	43 781	62 596	60 223	66 723	66 723	60 500	51 500	64 550
Infrastructure - Sanitation	9 023	—	10 199	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	—	—
Infrastructure - Other	38 564	13 029	20 197	75 901	65 750	65 750	124 950	22 100	19 700
Infrastructure	801 959	589 105	848 326	1 683 227	1 778 366	1 778 366	1 761 450	1 494 978	1 993 247
Community	75 684	20 961	102 839	211 814	265 641	265 641	274 200	124 100	106 000
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	13 111	—	53 495	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	9 664	19 645	44 446	120 500	124 523	124 523	50 222	38 400	41 500
Agricultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	1 303 997	1 613 541	2 066 893	2 337 606	2 445 338	2 445 338	2 259 385	2 964 100	2 420 385
Infrastructure - Road transport	212 826	155 286	246 403	154 405	162 135	162 135	134 000	126 700	137 150
Infrastructure - Electricity	292 423	318 805	291 239	260 700	267 351	267 351	235 885	627 500	362 000
Infrastructure - Water	337 330	356 030	249 020	467 298	459 398	459 398	473 214	245 500	209 300
Infrastructure - Sanitation	98 190	368 574	419 005	460 490	461 390	461 390	416 783	487 245	300 550
Infrastructure - Other	21 531	22 902	43 122	35 400	61 700	61 700	56 500	47 750	66 000
Infrastructure	962 301	1 221 598	1 248 790	1 378 294	1 411 975	1 411 975	1 316 381	1 534 695	1 075 000
Community	89 605	77 728	62 536	227 767	280 224	280 224	181 800	176 800	189 500
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	154 405	150 312	569 191	561 731	557 231	557 231	569 803	1 050 805	1 001 885
Other assets	96 526	162 516	182 452	168 715	194 909	194 909	189 400	199 800	152 000
Agricultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	1 159	1 387	3 924	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Total Capital Expenditure	696 290	436 462	680 957	1 369 408	1 464 899	1 464 899	1 508 500	1 278 326	1 762 147
Infrastructure - Road transport	517 718	569 925	612 020	587 800	605 481	605 481	433 385	897 250	636 000
Infrastructure - Electricity	382 942	399 811	311 617	527 521	526 121	526 121	533 714	297 000	273 850
Infrastructure - Water	107 213	368 574	429 204	465 490	466 390	466 390	420 783	487 245	300 550
Infrastructure - Sanitation	60 095	35 932	63 319	111 301	127 450	127 450	181 450	69 850	85 700
Infrastructure - Other	1 764 259	1 810 703	2 097 116	3 061 520	3 190 340	3 190 340	3 077 831	3 029 671	3 058 247
Community	165 290	98 688	165 375	439 581	545 855	545 855	456 000	300 900	297 500
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	167 516	150 312	622 686	561 731	557 231	557 231	569 803	1 050 805	1 001 885
Other assets	106 190	182 161	226 899	289 215	319 432	319 432	239 622	238 200	193 500
Agricultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	1 159	1 387	3 924	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2 204 414	2 243 252	3 115 999	4 353 047	4 613 868	4 613 868	4 345 256	4 621 576	4 553 132
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Infrastructure - Road transport	3 288 558	3 543 747	4 060 554	5 473 749	4 936 898	4 936 898	6 109 906	7 119 426	8 532 179
Infrastructure - Electricity	2 337 364	2 779 527	3 399 174	3 782 036	3 761 390	3 761 390	4 098 389	4 806 965	5 316 861
Infrastructure - Water	2 868 226	3 333 731	3 968 763	4 194 016	4 286 198	4 286 198	4 711 912	4 948 383	5 170 356
Infrastructure - Sanitation	—	—	—	640 410	279 008	279 008	606 208	990 996	1 231 953
Infrastructure - Other	1 651 085	1 928 081	3 038 837	2 265 363	3 115 081	3 115 081	3 256 177	3 311 339	3 380 046
Infrastructure	10 145 232	11 585 086	14 467 328	16 355 573	16 378 575	16 378 575	18 782 592	21 177 109	23 631 395
Community	1 259 317	1 301 575	1 469 361	1 840 740	1 795 913	1 795 913	2 150 498	2 388 125	2 626 637
Heritage assets	5 478	25 609	25 734	25 609	25 734	25 734	25 734	25 734	25 734
Investment properties	415 763	419 971	582 935	424 366	582 495	582 495	590 411	590 896	591 444
Other assets	2 750 713	3 415 685	3 721 356	3 496 370	4 160 354	4 160 354	4 704 854	5 637 463	6 510 003
Agricultural Assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	107 248	199 924	300 981	120 333	218 613	218 613	138 346	57 376	4 000
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	14 683 751	16 947 851	20 567 694	22 262 991	23 161 684	23 161 684	26 392 435	29 876 704	33 369 212
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation & asset impairment	796 070	827 164	1 064 880	958 697	958 712	958 674	954 409	984 804	960 547
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	1 046 135	1 040 397	1 190 695	1 318 543	1 399 153	1 399 153	1 289 963	1 515 353	1 808 623
Infrastructure - Road transport	96 422	104 961	131 633	145 306	141 829	141 829	155 505	179 194	212 313
Infrastructure - Electricity	299 145	221 278	300 606	251 320	322 800	322 800	248 953	294 684	356 971
Infrastructure - Water	120 700	112 460	128 547	136 139	145 439	145 439	146 339	169 088	200 192
Infrastructure - Sanitation	28 828	31 347	44 993	50 675	50 675	50 675	52 936	62 203	75 351
Infrastructure - Other	5 448	7 281	13 464	9 942	9 942	9 942	9 338	10 630	12 391
Infrastructure	550 543	477 327	619 342	593 385	670 686	670 686	613 072	715 799	857 218
Community	138 409	172 011	182 992	207 749	208 901	208 901	115 340	132 316	155 512
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	357 184	391 059	388 261	517 410	519 567	519 567	561 551	667 239	795 893
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	1 842 204	1 867 561	2 255 475	2 277 240	2 357 065	2 357 027	2 244 372	2 500 167	2 769 170
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	59,2%	71,9%	66,3%	53,7%	53,0%	53,0%	52,0%	64,1%	53,2%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn	163,8%	195,1%	194,1%	243,8%	255,1%	255,0%	236,7%	301,0%	252,0%
R&M as a % of PPE	7,4%	6,4%	6,0%	6,1%	6,3%	6,3%	5,0%	5,2%	5,5%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	17,0%	17,0%	13,0%	15,0%	13,0%

Table 120: MBRR A10 – consolidated basic service delivery measurement

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Household service targets									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	658 790	695 417	750 999	775 031	775 031	838 090	863 090	883 420	904 090
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	72 943	61 636	66 465	64 077	64 077	—	—	—	—
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 464	751	4 362	4 483	4 483	60 800	59 280	57 800	56 360
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	733 197	757 804	821 826	843 591	843 591	898 890	922 370	941 220	960 450
Using public tap (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other water supply (< min.service level)	2 721	1 731	9 214	9 509	9 509	30 880	31 100	31 320	31 540
No water supply	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 721	1 731	9 214	9 509	9 509	30 880	31 100	31 320	31 540
Total number of households	735 918	759 535	831 040	853 100	853 100	929 770	953 470	972 540	991 990
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	555 429	586 854	636 552	658 347	658 347	798 260	781 270	799 730	818 460
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 211	10 852	11 755	11 390	11 390	—	—	—	—
Chemical toilet	9 343	9 044	14 158	13 705	13 705	—	—	—	—
Pit toilet (ventilated)	125 936	122 033	132 171	136 400	136 400	159 920	160 880	161 850	162 820
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	26 221	23 365	27 283	26 389	26 389	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	728 140	752 148	823 921	846 231	846 231	918 180	942 150	961 580	981 280
Bucket toilet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No toilet provisions	7 778	7 388	7 119	6 869	6 869	11 590	11 320	10 960	10 710
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	7 778	7 388	7 119	6 869	6 869	11 590	11 320	10 960	10 710
Total number of households	735 918	759 535	831 040	853 100	853 100	929 770	953 470	972 540	991 990
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	535 393	548 508	601 125	620 361	620 361	665 330	686 580	703 120	719 040
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	149 452	161 856	175 290	180 899	180 899	214 440	218 730	223 100	228 470
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	684 845	710 364	776 415	801 260	801 260	879 770	905 310	926 220	947 510
Electricity (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other energy sources	51 073	49 172	54 625	51 840	51 840	50 000	48 160	46 320	44 480
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	51 073	49 172	54 625	51 840	51 840	50 000	48 160	46 320	44 480
Total number of households	735 918	759 535	831 040	853 100	853 100	929 770	953 470	972 540	991 990
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	629 909	664 967	717 091	740 038	740 038	798 290	833 150	863 380	893 990
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	629 909	664 967	717 091	740 038	740 038	798 290	833 150	863 380	893 990
Removed less frequently than once a week	41 984	44 923	51 807	53 465	53 465	—	—	—	—
Using communal refuse dump	2 774	1 798	4 609	4 759	4 759	131 480	120 320	109 160	98 000
Using own refuse dump	45 651	36 064	44 199	45 614	45 614	—	—	—	—
Other rubbish disposal	419	246	437	422	422	—	—	—	—
No rubbish disposal	15 181	11 538	12 897	8 802	8 802	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	106 009	94 569	113 949	113 062	113 062	131 480	120 320	109 160	98 000
Total number of households	735 918	759 535	831 040	853 100	853 100	929 770	953 470	972 540	991 990
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	82 100	88 657	89 666	110 000	110 000	110 000	130 000	140 000	150 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	82 100	88 657	89 666	110 000	110 000	110 000	130 000	140 000	150 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	82 100	88 657	89 666	110 000	110 000	110 000	130 000	140 000	150 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	82 100	88 657	89 666	110 000	110 000	110 000	130 000	140 000	150 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	52 549	60 332	64 598	90 078	90 078	90 078	123 799	144 654	167 932
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	10 316	12 583	15 946	17 316	17 316	17 316	6 160	34 589	49 742
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	64 590	78 580	92 069	115 721	114 074	114 074	148 739	174 357	200 410
Refuse (removed once a week)	31 710	34 570	40 454	61 817	61 817	61 817	92 688	107 431	122 148
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)	159 164	186 066	213 067	284 932	283 284	283 284	371 386	461 032	540 232
Highest level of free service provided									
Property rates (R value threshold)	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	18	20	22	25	25	25	27	30	32
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	13 730	15 107	16 322	22 341	22 341	22 341	16 634	19 698	23 220
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)	123 566	135 959	146 894	201 069	201 069	201 069	149 702	177 282	206 980
Water	67 198	73 937	80 546	108 266	108 266	108 266	140 681	166 663	196 412
Sanitation	19 686	21 845	23 623	32 366	32 366	32 366	42 195	49 985	57 839
Electricity/other energy	80 136	95 364	107 935	136 303	134 363	134 363	167 310	184 594	225 180
Refuse	28 697	31 285	36 610	55 943	55 943	55 943	82 610	111 213	131 060
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing - top structure subsidies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	333 012	373 497	411 930	556 286	554 348	554 348	599 130	719 424	842 691

Notes:

1) Registered indigents of the CoT receives 12 kℓ of water and 100 kWh of electricity free per month.

2) It should be noted that the service delivery measurement for the 2013/14 financial year was compiled taking the Census 2011 outcome and format (categories) into consideration.

Table 121: MBRR SA1 – consolidated supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Budget Year +3 2015/16
R thousand									
REVENUE ITEMS:									
Property rates									
Total Property Rates	2 699 690	2 915 520	3 391 195	4 867 900	5 067 900	5 067 900	4 783 036	5 246 341	5 755 967
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	1 130 000	1 130 000	1 130 000	1 160 600	350 660	365 740
Net Property Rates	2 699 690	2 915 520	3 391 195	3 737 900	3 937 900	3 937 900	4 464 236	4 895 681	5 370 227
Service charges - electricity revenue									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	4 953 436	5 965 734	7 524 017	9 141 250	8 995 100	8 995 100	8 999 759	9 699 630	10 471 268
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	40 250	54 100	54 100	83 655	97 207	112 590
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	4 953 436	5 965 734	7 524 017	9 141 000	8 941 000	8 941 000	8 916 104	9 602 333	10 358 678
Service charges - water revenue									
Total Service charges - water revenue	1 280 732	1 613 588	1 951 177	2 420 920	2 500 000	2 496 636	2 668 534	2 851 862	3 228 606
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	53 950	53 950	53 950	70 300	83 300	99 200
Net Service charges - water revenue	1 280 732	1 613 588	1 951 177	2 366 970	2 446 050	2 442 686	2 598 234	2 768 562	3 129 406
Service charges - sanitation revenue									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	368 650	426 403	491 606	601 820	601 820	602 716	665 926	732 476	792 092
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	368 650	426 403	491 606	601 820	601 820	602 716	665 926	732 476	792 092
Service charges - refuse revenue									
Total refuse removal revenue	402 376	394 932	553 033	606 250	606 250	606 250	741 497	926 870	1 017 516
Total landfill revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
less Revenue Foregone	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	402 376	394 932	553 033	606 250	606 250	606 250	741 497	926 870	1 017 516
Other Revenue by source									
List other revenue by source	774 894	763 475	1 725 245	962 535	1 005 637	1 009 634	1 045 920	1 098 465	1 193 277
Total 'Other' Revenue	774 894	763 475	1 725 245	962 535	1 005 637	1 009 634	1 045 920	1 098 465	1 193 277
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:									
Employee related costs									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2 050 000	2 560 215	2 874 752	3 466 250	3 216 602	3 225 718	3 700 552	3 989 947	4 247 057
Pension and UIF Contributions	397 204	468 393	521 174	700 276	764 054	761 376	850 251	905 604	964 578
Medical Aid Contributions	192 948	217 849	250 319	242 952	265 650	266 664	402 632	450 611	466 982
Overtime	190 400	284 968	262 607	141 185	234 429	234 246	163 990	171 497	160 365
Performance Bonus	153 300	195 148	231 617	263 034	276 097	278 697	262 420	300 752	320 265
Motor Vehicle Allowance	200 649	224 067	246 704	274 418	284 457	285 460	305 677	325 753	346 685
Cellphone Allowance	—	—	—	413	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	24 161	21 424	21 984	20 969	30 622	30 388	34 538	36 891	38 399
Other benefits and allowances	175 830	307 315	218 911	263 798	257 110	249 932	301 242	330 657	340 676
Payments in lieu of leave	171 743	127 175	139 351	81 015	81 993	81 993	88 511	94 253	100 369
Long service awards	8 005	6 193	7 975	9 748	8 740	8 740	8 018	8 538	9 093
Post-retirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total	3 672 319	4 304 766	4 816 285	5 613 007	5 443 138	5 442 607	6 136 036	6 582 062	7 006 708
Less Employee costs capitalised to PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Employee related costs	3 672 319	4 304 766	4 816 285	5 613 007	5 443 138	5 442 607	6 136 036	6 582 062	7 006 708
Contributions recognised - capital									
List contributions by contract	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Contributions recognised - capital	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation & asset impairment									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	796 070	827 164	1 064 880	958 607	958 712	958 874	954 400	984 804	960 547
Lease amortisation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital asset impairment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	796 070	827 164	1 064 880	958 607	958 712	958 874	954 400	984 804	960 547
Bulk purchases									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	2 933 811	3 659 190	5 142 611	5 898 029	5 670 866	5 670 866	6 079 638	6 566 872	7 095 688
Water Bulk Purchases	728 402	824 462	1 026 290	1 306 055	1 299 727	1 303 458	1 425 220	1 625 699	1 789 913
Total bulk purchases	3 662 213	4 483 652	6 168 901	7 206 085	7 170 594	7 182 324	7 555 858	8 194 771	8 886 600
Transfers and grants									
Cash transfers and grants	—	—	—	—	—	—	219 566	224 041	230 744
Non-cash transfers and grants	12 544	27 626	21 498	21 202	21 202	21 202	23 322	25 654	26 834
Total transfers and grants	12 544	27 626	21 498	21 202	21 202	21 202	242 918	249 694	257 578
Contracted services									
Consultant Fees	43 732	42 613	32 285	45 876	73 056	73 056	27 058	33 462	23 329
Security Services	151 769	162 285	242 100	231 313	250 667	250 667	254 495	268 246	276 993
Rental of Property, Plant and Equipment	199 915	173 446	220 225	262 697	287 718	287 718	259 188	303 780	365 506
Labour Cost	304 131	313 773	300 460	326 544	381 490	381 490	181 833	193 079	202 763
Management Systems	3 135	2 741	3 589	3 757	3 757	3 757	3 263	3 472	3 647
Information and Communication Technology	36 406	56 375	100 621	136 595	166 005	166 005	138 352	177 105	205 999
Other	422 116	475 018	475 162	555 379	606 331	606 331	562 889	634 660	727 633
sub-total	1 131 108	1 228 260	1 454 431	1 562 161	1 769 026	1 769 026	1 427 076	1 601 004	1 805 870
Allocations to organs of state:									
Electricity	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total contracted services	1 131 108	1 228 260	1 454 431	1 562 161	1 769 026	1 769 026	1 427 076	1 601 004	1 805 870
Other Expenditure By Type									
Collection costs	87 969	84 770	94 983	104 734	103 734	104 540	97 434	102 368	107 272
Contributions to 'other' provisions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consultant fees	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Audit fees	20 742	27 260	34 708	41 753	41 606	41 606	42 706	43 745	45 757
General expenses	1 160 829	998 767	1 000 312	1 194 584	1 255 548	1 24 900	185 204	194 576	203 038
Insurance	117 006	84 870	97 932	1 874 353	2 120 717	2 120 717	1 960 569	2 068 748	2 380 072
Advertising and Marketing	7 997	11 622	17 556	15 000	14 000	14 000	16 329	10 769	17 131
Rental of Property Plant and Equipment	270 667	274 100	404 684	231 160	264 662	264 662	242 638	255 498	267 207
Lease of Property Plant and Equipment	166 550	169 717	158 770	470 211	401 218	401 218	431 605	453 773	473 778
Management Systems	11 076	9 052	20 119	28 257	33 157	33 157	44 274	46 124	48 102
Project Linked Housing	—	13 294	93 667	17 208	81 484	81 484	30 043	—	—
Information and Communication Technology	71 185	76 505	87 132	61 962	61 333	61 333	83 973	88 093	102 412
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1 014 643	1 766 472	1 999 262	3 270 280	3 461 468	3 461 616	3 389 113	3 606 723	3 686 237
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item									
Employee related costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other materials	10 644	11 365	6 367	13 303	13 705	13 705	10 704	12 347	14 669
Contracted Services	898 050	895 845	1 006 236	1 106 897	1 270 496	1 270 496	1 154 865	1 359 616	1 624 693
Other Expenditure	137 441	133 067	177 972	100 363	114 952	114 952	124 393	143 190	169 261
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 046 135	1 040 397	1 190 595	1 318 543	1 399 153	1 399 153	1 289 963	1 515 353	1 808 623

Table 122: MBRR SA2 – consolidated matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

R thousand	Vote 1 - City Planning and Development	Vote 2 - Corporate & Shared Services	Vote 3 - Economic Development	Vote 4 - Emergency Services	Vote 5 - Environmental Management	Vote 6 - Group Financial Services	Vote 7 - Housing & Human Settlement	Vote 8 - Group Information & Communication Technology	Vote 9 - Metro Police Services	Vote 10 - Office of the City Manager	Vote 11 - Office of the Speaker	Vote 12 - Regional Service Delivery	Vote 13 - Service Infrastructure	Vote 14 - Transport	Vote 15 - Other Votes	Total
Revenue By Source																
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	4 464 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 464 238
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 916 104	-	-	8 916 104
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 588 634	-	-	2 588 634
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	665 925	-	-	665 925
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	741 497
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	741 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	741 497
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	15 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 261	241 541	-	-	279 383
Interest earned - external investments	5	62 713	-	-	15 054	-	12 142	-	10	-	-	26 220	30	15 141	1	131 357
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	1 037	30 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 219	38 337
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	14 665	56 099	3	-	-	-	-	-	169 765	-	-	240 532
Fines	310	-	-	37	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	801	194	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	2 882	-	-	-	-	-	77 836	-	-	-	-	-	5	78 185
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 984
Other revenue	127 721	20 139	-	12 516	148 752	28 075	54	16	96 521	-	-	44 120	295 060	102 501	170 555	1 045 920
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	77 170	53 750	-	2 483 143	44 416	-	-	-	-	-	760	175 352	49 340	2 927 897
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	128 036	82 953	80 052	66 303	934 720	7 061 586	56 616	16	224 868	-	-	134 336	12 879 054	296 404	227 150	22 171 595
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	205 129	364 949	66 025	423 352	645 755	436 929	67 607	57 817	1 031 233	69 505	34 457	1 109 162	797 211	349 919	471 586	6 138 038
Remuneration of councillors	881	831	935	-	881	881	1 740	-	-	-	87 711	-	1 231	881	6 319	103 223
Debt impairment	-	-	-	1 000	43 808	127 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	775 243	100	-	947 408
Depreciation & asset impairment	6 523	17 201	3 317	16 599	22 346	138 154	66 863	57 125	19 071	1 432	79	129 747	249 845	211 503	8 184	954 409
Finance charges	1 453	9 028	1 280	3 768	39 239	117 911	61 775	18 340	9 153	2 630	-	99 265	336 482	157 375	2 452	859 238
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 546 325	-	-	7 555 866
Other materials	1 091	120 474	258	2 157	1 956	11 169	431	1 138	5 136	326	3 877	42 485	308 028	81 334	4 503	584 704
Contracted services	812	21 250	60 035	1 602	155 530	8 476	51 081	66 549	266 544	1 253	6	364 827	248 922	140 252	31 165	1 417 704
Transfers and grants	-	-	56 872	-	-	23 322	12 825	-	-	-	-	123 147	35 124	-	-	253 290
Other expenditure	28 905	918 671	65 537	15 113	49 281	432 082	59 769	191 016	107 705	86 387	42 323	285 454	249 589	322 947	483 632	3 339 430
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	19 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 083
Total Expenditure	246 234	1 452 455	275 952	463 590	959 287	1 296 180	309 130	410 985	1 439 722	155 933	169 453	2 173 619	10 549 002	1 264 311	1 008 143	22 171 595
Surplus/(Deficit)	(118 198)	(1 369 602)	(195 900)	(397 287)	(23 568)	5 765 406	(252 514)	(410 969)	(1 214 854)	(155 933)	(168 453)	(2 039 281)	2 330 053	(967 907)	(760 993)	0
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	500	527 854	-	-	100 000	-	54 000	918 886	794 300	1 500	2 097 039
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(118 198)	(1 369 602)	(195 900)	(397 287)	(23 568)	5 765 906	275 340	(410 969)	(1 214 854)	(55 933)	(168 453)	(1 885 281)	2 848 938	(175 607)	(779 493)	2 097 039

Table 123: MBRR SA3 – consolidated supporting detail to budgeted financial position

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
ASSETS									
<u>Call investment deposits</u>									
Call deposits < 90 days	641 132	496 338	323 852	1 374 487	1 475 790	1 475 790	1 474 209	1 724 704	2 220 558
Other current investments > 90 days	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Call investment deposits	641 132	496 338	323 852	1 374 487	1 475 790	1 475 790	1 474 209	1 724 704	2 220 558
<u>Consumer debtors</u>									
Consumer debtors	4 287 888	4 843 436	5 713 224	6 234 272	5 912 404	5 913 404	6 445 002	7 025 871	7 655 289
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(1 934 434)	(2 233 924)	(2 945 403)	(3 323 725)	(3 028 150)	(3 028 150)	(3 496 126)	(4 044 518)	(4 675 111)
Total Consumer debtors	2 353 455	2 609 512	2 767 821	2 910 547	2 884 254	2 885 254	2 948 877	2 981 353	2 980 178
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>									
Balance at the beginning of the year	1 318 609	1 934 434	2 233 924	2 887 418	2 587 889	2 587 889	3 028 150	3 496 126	4 044 518
Contributions to the provision	615 824	299 490	711 479	836 306	840 261	840 261	867 976	948 392	1 030 593
Bad debts written off	—	—	—	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)	(400 000)
Balance at end of year	1 934 434	2 233 924	2 945 403	3 323 725	3 028 150	3 028 150	3 496 126	4 044 518	4 675 111
<u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u>									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	18 466 996	21 298 909	25 402 374	29 191 480	28 947 191	28 947 191	33 153 151	37 646 276	42 110 021
Leases recognised as PPE	307 882	430 447	418 361	502 118	460 197	460 197	506 216	556 838	612 522
Less: Accumulated depreciation	4 614 138	5 401 401	6 136 956	7 975 305	7 046 812	7 046 812	7 995 689	8 974 684	9 928 774
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	14 160 741	16 327 955	19 683 778	21 718 292	22 360 576	22 360 576	25 663 678	29 228 430	32 793 768
LIABILITIES									
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Current portion of long-term liabilities	608 149	606 213	472 045	427 180	496 385	496 385	816 566	876 689	1 033 787
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	608 149	606 213	472 045	427 180	496 385	496 385	816 566	876 689	1 033 787
<u>Trade and other payables</u>									
Trade and other creditors	3 100 645	3 375 812	4 582 368	4 192 762	4 887 845	4 877 809	5 153 919	5 437 337	5 687 843
Unspent conditional transfers	329 319	398 493	319 288	—	15 872	15 872	—	—	—
VAT	161 990	156 473	255 561	189 676	272 754	272 754	287 756	303 582	317 547
Total Trade and other payables	3 591 954	3 930 778	5 157 217	4 382 439	5 176 471	5 166 435	5 441 674	5 740 919	6 005 390
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>									
Borrowing	4 432 870	5 261 796	6 088 870	7 798 108	7 727 672	7 727 672	8 357 280	9 103 145	9 513 548
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	90 782	154 354	177 225	187 440	194 948	194 948	214 442	235 887	259 475
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4 523 651	5 416 149	6 266 095	7 985 547	7 922 620	7 922 620	8 571 723	9 339 032	9 773 024
<u>Provisions - non-current</u>									
Retirement benefits	1 169 261	1 499 219	1 587 377	1 705 757	1 675 703	1 675 703	1 749 006	1 825 376	1 907 446
List other major provision items									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	135 780	163 319	184 606	274 989	243 198	243 198	268 621	295 950	324 810
Rehabilitation of Quarries	13 988	16 464	16 831	23 369	20 486	20 486	20 486	20 486	20 486
Clearing of Alien Vegetation	7 005	25 520	25 362	27 337	26 249	26 249	27 749	29 193	30 467
Total Provisions - non-current	1 326 035	1 704 521	1 814 175	2 031 453	1 965 637	1 965 637	2 065 863	2 171 005	2 283 209
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS									
<u>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</u>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	879 566	1 259 374	1 915 999	2 937 728	11 312 248	11 296 177	13 293 319	15 385 977	18 121 331
GRAP adjustments	(49 276)	157 178	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Restated balance	830 289	1 416 552	1 915 999	2 937 728	11 312 248	11 296 177	13 293 319	15 385 977	18 121 331
Surplus/(Deficit)	490 888	804 522	2 025 848	1 634 610	2 136 188	2 136 188	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108
Appropriations to Reserves	—	—	—	706 545	43 983	43 983	168 052	177 377	225 625
Transfers from Reserves	(85 357)	(91 379)	(3 065)	—	(194 000)	(194 000)	(186 000)	(198 000)	(210 668)
Depreciation offsets	302 786	292 065	—	388 248	—	—	—	—	—
Other adjustments	(279 232)	(505 761)	7 354 260	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1 259 374	1 915 999	11 293 042	5 667 131	13 298 419	13 282 348	15 372 409	18 107 582	21 281 395
<u>Reserves</u>									
Housing Development Fund	128 850	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851	128 851
Capital replacement	222 734	210 180	—	210 180	—	—	—	—	—
Self-insurance	146 257	135 591	109 653	—	—	—	24 300	47 252	67 670
Other reserves	6 830 185	7 144 080	—	7 144 080	—	—	—	—	—
COVID Reserve	88 247	102 646	131 649	23 207	91 285	91 285	49 036	5 462	—
Revaluation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Reserves	7 416 273	7 721 348	370 154	7 508 318	220 136	220 136	202 188	181 565	196 522
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	8 675 648	9 637 348	11 663 196	13 173 448	13 518 555	13 502 484	15 574 597	18 289 146	21 477 917

Table 124: MBRR SA4 – consolidated reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Provide basic services, roads and storm water	Provide basic services, roads and storm water	7 760 685	9 101 416	11 338 778	13 723 421	13 656 321	13 658 752	14 024 968	15 310 718	16 693 791
Economic growth and development, and job creation	Economic growth and development, and job creation	5 592	8 140	8 931	40 933	41 333	41 333	89 480	56 336	56 742
Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	361 363	444 227	512 815	484 447	609 345	609 345	572 479	568 755	591 808
Participatory democracy and Batho Pele	Participatory democracy and Batho Pele	121 605	68 243	49 494	32 860	42 125	42 125	43 371	44 640	45 667
Promote sound governance	Promote sound governance	4 559 353	5 000 483	6 558 926	6 299 957	6 518 246	6 518 246	7 239 500	7 934 604	8 782 997
Ensure financial sustainability	Ensure financial sustainability	118 140	138 218	164 657	213 417	161 781	161 781	206 193	225 751	237 470
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		12 926 739	14 760 726	18 633 601	20 795 035	21 029 151	21 031 582	22 171 995	24 140 804	26 408 478

Table 125: MBRR SA5 – consolidated reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective		Goal	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
Provide basic services, roads and storm water	Provide basic services, roads and storm water		8 064 122	8 963 438	11 757 084	13 732 291	13 745 380	13 747 811	14 464 165	15 724 988	17 141 255
Economic growth and development, and job creation	Economic growth and development, and job creation		327 948	354 064	436 680	690 076	673 322	673 322	613 286	630 204	677 168
Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services	Sustainable communities with clean, healthy and safe environments and integrated social services		1 655 127	1 943 459	2 426 927	2 626 656	2 781 499	2 781 499	2 952 680	3 105 035	3 276 283
Participatory democracy and Batho Pele	Participatory democracy and Batho Pele		1 072 494	932 909	1 154 511	1 428 670	1 475 102	1 475 102	1 580 342	1 683 606	1 762 110
Promote sound governance	Promote sound governance		1 364 224	1 431 237	1 140 099	1 461 557	1 263 897	1 263 897	1 455 702	1 551 757	1 677 717
Ensure financial sustainability	Ensure financial sustainability		715 175	827 591	918 248	1 144 593	1 132 448	1 132 448	1 095 521	1 145 311	1 227 370
Total Expenditure			13 199 090	14 452 699	17 833 548	21 084 256	21 071 649	21 074 079	22 171 995	23 840 902	25 761 902

Table 126: MBRR SA6 – consolidated reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Budget Year +3 2015/16
R thousand											
Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement	Provide sustainable services infrastructure and human settlement	A	1 940 116	1 974 799	2 694 350	3 650 901	3 747 993	3 747 993	3 528 834	4 068 276	4 040 582
Promote shared economic growth and job creation	Promote shared economic growth and job creation	B	24 705	39 305	30 025	27 150	27 150	27 150	32 200	20 300	14 250
Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development	Ensure sustainable, safer communities and integrated social development	C	135 784	36 067	136 246	256 614	313 676	313 676	313 700	149 000	125 950
Promote good governance and an active citizenry	Promote good governance and an active citizenry	D	82 605	162 510	222 230	203 522	371 666	371 666	312 900	305 800	288 000
Improved financial sustainability	Improved financial sustainability	E	9 980	17 143	20 484	170 060	105 060	105 060	120 300	46 600	56 500
Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation	Continued institutional development, transformation and innovation	F	11 223	13 428	12 654	44 800	48 323	48 323	37 322	31 600	27 850
Total Capital Expenditure			2 204 414	2 243 252	3 115 999	4 353 047	4 613 868	4 613 868	4 345 256	4 621 576	4 553 132

Table 127: MBRR SA7 – consolidated measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Transport										
Basic Servicesw: Roads and Stormwater										
Access to Road networks	Kilometer	70,75	28,29	32,50	50,88	52,88	52,98	50,00	27,00	20,20
Improved access to roads										
Storm-water management	Kilometer	52,14	32,54	57,00	40,00	40,00	40,00	40,00	22,00	16,20
Improved access to storm-water										
Vote 1 - Energy and Electricity										
Function 1 - Electricity										
Sub-function - Provide higher levels of electricity										
Houses electrified to eradicate backlogs	households				100% of 6000	100% of 6500	100% of 12500	100% of 12000	100% of 12000	100% of 12000
Sub-function - New Connections										
Number of electricity connections provided in formalised areas including Eskom areas	households				1920	1500	3420	3400	3400	3400
Sub-function - Provide public lighting										
New street lights as per ward	Number of streetlights			-	3 000	-	3 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
New highmasts as per ward	Number of Highmasts			-	30	16	45	45	45	45
Sub-function - Generate electricity to support the load demand										
Net KWH generated as a proportion of the total KWH demanded	KWH			-	-	-	-	503 115 306	503 115 306	503 115 306
Sub-function - Distribute electricity according to demand										
KWH purchased from Eskom	KWH			-	-	-	-	9 434 520 997	9 434 520 997	9 434 520 997
Housing and Human Settlements Department										
Project Linked Housing-Water Provision - USDG	No of houses connected to water network			41 969 000	55 000 000	55 000 000	55 000 000	5 000 000	62 431 000	-
Project Linked Housing-Water Provision	No of houses connected to water network			-	16 888 000	16 888 000	16 888 000	22 850 000	-	-
Acquisition of land - USDG	No of hectares of well located land acquired			13 600 000	62 000 000	62 000 000	62 000 000	76 000 000	40 000 000	-
Insert measure/s description										
Acquisition of land - HSDG	No of hectares of well located land acquired			38 468 000	61 933 920	61 933 920	61 933 920	-	-	-
Winterveldt Land Management Plan	No of hectares of well located land acquired			12 000 000	12 200 000	12 200 000	12 200 000	13 000 000	13 000 000	-
Sewerage - Low Cost Housing USDG	No of houses connected to the sewer network			73 976 000	55 000 000	55 000 000	55 000 000	5 000 000	277 535 000	-
Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	No of houses connected to the network			-	18 254 000	18 254 000	18 254 000	26 398 000	-	-
Insert measure/s description										
Development of Hostels: Saulsville Phase 2b	No of CRU's delivered			3 000 000	30 253 000	30 253 000	30 253 000	20 000 000	25 000 000	-
Insert measure/s description										
Development of Hostels: Mamelodi	No of CRU's delivered			3 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	25 000 000	-
Insert measure/s description										
Roads and Stormwater - Low Cost Housing	Distance in Km's of roads constructed			268 615 000	225 202 000	230 702 000	230 702 000	358 457 000	1 119 473 000	-
Public Works: Water and Sanitation										
Function - Water										
Sub-function - Eradication of water backlogs										
Households provided with a water connection	Number	6 857	-	787	180	180	180	6 914	6 040	1 400
New bulk water pipelines	Meter	5 136	3 018	6 650	1 300	1 700	1 700	4 482	-	na
New internal water pipelines	Meter	39 454	22 522	61 375	11 000	27 600	27 600	96 895	21 000	na
Sub-function - Maintenance of water infrastructure										
Upgrade & replace of bulk water pipelines	Meter	5 662	8 032	1 950	7 446	11 113	11 113	2 280	180	na
Upgrade & replace of internal water pipelines	Meter	95 012	92 634	36 000	77 350	101 169	101 169	100 000	-	na
Function - Sanitation										
Sub-function - Eradication of sanitation backlog										
Households provided with a sanitation connection	Number	2 446	1 917	2 150	2 787	1 600	1 600	3 608	1 000	2 200
New bulk sewer pipelines	Meter	-	1 132	5 741	450	-	-	750	5 500	na
New internal sewer pipelines	Meter	19 413	12 772	23 300	41 600	7 500	7 500	20 880	94 200	na
Sub-function - Maintenance of sanitation infrastructure										
Upgrade & replace of bulk sewer pipelines	Meter	2 605	2 315	1 925	3 056	4 000	4 000	2 484	1 380	na
Upgrade & replace of internal sewer pipelines	Meter	1 189	31 285	33 350	29 484	46 249	46 249	26 850	14 851	na

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Table 128: MBRR SA8 – consolidated performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Credit Rating		AA3 (Stable)	AA3 (Stable)	A1-	Prime-1.2a	Prime-1.2a	Prime-1.2a			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid/Operating Expenditure	6.1%	7.5%	5.3%	5.1%	4.7%	4.7%	6.9%	6.9%	7.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.2%	8.5%	5.8%	5.9%	5.4%	5.4%	7.9%	7.9%	8.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	49.9%	77.9%	54.1%	70.1%	91.2%	91.2%	74.3%	71.9%	70.9%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	61.0%	70.1%	1692.8%	105.4%	3599.0%	3599.0%	4239.5%	5143.6%	4973.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.9	0.9	0.8	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.9	0.9
Current Ratio adjusted for Aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.9	0.9	0.3	0.7	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		117.0%	113.0%	114.0%	94.0%	94.0%	93.1%	95.2%	95.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Payer/ & Other revenue)			117.0%	113.0%	114.0%	92.7%	91.7%	91.7%	94.5%	94.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	24.9%	22.7%	20.1%	19.0%	19.0%	18.9%	18.4%	17.3%	16.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(d))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		419.1%	370.8%	473.6%	268.2%	230.0%	291.0%	304.9%	277.1%	230.3%
<u>Other Indicators</u>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kWh)	742 848 000	508 355 000	1 276 475 000	1 235 900 000	1 235 900 000	1 235 900 000	1 223 540 000	1 211 305 000	1 199 199 000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	250 190	375 970	673 500	740 050	740 050	740 050	791 260	845 970	904 550
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	70 694 000	70 167 000	85 569 000	83 848 000	83 848 000	83 848 000	83 009 520	82 179 420	81 357 630
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	250 200	255 800	389 200	419 240	419 240	419 240	456 550	493 076	536 960
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.6%	29.2%	25.8%	27.0%	25.9%	25.9%	27.7%	27.3%	26.5%
Pensionation	Total remuneration/Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.0%	31.9%	26.7%	28.0%	26.8%	26.8%	28.0%	28.1%	27.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	8.1%	7.0%	6.4%	6.3%	6.7%	6.7%	5.8%	6.3%	6.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.8%	9.7%	9.1%	8.4%	7.6%	7.6%	8.2%	8.0%	7.6%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	18.9	35.5	44.7	42.8	42.8	42.8	25.1	23.0	25.0
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	30.1%	27.8%	25.7%	22.3%	22.9%	22.8%	22.2%	20.8%	19.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure)	0.8	0.9	0.7	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.3

Table 129: MBRR SA9 – consolidated social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	1 670	1 986	2 346	2 491	2 556	2 771	2 843	2 921	3 012	3 105
Females aged 5 - 14	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	153	171	251	189	194	218	224	226	233	240
Males aged 5 - 14	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	144	161	236	178	183	206	211	221	228	235
Females aged 15 - 34	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	340	416	441	486	498	555	569	580	598	616
Males aged 15 - 34	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	320	391	415	457	469	534	548	568	586	604
Unemployment	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	185	306	334	343	348	391	398	374	378	381
Monthly household income (no. of households)											
No income	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	348 959	267 103	286 272	295 459	323 275	331 856	354 588	370 898	387 959
R1 - R1 600	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	115 921	153 121	164 110	169 376	165 322	190 241	203 273	212 623	222 403
R1 601 - R3 200	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	44 815	45 318	48 571	50 129	54 849	56 305	60 161	62 929	65 823
R3 201 - R6 400	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	41 230	38 452	41 211	42 534	46 538	47 774	51 046	53 394	55 850
R6 401 - R12 800	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	26 291	36 392	39 004	40 255	44 045	45 214	48 311	50 534	52 858
R12 801 - R25 600	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	12 548	19 913	21 342	22 027	24 100	24 740	26 435	27 651	28 922
R25 601 - R51 200	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	4 183	10 300	11 039	11 393	12 465	12 797	13 673	14 302	14 960
R51 201 - R102 400	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	1 793	3 433	3 680	3 799	4 155	4 266	4 558	4 767	4 987
R102 401 - R204 800	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	1 195	1 373	1 472	1 519	1 662	1 706	1 823	1 907	1 995
R204 801 - R409 600	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	598	687	735	760	831	853	912	953	997
R409 601 - R819 200	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	-	-	110 549	118 483	122 285	133 797	137 349	146 757	153 508	160 569
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 060 per household per month	Indigent policy										
Insert description											
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	1 670	1 986	2 346	2 491	2 556	2 771	2 843	2 921	3 012	3 105
Number of poor people in municipal area	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	602	1 160	1 214	1 230	1 237	1 425	1 440	1 454	1 459	1 483
Number of households in municipal area	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	426	563	687	736	760	831	853	912	953	997
Number of poor households in municipal area	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	29	99	122	129	132	150	154	158	162	166
Definition of poor household (R per month)	Indigent policy of City of Tshwane	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	2 100	2 280	2 520	2 772	3 049
Housing statistics											
Formal	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	337 609	423 086	486 141	538 254	563 009	606 659	622 763	769 450	784 840	800 540
Informal	Census 2001 , 2007 Survey, Tshwane Household Survey & Census 2011	88 477	139 567	200 499	197 664	196 527	224 381	230 337	184 020	187 700	191 450
Total number of households		426 086	562 653	686 640	735 918	759 536	831 040	853 100	953 470	972 540	991 990
Dwellings provided by municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)					4,6%	5,2%	5,5%	5,9%	5,1%	4,9%	4,6%
Interest rate - borrowing					12,0%	12,0%	10,5%	9,0%	9,0%	9,0%	9,0%
Interest rate - investment					15,0%	15,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%	8,0%
Remuneration increases					10,5%	8,5%	7,5%	6,5%	6,9%	6,4%	6,4%
Consumption growth (electricity)					-0,7%	2,0%	0,0%	0,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)					-16,4%	1,0%	0,0%	3,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Collection rates											
Property tax/service charges					95,0%	94,0%	94,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment					95,0%	94,0%	94,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Interest - external investments					100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Interest - debtors					50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%	50,0%
Revenue from agency services					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

MBRR SA9 – consolidated social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (contd)

Total municipal services		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	658 760	655 417	759 559	775 031	775 031	838 059	663 660	663 420	601 659
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	72 943	61 636	66 465	64 077	64 077	–	–	–	–
	Using public tap (at least min service level)	1 464	751	4 362	4 483	4 483	60 600	59 280	57 600	56 370
	Other water supply (at least min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	733 167	717 804	829 026	843 591	843 591	958 659	922 370	911 220	858 029
	Using public tap (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other water supply (< min service level)	2 721	1 731	9 214	9 509	9 509	30 600	31 100	31 320	31 540
	No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 721	1 731	9 214	9 509	9 509	30 600	31 100	31 320	31 540
	Total number of households	735 918	719 535	838 040	853 100	853 100	929 770	953 470	972 540	991 569
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	655 429	660 654	639 552	658 347	658 347	758 200	781 270	759 730	818 460
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 211	10 652	11 755	11 350	11 350	–	–	–	–
	Chemical toilet	9 343	9 044	14 159	13 705	13 705	–	–	–	–
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	125 936	122 033	132 171	136 400	136 400	159 520	160 660	161 650	162 620
	Other toilet provisions (> min service level)	26 221	23 355	27 205	26 369	26 369	–	–	–	–
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	728 140	724 148	823 591	845 231	845 231	918 160	942 150	921 580	981 280
	Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other toilet provisions (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No toilet provisions	7 778	7 388	7 119	6 669	6 669	11 550	11 320	10 950	10 710
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	7 778	7 388	7 119	6 669	6 669	11 550	11 320	10 950	10 710
	Total number of households	735 918	719 535	831 040	853 100	853 100	929 770	953 470	972 540	991 569
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min service level)	535 393	548 509	601 125	620 361	620 361	665 330	665 590	703 120	719 040
	Electricity - prepaid (min service level)	149 452	161 656	175 200	169 659	169 659	214 440	218 730	223 100	228 470
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	684 845	710 165	776 325	800 020	800 020	879 770	905 310	926 220	947 510
	Electricity (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other energy sources	51 073	49 172	54 625	51 640	51 640	50 000	49 160	48 320	44 480
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	51 073	49 172	54 625	51 640	51 640	50 000	49 160	48 320	44 480
	Total number of households	735 918	719 535	831 040	853 100	853 100	929 770	953 470	972 540	991 569
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	629 500	664 567	717 091	740 038	740 038	768 200	833 150	863 360	863 560
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	629 500	664 567	717 091	740 038	740 038	768 200	833 150	863 360	863 560
	Removed less frequently than once a week	41 584	44 923	51 607	53 465	53 465	–	–	–	–
	Using communal refuse dump	2 774	1 788	4 609	4 759	4 759	131 480	129 320	169 160	59 000
	Using own refuse dump	45 651	36 064	44 169	45 614	45 614	–	–	–	–
	Other rubbish disposal	419	246	437	422	422	–	–	–	–
	No rubbish disposal	15 181	11 538	12 697	8 602	8 602	–	–	–	–
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	106 000	84 569	113 919	113 062	113 062	131 480	129 320	169 160	59 000
	Total number of households	735 918	719 535	831 040	853 100	853 100	929 770	953 470	972 540	991 569
Municipal in-house services		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	502 914	613 800	664 933	684 517	684 517	787 740	811 730	831 030	650 650
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	72 943	61 636	66 465	64 077	64 077	–	–	–	–
	Using public tap (at least min service level)	1 464	751	4 362	4 483	4 483	60 600	59 280	57 600	56 370
	Other water supply (at least min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	677 321	676 187	735 760	753 077	753 077	848 340	871 010	888 630	607 010
	Using public tap (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other water supply (< min service level)	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 509	9 509	30 600	31 100	31 320	31 540
	No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2 722	1 731	9 214	9 509	9 509	30 600	31 100	31 320	31 540
	Total number of households	680 043	677 918	744 974	762 586	762 586	879 420	902 110	920 150	938 550
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	655 429	660 654	639 552	658 347	658 347	758 200	781 270	759 730	818 460
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	11 211	10 652	11 755	11 350	11 350	–	–	–	–
	Chemical toilet	9 343	9 044	14 159	13 705	13 705	–	–	–	–
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	125 936	122 033	132 171	136 400	136 400	159 520	160 660	161 650	162 620
	Other toilet provisions (> min service level)	26 221	23 355	27 205	26 369	26 369	–	–	–	–
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	728 140	724 148	823 591	845 231	845 231	918 160	942 150	921 580	981 280
	Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other toilet provisions (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No toilet provisions	7 778	7 388	7 119	6 669	6 669	11 550	11 320	10 950	10 710
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	7 778	7 388	7 119	6 669	6 669	11 550	11 320	10 950	10 710
	Total number of households	735 918	719 535	831 040	853 100	853 100	929 770	953 470	972 540	991 569
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min service level)	535 393	548 509	601 125	620 361	620 361	665 330	665 590	703 120	719 040
	Electricity - prepaid (min service level)	149 452	161 656	175 200	169 659	169 659	214 440	218 730	223 100	228 470
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	684 845	710 165	776 325	800 020	800 020	879 770	905 310	926 220	947 510
	Electricity (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other energy sources	51 073	49 172	54 625	51 640	51 640	50 000	49 160	48 320	44 480
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	51 073	49 172	54 625	51 640	51 640	50 000	49 160	48 320	44 480
	Total number of households	735 918	719 535	831 040	853 100	853 100	929 770	953 470	972 540	991 569
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	629 500	664 567	717 091	740 038	740 038	768 200	833 150	863 360	863 560
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	629 500	664 567	717 091	740 038	740 038	768 200	833 150	863 360	863 560
	Removed less frequently than once a week	41 584	44 923	51 607	53 465	53 465	–	–	–	–
	Using communal refuse dump	2 774	1 788	4 609	4 759	4 759	131 480	129 320	169 160	59 000
	Using own refuse dump	45 651	36 064	44 169	45 614	45 614	–	–	–	–
	Other rubbish disposal	419	246	437	422	422	–	–	–	–
	No rubbish disposal	15 181	11 538	12 697	8 602	8 602	–	–	–	–
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	106 000	84 569	113 919	113 062	113 062	131 480	129 320	169 160	59 000
	Total number of households	735 918	719 535	831 040	853 100	853 100	929 770	953 470	972 540	991 569

MBRR SA9 – consolidated social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (contd)

Municipal entity services		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Sandlapark	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	47 325	48 304	49 374	50 354	50 354	50 350	51 360	52 350	53 440
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Using public tap (at least min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other water supply (at least min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	47 325	48 304	49 374	50 354	50 354	50 350	51 360	52 350	53 440
	Using public tap (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other water supply (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total number of households	47 325	48 304	49 374	50 354	50 354	50 350	51 360	52 350	53 440
Name of municipal entity	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
	No toilet provisions									
Name of municipal entity	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Electricity (< min service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)									
	Other energy sources									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
Name of municipal entity	Total number of households									
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
Name of municipal entity	Total number of households									
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Magalies Water	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	20 550	33 224	36 692	40 160	40 160	40 160	–	–	–
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Using public tap (at least min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other water supply (at least min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	20 550	33 224	36 692	40 160	40 160	40 160	–	–	–
	Using public tap (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Other water supply (< min service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total number of households	20 550	33 224	36 692	40 160	40 160	40 160	–	–	–
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (> min service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Bucket toilet									
Names of service providers	Other toilet provisions (< min service level)									
	No toilet provisions									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Electricity (< min service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)									
Names of service providers	Other energy sources									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									

Notes:

1) A residential household can only be registered as indigent if it meets all of the following criteria: (i) The total gross monthly income of all the members of the household does not exceed the total amount of two old age state pensions. - (ii) The applicant as well as any other member of the household does not own either fixed property than the one in which they reside.

2) It should be noted that the service delivery measurement for the 2012/14 financial year was compiled taking the Census 2011 outcome and format (categories) into consideration.

Table 130: MBRR SA10 – consolidated funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Funding measures											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	739 786	910 442	967 483	1 563 523	1 685 657	1 676 374	965 783	1 690 571	1 961 880	2 469 460
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	189 633	(345 710)	(307 590)	487 069	171 818	158 306	–	295 147	445 523	827 770
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	0,8	0,9	0,7	1,0	1,1	1,1	12 263,4	1,0	1,1	1,3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	793 674	1 056 587	2 025 848	2 022 858	2 136 188	2 136 188	(945)	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	9,9%	16,2%	12,8%	(5,5%)	(6,6%)	(106,0%)	(0,9%)	3,3%	2,7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	117,0%	113,0%	114,0%	92,7%	91,7%	91,7%	0,0%	94,5%	94,5%	94,5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	10,7%	6,1%	6,8%	5,4%	5,4%	5,4%	0,0%	5,3%	5,3%	5,3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	99,1%	123,2%	148,6%	93,2%	93,1%	93,1%	0,0%	98,6%	98,3%	98,2%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	49,9%	77,9%	54,1%	67,5%	87,9%	87,9%	0,0%	71,2%	68,8%	68,1%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a								101,5%	101,1%	101,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	6,9%	13,0%	3,2%	3,0%	(0,4%)	(100,0%)	2,0%	2,3%	1,4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	(39,0%)	(19,5%)	88,7%	(57,0%)	0,0%	(100,0%)	6,7%	6,8%	6,2%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	7,4%	6,4%	6,0%	6,1%	6,3%	6,3%	0,0%	5,0%	5,2%	5,5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	59,2%	71,9%	66,3%	53,7%	53,0%	53,0%	0,0%	52,0%	64,1%	53,2%

Table 131: MBRR SA11 – consolidated property rates summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Valuation:									
Date of valuation:	01/07/2007	01/07/2007	01/07/2007	01/07/2007			01/07/2012		
Financial year valuation used	2008/09	2008/09	2008/09	2008/09			2013/2014		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	0	0	0	0			Y		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	0	0	0	0			Y		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	0	0	0	0	0	0	Y	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)	0	0	0	0			Y		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	-	-	-	-			12		
No. of properties	-	-	-	-			590 193	-	-
No. of sectional title values	-	-	-	-			135 433	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-			N	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	-	-	-	-			74 496	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments	-	-	-	-			74 496	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
No. of successful objections	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Supplementary valuation	-	-	-	-			2012/2013	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	-	-	-	-			261	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)	-	-	-	-			6 579	-	-
Valuation reductions:									
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-	-	-	-			469	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-			6	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	-	-	-	-			7 475	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	-	-	-	-			3 186	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	-	-	-	-			34 030	-	-
Total valuation reductions:	-	-	-	-			45 166	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	-	-	-	-			335 247	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	-	-	-	-			383 800	-	-
Rating:									
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	0	0	0	0			Y		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	0	0	0	0			Y		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)	0	0	0	0			N		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	N	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)	0	0	0	0			Y		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	-	-	-	-			N		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%			-		
Rate revenue:									
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	-	-	-	3 737 900	3 937 900	3 937 900	4 481 690	4 914 859	5 391 345
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	-	-	-	3 551 005	3 741 005	3 741 005	4 257 605	4 669 116	5 121 450
Expected cash collection rate (%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 132: MBRR SA12a – consolidated property rates by category (current year)

Description	Resi.	Indust.	Bua. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2012/13																
Valuation:																
No of properties	450 513	3 523	12 325	21 985	635	10 239	2 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No of sectional title properties s7(2)	136 500	510	2 316	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No of supplementary valuations	55325 all categories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	42 278 105 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No of valuation roll amendments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No of objections by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No of appeals by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No of appeals by rate-payers finalised	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No of successful objections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No of successful objections > 10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued	1 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	Variable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	7 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	15 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	327 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	327 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rates:																
Average rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	3 737 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	3 588 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%	96,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	223 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discourts (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptions, discounts, discourts (R'000)																

Table 133: MBRR SA12b – consolidated property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Resid.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2013/14																
Valuation:																
No. of properties	500 761	2 949	10 075	17 671	683	10 591	2 718	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	31	25
No. of sectional title property values	132 266	493	2 602	71	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations	49002	342	2 248	10 986	101	933	773	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	30	25
Supplementary valuation (Rm)	24 734 844 659	814 386 004	41 318 682 393	10 900 925 763	388 218 400	300 138 630	72 903 962	-	-	-	-	-	6 430 100	-	327 468 000	54 635 000
No. of valuation roll amendments	49002	342	2 248	10 986	101	933	773	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	25
No. of objections by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fair rate used? (Y/N)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)	7 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	27 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	227 936	8 994	52 656	21 919	4 732	6 584	469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	396	39
Total land value (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	227 936	8 994	52 656	21 919	4 732	6 584	469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	396	39
Ratios:																
Average rate	0.00893	0.02573	0.02573	0.00213	0.02573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00213	0.02573
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	1 944 292	231 374	1 354 634	46 689	121 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	1 007
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	1 847 078	219 805	1 286 902	44 354	115 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	801	957
Expected cash collection rate (%)	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptions, discounts, phase-ins (R'000)																

Table 134: MBRR SA13(a) – consolidated service tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Property rates (rate in the Rand)								
	New GV to be implemented 1 July 2012							
Residential properties		1,017	1,119	1,209	1,354	0,853	0,836	1,032
Residential properties - vacant land		4,520	4,972	5,370	6,014	5,533	6,066	6,695
Formal/informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		0,105	0,102	0,100	0,220	0,213	0,235	0,258
Farm properties - used		0,165	0,162	0,160	0,220	0,213	0,235	0,258
Farm properties - not used		1,017	1,119	1,209	1,354	0,853	0,836	1,032
Industrial properties		2,034	2,230	2,410	2,708	2,573	2,830	3,113
Business and commercial properties		2,034	2,230	2,410	2,708	2,573	2,830	3,114
Communal land - residential		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		2,034	2,230	2,410	2,708	2,573	2,830	3,114
Municipal properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		1,017	1,119	1,209	1,354	0,853	0,836	1,032
State trust land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Resitution and redistribution properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
Residential properties								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		Forty to fifty percent	Forty to fifty percent	Forty to fifty percent	Forty to fifty percent	Forty to fifty percent	Forty to fifty percent	Forty to fifty percent
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	Legislative rate ratio of 1 : 0,25 applies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions		35% tax rebate for residential	35% tax rebate for residential	35% tax rebate for residential	35% tax rebate for residential	35% rebate replace by lower tariff	35% rebate replace by lower tariff	35% rebate replace by lower tariff
Water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)	0 to 6 kl per 30 day period (200 l a day)	4	5	5	6	6	7	7
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)	7 to 30 kl per 30 day period	6	7	7	8	9	10	11
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)	13 to 18 kl per 30 day period	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)	19 kl to 24 kl per 30 day period	9	10	11	12	13	15	16
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)	25 to 30 kl per 30 day period	11	12	13	14	15	17	19
Water usage - Block 6 (c/k)	31 to 42 kl per 30 day period	11	13	14	15	17	18	20
Water usage - Block 7 (c/k)	43 to 72 kl per 30 day period	12	13	15	16	18	20	21
Water usage - Block 8 (c/k)	More than 72 kl per 30 day period	13	14	16	17	19	21	23
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)	0 to 6 kl per 30 day period	3	3	4	4	5	5	5
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)	7 to 12 kl per 30 day period	4	5	5	6	6	7	7
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)	13 to 18 kl per 30 day period	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)	19 to 24 kl per 30 day period	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
Volumetric charge - Block 5 (c/k)	25 to 30 kl per 30 day period	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
Volumetric charge - Block 6 (c/k)	31 to 42 kl per 30 day period	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
Volumetric charge - Block 7 (c/k)	More than 72 kl per 30 day period	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE	100 kWh per registered indigent household (per month)	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent	registered indigent
Life-line tariff - meter		78,20c	92,93c	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	109,91c	107,25c	113,20c	122,26c	132,04c
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	115,85c	119,11c	126,89c	136,84c	147,60c
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	121,30c	125,50c	134,20c	144,94c	156,54c
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	-	128,22c	133,22c	142,45c	153,85c	166,16c
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)	c/kWh	74,20c	88,30c	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)	c/kWh	74,20c	88,30c	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	90,94c	101,79c	107,25c	115,83c	125,10c
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	102,94c	113,85c	121,20c	130,60c	141,37c
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	108,44c	120,37c	128,35c	138,62c	149,71c
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	-	115,54c	128,25c	137,10c	148,07c	159,92c
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	86,94c	101,79c	107,25c	115,83c	125,10c
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	102,94c	113,85c	121,20c	130,60c	141,37c
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	108,44c	120,37c	128,35c	138,62c	149,71c
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	-	115,54c	128,25c	137,10c	148,07c	159,92c
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	c/kWh	74,20c	88,30c	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge	Tariff per litre per month or part of a month	0,1563c	0,1704c	0,1994c	0,2492c	0,3115c	0,3894c	0,4283c
Basic charge/fixed fee	Not applicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week	89l bin - once a week	0,1563c	0,1704c	0,1994c	0,2492c	0,3115c	0,3894c	0,4283c
250l bin - once a week	240l bin - once a week	0,1563c	0,1704c	0,1994c	0,2492c	0,3115c	0,3894c	0,4283c

Table 135: MBRR SA13(b) – consolidated service tariffs by category – explanatory

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
(Rands)								
Residential properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R15 000 threshold rebate		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge
Pensioners/social grants rebate or		forty to fifty	forty to fifty	forty to fifty	forty to fifty	forty to fifty	forty to fifty	forty to fifty
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption	Legislative rate ratio of 1 : 0.25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions		35% tax rebate for residential	35% tax rebate for residential	35% tax rebate for residential	35% tax rebate for residential	-	-	-
Water tariffs								
This tariffs are applicable to a conventional metering, prepaid yard metering, assumed and shared consumption billing.This tariffs is applicable to a consumer in a dwelling-house for water consumed since the previous meter reading.	0 to 6 kl per 30 day period (200 l a	4	5	5	6	6	7	7
	7 to 30 kl per 30 day period	6	7	7	8	9	10	11
	13 to 18 kl per 30 day period	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	19 kl to 24 kl per 30 day period	9	10	11	12	13	15	16
	25 to 30 kl per 30 day period	11	12	13	14	15	17	19
	31 to 42 kl per 30 day period	11	13	14	15	17	18	20
	43 to 72 kl per 30 day period	12	13	15	16	18	20	21
	More than 72 kl per 30 day period	13	14	16	17	19	21	23
Waste water tariffs								
This tariffs are applicable all consumers in a dwelling-house supplied with water and that discharge waste water into the municipality's sewer system. The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading is calculated as a % of water supplied.	0 to 6 kl per 30 day period (98%)	3	3	4	4	5	5	5
	7 to 12 kl per 30 day period (90%)	4	5	5	6	6	7	7
	13 to 18 kl per 30 day period (75%)	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
	19 to 24 kl per 30 day period (60%)	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
	25 to 30 kl per 30 day period (52%)	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
	31 to 42 kl per 30 day period (10%)	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
	More than 72 kl per 30 day period	5	6	7	7	8	9	10
	Basic Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs								
Prepaid / Conventional	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
For a connection with a conventional meter,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Flat Rate	74,20c	88,30c	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	96,94c	101,79c	107,25c	115,83c	125,10c
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	102,94c	113,85c	121,20c	130,90c	141,37c
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	108,44c	120,37c	128,35c	138,62c	149,71c
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	>650 kWh	-	-	115,54c	128,25c	137,10c	148,07c	159,92c
Basic charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life line prepaid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
This scale will apply to premises situated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff	Prepaid	78.20c	92.93c	-	-	-	-	-
	1 - 100 kWh	-	-	109,91c	107,29c	113,20c	122,26c	132,04c
	101 - 400 kWh	-	-	115,85c	119,11c	126,80c	136,94c	147,90c
	401 - 650 kWh	-	-	121,30c	125,50c	134,20c	144,94c	156,54c
	>650 kWh	-	-	128,32c	133,22c	142,45c	153,85c	166,16c

Table 136: MBRR SA14 – consolidated household bills

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14 % Incr.	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Rand/cent										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	358,07	393,98	425,67	476,75	476,75	476,75	(6,8%)	444,27	488,54	537,50
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	742,00	883,00	1 081,25	1 209,43	1 193,14	1 193,14	6,6%	1 271,58	1 373,33	1 483,21
Water: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	229,14	252,12	274,80	302,28	302,28	302,28	10,0%	332,52	365,77	402,35
Sanitation	101,72	112,94	121,97	136,60	136,60	136,60	10,0%	150,45	165,50	178,74
Refuse removal	75,02	81,77	95,72	119,64	119,64	119,64	25,0%	149,52	166,91	205,58
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	1 505,95	1 723,81	1 999,41	2 244,70	2 228,41	2 228,41	4,6%	2 348,34	2 580,05	2 807,38
VAT on Services	160,70	186,18	220,32	247,51	245,23	245,23	–	266,57	292,81	317,78
Total large household bill:	1 666,65	1 909,99	2 219,73	2 492,21	2 473,64	2 473,64	4,9%	2 614,91	2 872,86	3 125,16
% increase/-decrease		14,6%	16,2%	12,3%	(0,7%)	–		5,7%	9,9%	8,8%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	247,89	272,76	294,69	330,06	330,06	330,06	(8,4%)	302,10	332,21	365,50
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	371,00	441,50	514,20	574,36	563,71	563,71	6,3%	599,20	647,15	698,92
Water: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	176,29	193,97	211,40	232,24	232,24	232,24	10,0%	255,77	281,35	309,48
Sanitation	87,63	97,28	105,07	117,67	117,67	117,67	10,0%	129,63	142,59	154,00
Refuse removal	26,57	28,96	33,90	42,37	42,37	42,37	25,0%	52,96	66,20	72,82
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	909,38	1 034,47	1 159,26	1 296,70	1 286,05	1 286,05	3,3%	1 339,66	1 469,50	1 600,72
VAT on Services	92,61	106,64	121,04	135,33	133,84	133,84	–	145,26	159,22	172,93
Total small household bill:	1 001,99	1 141,11	1 280,30	1 432,03	1 419,89	1 419,89	3,7%	1 484,92	1 628,72	1 773,65
% increase/-decrease		13,9%	12,2%	11,9%	(0,8%)	–		4,6%	9,7%	8,9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates	137,72	151,53	163,72	183,37	183,37	183,37	(12,8%)	159,94	175,88	193,50
Electricity: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption	185,50	220,75	257,35	291,30	284,63	284,63	6,5%	303,00	327,25	353,43
Water: Basic levy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption	66,50	73,16	79,74	87,81	87,81	87,81	10,0%	96,52	106,17	116,79
Sanitation	53,57	59,48	64,21	71,92	71,92	71,92	10,0%	79,19	87,11	94,08
Refuse removal	26,57	28,96	33,90	42,37	42,37	42,37	25,0%	52,96	66,20	72,82
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	469,86	533,88	596,92	676,77	670,10	670,10	2,2%	691,61	762,61	830,62
VAT on Services	46,50	53,53	60,93	69,08	68,14	68,14	–	74,43	82,14	89,20
Total small household bill:	516,36	587,41	659,85	745,85	738,24	738,24	2,7%	766,04	844,75	919,82
% increase/-decrease		13,8%	12,3%	13,0%	(1,0%)	–		3,8%	10,3%	8,9%

Notes:

Free basic services are applicable to registered indigent households only:

100 kWh free electricity

12 kℓ free water

6 kℓ free sanitation

No charge regarding refuse removal (one 85ℓ bin removed once a week)

No charge regarding property rates, therefore with respect to example 3 no amount should be indicated.

Table 137: MBRR SA15 – consolidated investment particulars by type

Investment type	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Listed Corporate Bonds	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Deposits - Bank	193 632	120 818	84 589	252 788	252 321	252 321	346 399	462 897	568 030
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	641 037	496 338	323 852	1 374 487	1 475 790	1 475 790	1 472 209	1 721 704	2 210 625
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Bonds	3 033	3 033	3 033	3 033	711	711	711	711	711
Municipality sub-total	837 702	620 189	411 473	1 630 307	1 728 822	1 728 822	1 819 319	2 185 312	2 779 366
Entities									
Securities - National Government	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Listed Corporate Bonds	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Deposits - Bank	95	--	--	--	--	--	9 045	22 000	28 933
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Entities sub-total	95	--	--	--	--	--	9 045	22 000	28 933
Consolidated total:	837 797	620 189	411 473	1 630 307	1 728 822	1 728 822	1 828 363	2 207 312	2 808 298

Table 138: MBRR SA16 – consolidated investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commisssl on Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of Institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months								Rand thousand	
Parent municipality										
Call Investment deposits < 90 days									1 472 209	–
ABSA Bank Ltd 32	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	25 977	1 198
ABSA Bank Ltd 34	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	6 876	394
Investec Bank 39	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	4%	0	0	On Call	–	–
Investec Bank 37	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	22 904	1 292
Investec Bank 108	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	5%	0	0	On Call	26 428	1 328
Standard Bank 40	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	82 251	4 180
Standard Bank 41	Unknown	Money Market	No	Variable	6%	0	0	On Call	2 555	174
Krystna Stock 23	28Y 3M	Municipal Stock	Yes	Fixed	16%	0	0	2013.12.31	–	60
Nedbank 19	12Y	Zero Coupon	Yes	Fixed	11%	0	0	2014.06.30	–	10 203
Sanlam 26	28 Y	Insurance Policy	No	Variable	4%	0	0	2015.12.07	183	17
Sanlam 27	28 Y	Insurance Policy	No	Variable	4%	0	0	2016.01.01	4 150	157
Krystna Stock 24	28Y 3M	Municipal Stock	Yes	Fixed	16%	0	0	2018.12.31	711	117
Fixed Deposit									175 076	–
Municipality sub-total									1 819 319	19 118
Entities										
Call investment deposits									2 000	
Investments									7 045	
Entities sub-total									9 045	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST									1 828 363	19 118

Table 139: MBRR SA17 – consolidated borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	3 662 711	4 802 765	5 856 161	4 426 587	5 856 475	5 856 475	5 404 578	4 921 257	4 393 777
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	487 027	358 028	131 537	128 332	128 332	128 332	128 332	128 332	128 332
Local registered stock	279 088	97 274	98 052	100 000	99 995	99 995	(100 000)	—	—
Instalment Credit	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial Leases	90 782	154 354	177 225	187 440	194 948	194 948	214 442	235 887	259 475
PPP liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Marketable Bonds	—	—	—	3 140 000	1 640 000	1 640 000	2 921 815	4 051 632	4 989 831
Non-Marketable Bonds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bankers Acceptances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial derivatives	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Securities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipality sub-total	4 519 607	5 412 421	6 262 974	7 982 358	7 919 749	7 919 749	8 569 167	9 337 107	9 771 415
Entities									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	4 044	3 729	3 120	3 189	2 871	2 871	2 555	1 925	1 609
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Local registered stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Instalment Credit	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial Leases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PPP liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Marketable Bonds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-Marketable Bonds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bankers Acceptances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial derivatives	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Securities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entities sub-total	4 044	3 729	3 120	3 189	2 871	2 871	2 555	1 925	1 609
Total Borrowing	4 523 651	5 416 149	6 266 095	7 985 547	7 922 620	7 922 620	8 571 723	9 339 032	9 773 024

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type									
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Local registered stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Instalment Credit	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial Leases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PPP liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Marketable Bonds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-Marketable Bonds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bankers Acceptances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial derivatives	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Securities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipality sub-total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entities									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Local registered stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Instalment Credit	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial Leases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PPP liabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Marketable Bonds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-Marketable Bonds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bankers Acceptances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial derivatives	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Securities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entities sub-total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Unspent Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Table 140: MBRR SA18 – consolidated transfers and grant receipts

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1 551 602	1 823 244	2 140 705	2 438 411	2 472 208	2 472 208	2 727 675	2 999 477	3 457 569
Local Government Equitable Share	528 547	717 976	923 020	1 040 630	1 040 630	1 040 630	1 166 964	1 371 322	1 628 130
Fuel Levy	989 463	1 085 816	1 191 521	1 326 054	1 326 054	1 326 054	1 308 179	1 368 460	1 431 410
Finance Management Grant	750	1 000	4 500	4 500	3 283	3 283	4 500	5 000	4 700
Municipal Systems Improvement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	9 305	5 280	21 664	2 227	2 323	2 323	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	–	–	–	10 000	46 919	46 919	178 362	209 695	343 329
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	37 800	10 900	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2010 FIFA World Cup Lotuss Stadium	5 738	2 270	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Demand Side (EDSM)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement development Grant	–	–	–	55 000	49 500	49 500	40 000	45 000	50 000
Neighbourhood Development Grant (EPWP)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	3 500	3 500	29 670	–	–
Provincial Government:	71 141	62 209	260 766	114 705	181 970	181 970	136 633	118 373	124 073
Primary Health Care	24 250	27 271	27 325	33 773	33 773	33 773	35 837	39 967	42 085
Emergency Medical Services	40 713	21 725	47 902	49 676	49 676	49 676	53 750	56 683	59 687
HIV and Aids Grant	–	1 000	5 097	9 908	9 998	9 998	10 403	10 923	11 501
Opex Grants: DACE	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture)	–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–
Research & Technology Development & Services	–	–	–	250	250	250	–	–	–
Performance Management	–	–	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation	–	–	–	–	1 302	1 302	–	–	–
Housing Top Structure	–	6 073	146 243	17 208	81 484	81 484	30 043	–	–
Incorporation of Metsweding	–	–	20 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation: Community Libraries	6 028	6 220	12 700	2 890	4 487	4 487	3 100	10 800	10 800
Operation Clean Audit (OPCA)	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Debtor Book (New)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Infrastructure Grant: 20 Priority Township Project: Hammanskraal (New)	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 500	–	–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	978	2 362	447	13 500	15 554	15 554	63 590	61 874	61 874
DBSA	54	–	–	–	780	780	780	–	–
Opex Bontle Ke Batho	683	739	353	–	–	–	–	–	–
NDMC Reservists	235	1 365	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Event Sponsorship	–	258	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC	–	–	94	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)	–	–	–	–	400	400	–	–	–
Housing Company Tshwane	–	–	–	13 500	14 374	14 374	14 374	14 374	14 374
TEDA	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 500	47 500	47 500
LGSETA	–	–	–	–	–	–	936	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	1 623 721	1 887 895	2 401 919	2 566 616	2 669 731	2 669 731	2 927 898	3 179 724	3 643 515
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	816 688	503 855	1 054 561	1 834 990	2 086 495	2 086 495	2 025 610	2 415 326	2 450 032
Urban Settlement Development Grant	342 079	314 739	891 081	996 070	1 011 688	1 011 688	1 250 611	1 424 450	1 471 361
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	421 054	100 000	17 680	738 702	839 393	839 393	595 399	785 876	756 671
Integrated National Electrification Programme	22 778	55 000	19 861	30 000	30 000	30 000	65 000	40 000	72 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	30 000	23 000	44 000	–	11 030	11 030	–	10 000	10 000
Water Affairs	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 000	15 000	–
Restructuring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	–	11 116	81 939	59 567	186 017	186 017	100 000	140 000	140 000
Finance Management Grant	–	–	–	500	1 717	1 717	500	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	–	–	–	10 151	6 651	6 651	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	777	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	31 967	126 087	38 468	75 842	77 836	77 836	59 529	27 000	48 500
Sport and Recreation: HM Pille Stadium	–	516	–	–	516	516	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	–	–	–	2 300	5 133	5 133	1 000	–	–
Housing	31 967	118 821	–	–	–	–	58 029	–	–
Housing: Acquisition of Land	–	–	38 468	72 187	72 187	72 187	–	–	–
Housing: Accreditation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic development	–	6 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	–	–	–	1 355	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	–	39 999	–	13 000	14 355	14 355	12 000	–	–
Ringfencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IQ	–	39 999	–	13 000	13 000	13 000	12 000	–	–
Monument Golf Club	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Moril Award: LGSETA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	–	–	–	–	1 355	1 355	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	848 655	671 941	1 093 030	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 097 039	2 442 326	2 498 532
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	2 472 376	2 559 836	3 494 948	4 490 448	4 848 418	4 848 418	5 024 937	5 622 050	6 142 048

Table 141: MBRR SA19 – consolidated expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
EXPENDITURE:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1 659 758	1 924 433	2 134 424	2 438 411	2 472 208	2 472 208	2 727 675	2 990 477	3 457 569
Local Government Equitable Share	528 547	717 978	923 020	1 040 630	1 040 630	1 040 630	1 166 964	1 371 322	1 628 130
Fuel Levy	969 463	1 085 816	1 191 521	1 326 054	1 326 054	1 326 054	1 308 179	1 368 460	1 431 410
Finance Management Grant	1 422	1 612	5 116	4 500	3 283	3 283	4 500	5 000	4 700
Municipal Systems Improvement	498	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring	29 627	11 243	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	9 103	6 664	6 926	2 227	2 323	2 323	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	37 754	60 816	3 645	10 000	46 919	46 919	178 362	209 695	343 329
2010 FIFA World Cup Host City Operating Grant	49 178	26 496	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
2010 FIFA World Cup Loftus Stadium	34 165	12 122	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Demand Side (EDSM)	–	–	141	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement development Grant	–	1 685	3 060	55 000	49 500	49 500	40 000	45 000	50 000
Neighbourhood Development Grant	–	–	61	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive (EPWP)	–	–	928	–	3 500	3 500	29 670	–	–
Provincial Government:	70 153	93 343	200 673	114 705	181 970	181 970	136 633	118 373	124 073
Primary Health Care	24 250	27 271	27 325	33 773	33 773	33 773	35 837	39 967	42 085
Emergency Medical Services	40 713	44 415	47 902	49 676	49 676	49 676	53 760	56 683	59 687
HIV and Aids Grant	1 500	1 627	5 310	9 908	9 998	9 998	10 403	10 923	11 501
Opex Grants: DACE	54	102	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sustainable Resource Management (Arts & Culture)	–	–	–	1 000	–	–	–	–	–
Research & Technology Development & Services	–	–	–	250	250	250	–	–	–
Performance Management	–	–	1 231	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation	368	207	–	–	1 302	1 302	–	–	–
Housing Top Structure	–	13 294	93 057	17 208	81 484	81 484	30 043	–	–
Incorporation of Meltswedding	–	–	20 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation : Community Libraries	3 269	6 427	5 848	2 890	4 487	4 487	3 100	10 800	10 800
Operation Clean Audit (OPCA)	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Debtor Book (New)	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 500	–	–
Social Infrastructure Grant : 20 Priority Township Project: Hammanskraal (New)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	978	2 362	447	13 500	15 554	15 554	63 590	61 874	61 874
DBSA	54	–	–	–	780	780	780	–	–
Opex Bontho Ke Botho	683	739	383	–	–	–	–	–	–
NDMC Reservoirs	235	1 365	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Event Sponsorship	–	258	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Drakensburg Promotions CC.	–	–	94	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Development Corporation (IDC)	–	–	–	–	400	400	–	–	–
Housing Company Tshwane	–	–	–	13 500	14 374	14 374	14 374	14 374	14 374
TEDA	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 500	47 500	47 500
LGSETA	–	–	–	–	–	–	936	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	1 730 889	2 020 138	2 335 544	2 566 616	2 669 731	2 669 731	2 927 898	3 179 724	3 643 515
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	732 481	480 149	1 152 636	1 834 990	2 086 495	2 086 495	2 025 510	2 415 326	2 450 032
Urban Settlement Development Grant	342 629	373 069	877 903	996 070	1 011 688	1 011 688	1 250 611	1 424 450	1 471 361
Public Transport Infrastructure & Systems Grant	326 889	20 815	158 745	738 702	839 393	839 393	595 399	785 876	756 671
Integrated National Electrification Programme	55 921	54 613	21 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	65 000	40 000	72 000
Electricity Demand Side Management	–	20 469	46 361	–	11 030	11 030	–	10 000	10 000
Water Affairs	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 000	15 000	–
Restructuring	–	73	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	6 725	10 735	48 304	59 567	186 017	186 017	100 000	140 000	140 000
Finance Management Grant	–	231	323	500	1 717	1 717	500	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant	318	–	–	10 151	6 651	6 651	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	–	145	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:	30 758	10 999	42 564	75 842	77 836	77 836	59 529	27 000	48 500
Sport and Recreation: HM Piše Stadium	–	–	–	–	516	516	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation: Community Libraries	–	1 454	4 095	2 300	5 133	5 133	1 000	–	–
Housing	30 227	9 400	–	–	–	–	58 029	–	–
Housing: Acquisition of Land	–	–	38 468	72 187	72 187	72 187	–	–	–
Housing: Accreditation	531	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	–	145	–	1 355	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	–	888	15 000	13 000	14 355	14 355	12 000	–	–
Fencing of Bulk Containers Cost for Blue IQ	–	–	15 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	12 000	–	–
Monument Golf Club	–	864	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Morit Award: LGSETA	–	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gautrans Job Creation	–	–	–	–	1 355	1 355	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	763 239	492 036	1 210 199	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 097 039	2 442 326	2 498 532
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	2 494 128	2 512 173	3 545 744	4 490 448	4 848 418	4 848 418	5 024 937	5 622 050	6 142 048

Table 142: MBRR SA20 – consolidated reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	190 386 776	82 230	(18 959)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	1 551 602 038	1 823 244	2 140 705	2 438 411	2 472 208	2 472 208	2 727 675	2 999 477	3 457 569
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 659 758 385	1 924 434	2 134 424	2 438 411	2 472 208	2 472 208	2 727 675	2 999 477	3 457 569
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	82 230 429	(18 959)	(12 678)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	6 195 470	7 183	(23 962)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	71 140 939	62 289	260 766	114 705	181 970	181 970	136 633	118 373	124 073
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	70 153 000	93 434	200 763	114 705	181 970	181 970	136 633	118 373	124 073
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	7 183 409	(23 962)	36 042	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 617 400	2 239	774	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	977 600	2 362	447	13 500	15 554	15 554	63 590	61 874	61 874
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	355 600	3 827	167	13 500	15 554	15 554	63 590	61 874	61 874
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	2 239 400	774	1 055	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	1 730 266 985	2 021 694	2 335 354	2 566 616	2 669 731	2 669 731	2 927 898	3 179 724	3 643 515
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	91 653 238	(42 146)	24 419	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	221 505 853	305 713	282 006	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	816 688 037	503 855	1 054 561	1 834 990	2 086 495	2 086 495	2 025 510	2 415 326	2 450 032
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	732 481 000	527 562	1 152 636	1 834 990	2 086 495	2 086 495	2 025 510	2 415 326	2 450 032
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	305 712 890	282 006	183 932	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	1 209	118 297	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	31 967 422	128 087	38 468	75 842	77 836	77 836	59 529	27 000	48 500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	30 758 000	10 999	42 564	75 842	77 836	77 836	59 529	27 000	48 500
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 209 422	118 297	114 201	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	1 617 400	1 617	(37 493)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	39 999	–	13 000	14 355	14 355	12 000	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	79 110	15 000	13 000	14 355	14 355	12 000	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 617 400	(37 493)	(52 493)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	763 239 000	617 671	1 210 200	1 923 832	2 178 686	2 178 686	2 097 039	2 442 326	2 498 532
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	308 539 712	362 810	245 640	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	2 493 505 985	2 639 365	3 545 554	4 490 448	4 848 418	4 848 418	5 024 937	5 622 050	6 142 048
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	400 192 950	320 664	270 059	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table 143: MBRR SA21 – consolidated transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
<u>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Municipal Entity</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	219 596	224 041	230 744
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	–	–	–	–	–	–	219 596	224 041	230 744
<u>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	–	–	–	–	–	–	219 596	224 041	230 744
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</u> <i>Insert description</i>									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Groups of Individuals</u> Grants-in-Aid: Assessment Rates	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	23 322	25 654	26 834
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	23 322	25 654	26 834
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	23 322	25 654	26 834
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	12 544	27 626	21 496	21 202	21 202	21 202	242 918	249 694	257 578

Table 144: MBRR SA22 – consolidated summary of councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	36 002	30 455	60 436	60 711	66 441	66 441	66 580	108 438	110 261
Pension and UIF Contributions	3 504	3 340	28	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions	1 034	982	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	13 663	15 738	28 045	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Councillors	54 063	50 515	89 405	66 711	66 441	66 441	66 580	108 438	110 261
% Increase		10,1%	50,2%	8,2%	(10,0%)	—	14,0%	10,0%	10,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	18 008	20 121	27 618	30 060	30 666	30 666	43 181	46 420	49 484
Pension and UIF Contributions	751	1 441	1 801	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	2 802	4 342	4 169	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	102	262	540	262	540	540	540	540	540
Housing Allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3 792	5 603	7 173	9 200	9 200	9 200	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	25 545	37 690	41 301	40 127	40 405	40 405	43 721	46 960	50 024
% Increase		47,5%	0,0%	(2,0%)	0,7%	—	8,2%	7,4%	6,5%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2 140 414	2 661 442	3 003 359	3 705 340	3 420 818	3 420 818	3 656 937	4 156 238	4 422 811
Pension and UIF Contributions	687 536	606 752	686 016	863 663	869 032	869 032	871 846	1 034 916	1 102 080
Medical Aid Contributions	192 948	217 849	263 310	276 636	279 564	279 564	394 999	420 627	447 019
Overtime	100 400	284 968	302 507	137 895	231 133	231 133	161 373	168 600	177 246
Performance Bonus	216	207	476	237	237	237	189	171	182
Motor Vehicle Allowance	197 847	219 745	242 536	272 130	282 175	282 175	303 644	323 293	344 224
Cellphone Allowance	13 263	14 019	16 523	20 300	20 057	20 057	21 027	22 344	22 916
Housing Allowances	24 101	21 424	21 084	27 238	27 891	27 891	31 273	33 299	35 465
Other benefits and allowances	160 294	180 910	189 494	205 352	207 764	207 764	261 879	278 620	286 932
Payments in lieu of leave	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	(141 016)	329 857	64 440	89 026	88 326	88 326	73 303	70 370	82 070
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	3 366 084	4 643 273	4 769 556	5 598 028	5 426 987	5 426 987	6 076 472	6 514 398	6 930 842
% Increase		36,0%	6,0%	17,4%	(3,1%)	—	12,0%	7,2%	6,4%
Total Parent Municipality	3 445 681	4 640 457	4 800 262	5 734 837	5 553 843	5 553 843	6 220 773	6 669 796	7 100 140
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Board Fees	309	490	608	818	1 023	995	2 143	2 359	2 594
Payments in lieu of leave	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	309	490	608	818	1 023	995	2 143	2 359	2 594
% Increase		58,3%	24,2%	34,6%	25,0%	(2,7%)	116,5%	10,0%	10,0%
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	3 813	4 594	6 043	6 320	6 764	7 832	22 772	24 525	26 426
Pension and UIF Contributions	305	339	430	427	427	648	723	798	875
Medical Aid Contributions	124	149	175	242	242	101	327	360	390
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus	—	94	168	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	500	114	136	163	163	275	308	405	445
Cellphone Allowance	35	—	—	101	101	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	65	104	128	149	149	158	219	241	266
Other benefits and allowances	102	—	—	3 274	3 274	152	242	268	293
Payments in lieu of leave	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5 003	6 390	7 076	10 670	11 110	9 248	24 652	26 692	28 700
% Increase		7,7%	31,3%	50,0%	4,1%	(16,0%)	166,0%	7,9%	7,9%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	26 809	36 202	41 408	36 959	36 461	44 499	58 060	63 516	69 601
Pension and UIF Contributions	2 076	2 071	4 018	7 250	7 250	4 351	5 763	6 340	6 847
Medical Aid Contributions	3 272	4 114	6 103	6 824	5 824	6 919	7 295	6 025	6 667
Overtime	2 763	1 873	2 340	3 280	3 290	2 110	2 625	2 888	3 119
Performance Bonus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 698	3 743	5 814	2 119	2 119	3 010	1 896	2 052	2 216
Cellphone Allowance	—	—	—	312	312	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	1 729	1 796	1 992	2 682	2 682	2 337	3 046	3 351	3 619
Other benefits and allowances	7 057	10 413	6 914	16 172	15 172	11 108	6 897	7 654	8 158
Payments in lieu of leave	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	44 886	61 012	67 706	73 508	73 010	74 340	85 524	93 726	102 127
% Increase		35,9%	11,0%	8,0%	(0,7%)	1,8%	15,0%	8,6%	9,0%
Total Municipal Entities	60 199	66 892	75 391	86 002	85 142	84 683	112 319	122 676	133 421
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	3 495 880	4 707 349	4 876 653	5 819 899	5 638 986	5 638 426	6 333 091	6 792 471	7 233 568
% Increase		34,7%	6,7%	17,0%	(3,1%)	(0,0%)	12,3%	7,3%	6,5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	3 441 516	4 647 344	4 885 639	5 722 339	5 551 622	5 550 980	6 232 368	6 681 670	7 111 693

Table 145: MBRR SA23 – consolidated salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Rand per annum							
Councillors							
Spensor	1	939 975	–	–			939 975
Chief Whip	1	881 225	–	–			881 225
Executive Mayor	1	1 174 968	–	–			1 174 968
Deputy Executive Mayor	–	–	–	–			–
Executive Committee	10	8 812 250	–	–			8 812 250
Total for all other councillors	211	86 771 218	–	–			86 771 218
Total Councillors	224	98 579 636	–	–			98 579 636
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
City Manager (CM)	1	2 675 812	–	–	–		2 675 812
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Executive Mayor	1	1 525 042	–	–	–		1 525 042
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Speaker	1	1 391 424	–	–	–		1 391 424
Strategic Executive Head: Office of the Chief Whip	1	1 391 422	–	–	–		1 391 422
Strategic Executive Director: Community and Business Safety	1	1 391 422	–	–	–		1 391 422
Deputy City Manager: Strategy Development and Implementation	1	2 148 478	–	–	–		2 148 478
Deputy City Manager: Operations and Service Delivery	1	1 819 552	–	–	–		1 819 552
Deputy City Manager: Infrastructure and Program Management	1	1 819 552	–	–	–		1 819 552
Chief Audit Executive	1	1 391 412	–	–	–		1 391 412
Chief Financial Officer	1	1 766 036	–	–	–		1 766 036
Chief of Police	1	1 507 500	–	–	–		1 507 500
Strategic Executive Director: Corporate and Shared Services	1	1 525 042	–	–	–		1 525 042
Strategic Executive Director: Legal Services	1	1 686 826	–	–	–		1 686 826
Chief Information Officer	1	1 557 750	–	–	–		1 557 750
Chief of Emergency Services	1	1 535 745	–	–	–		1 535 745
Service Delivery Coordinator and Transformation Manager	1	1 819 548	–	–	–		1 819 548
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>							
Strategic Executive Director: City Planning and Development	1	1 525 042	–	–	–		1 525 042
Strategic Executive Director: Economic Development	1	1 525 042	–	–	–		1 525 042
Strategic Executive Director: City Strategies and Performance Management	1	1 431 964	–	–	–		1 431 964
Strategic Executive Director: Communications, Marketing and Events	1	1 525 042	–	–	–		1 525 042
Strategic Executive Director: Research and Innovation	1	1 525 042	–	–	–		1 525 042
Strategic Executive Director: Sport and Recreation	1	1 391 422	–	–	–		1 391 422
Strategic Executive Director: Environmental Management	1	1 424 840	–	–	–		1 424 840
Strategic Executive Director: Health and Social Development	1	1 444 939	–	–	–		1 444 939
Strategic Executive Director: Service Infrastructure	1	1 525 042	–	–	–		1 525 042
Strategic Executive Director: Transport	1	1 593 714	–	–	–		1 593 714
Strategic Executive Director: Housing and Human Settlement	1	1 316 702	–	–	–		1 316 702
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	27	43 181 354	–	–	–		43 181 354
A Heading for Each Entity							
Housing Company Tshwane: Board Fees only							
Chairman	1	–	–	71 531	–		71 531
Board member	1	–	–	71 531	–		71 531
Board member	1	–	–	143 061	–		143 061
Board member	1	–	–	71 530	–		71 530
Board member	1	–	–	143 061	–		143 061
Board member	1	–	–	143 061	–		143 061
Board member	1	–	–	143 061	–		143 061
Board member	1	–	–	71 530	–		71 530
Sandspruit Works Association: Board Fees Only							
Non-Executive Boardmember	1	–	–	70 000	–		70 000
Non-Executive Boardmember	1	–	–	70 000	–		70 000
Non-Executive Boardmember	1	–	–	70 000	–		70 000
Non-Executive Boardmember	1	–	–	70 000	–		70 000
Non-Executive Boardmember	1	–	–	70 000	–		70 000
TEDA							
Chairperson	–	–	–	116 880	–		116 880
Non Executive director	–	–	–	116 880	–		116 880
Non Executive director	–	–	–	116 880	–		116 880
Non Executive director	–	–	–	116 880	–		116 880
Non Executive director	–	–	–	116 880	–		116 880
Non Executive director	–	–	–	116 880	–		116 880
Non Executive director	–	–	–	116 880	–		116 880
Non Executive director	–	–	–	116 880	–		116 880
Total for municipal entities	13	–	–	2 143 407	–		2 143 407
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	264	141 760 990	–	2 143 407	–		143 904 397

Table 146: MBRR SA24 – summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers				2011/12			Current Year 2012/13			Budget Year 2013/14		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees			
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities												
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	--	--	--	--	--	--	211	--	211			
Board Members of municipal entities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Municipal employees												
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	85	9	53	119	16	93	127	16	101			
Other Managers	799	522	--	959	547	--	959	547	--			
Professionals	2 785	1 293	11	2 186	1 124	14	2 207	1 145	11			
Finance	323	152	1	338	168	2	341	171	2			
Spatial/town planning	128	117	--	203	122	--	203	122	--			
Information Technology	36	17	--	36	15	--	37	16	--			
Roads	183	74	--	175	60	--	175	60	--			
Electricity	333	257	--	158	115	--	158	115	--			
Water	217	61	--	217	63	--	217	63	--			
Sanitation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Refuse	5	4	--	5	5	--	22	22	--			
Other	1 560	611	10	1 054	576	12	1 054	576	9			
Technicians	9 297	6 111	22	9 099	5 884	17	9 117	5 902	17			
Finance	77	60	--	84	62	--	90	68	--			
Spatial/town planning	120	119	--	121	129	--	121	129	--			
Information Technology	130	55	1	130	48	--	132	50	--			
Roads	523	250	19	370	160	17	370	160	17			
Electricity	1 362	957	--	1 089	824	--	1 089	824	--			
Water	399	202	--	399	220	--	399	220	--			
Sanitation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Refuse	47	42	--	43	40	--	43	40	--			
Other	6 639	4 426	2	6 863	4 401	--	6 873	4 411	--			
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	5 094	3 289	216	4 456	3 357	55	4 472	3 373	55			
Service and sales workers	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Craft and related trades	24	24	--	24	24	--	24	24	--			
Plant and Machine Operators	18	17	--	18	17	--	18	17	--			
Elementary Occupations	7 779	5 964	1 352	6 828	6 029	3 547	6 828	6 029	3 547			
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	25 881	17 229	1 654	23 689	16 998	3 726	23 963	17 053	3 942			
% increase				(8,5%)	(1,3%)	125,3%	1,2%	0,3%	5,8%			
Total municipal employees headcount												
Finance personnel headcount	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			
Human Resources personnel headcount	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--			

Table 147: MBRR SA25 – consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
													Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	371 878	371 878	371 878	371 878	371 878	371 878	371 878	371 878	371 878	371 878	371 878	373 580	4 464 238	4 895 661	5 370 227
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	787 872	843 906	860 903	726 636	708 749	464 131	743 418	702 466	699 050	697 222	778 392	903 361	8 915 104	9 802 333	10 358 678
Service charges - water revenue	184 903	191 396	269 018	227 443	222 041	209 545	211 622	212 627	215 657	213 831	210 171	220 382	2 588 634	2 848 262	3 131 400
Service charges - sanitation revenue	50 548	50 467	68 102	57 565	55 164	56 629	52 225	55 830	53 250	54 226	54 063	57 856	665 925	732 475	792 092
Service charges - refuse revenue	61 461	55 344	68 175	61 343	58 849	62 944	58 979	63 887	63 639	60 298	63 388	63 190	741 497	926 870	1 017 516
Service charges - other	21 074	21 268	20 921	21 968	21 227	22 772	22 864	20 807	22 864	22 179	22 864	38 575	279 383	296 534	312 651
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 829	10 857	10 855	10 859	10 874	10 981	11 084	10 991	10 989	10 989	11 047	131 357	131 357	138 119	144 159
Interest earned - external investments	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 193	3 210	38 337	29 252	30 109
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	20 034	20 034	20 034	20 034	20 034	20 033	20 034	20 034	20 034	20 034	20 034	20 163	240 532	258 114	277 072
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 600	79 417	79 417	79 647
Licences and permits	240	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	8 507	52 984	55 578	58 134
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	15 730	906 516	71 976	4 988	381 576	569 991	5 657	49 579	884 322	4 988	4 988	27 385	2 927 857	3 179 723	3 643 515
Other revenue	80 325	87 110	86 857	87 443	86 386	86 483	87 411	85 711	87 378	86 820	87 387	95 610	1 045 920	1 098 465	1 193 277
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 614 687	2 572 981	1 862 932	1 604 363	1 950 981	1 889 593	1 599 576	1 608 016	2 443 265	1 556 671	1 638 362	1 830 567	22 171 995	24 140 904	26 408 478
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	488 249	488 263	488 021	488 265	763 627	488 251	488 258	487 546	488 270	488 031	488 285	492 972	6 138 038	6 952 962	7 006 708
Remuneration of councillors	8 599	8 599	8 599	8 599	8 599	8 599	8 599	8 599	8 599	8 599	8 599	8 637	103 223	113 295	124 375
Debt impairment	79 046	79 046	78 828	79 046	78 828	79 046	79 046	78 393	79 046	78 828	79 046	79 208	947 408	1 033 781	1 121 960
Depreciation & asset impairment	79 518	79 518	79 509	79 518	79 509	79 518	79 518	79 493	79 518	79 509	79 518	79 765	954 409	994 804	960 547
Finance charges	71 581	71 582	71 579	71 582	71 580	71 581	71 580	71 577	71 580	71 579	71 579	71 668	859 248	942 345	1 034 931
Bulk purchases	728 099	1 114 715	617 095	442 979	817 229	554 769	478 997	541 131	455 777	478 404	467 532	861 131	7 555 858	8 194 771	8 885 600
Other materials	47 833	48 960	48 639	48 812	48 662	48 497	48 928	48 723	48 778	48 542	48 593	49 737	584 704	631 522	669 056
Contracted services	91 346	113 408	117 595	114 929	114 998	116 551	114 848	116 442	120 141	116 896	116 089	173 831	1 427 076	1 601 004	1 805 870
Transfers and grants	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 252	242 918	249 864	257 578
Other expenditure	257 122	308 900	306 162	264 892	273 284	307 679	261 288	306 001	264 063	265 599	261 501	272 822	3 359 113	3 506 723	3 895 237
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	1 879 635	2 333 234	1 836 271	1 618 663	2 276 558	1 774 734	1 651 305	1 758 145	1 636 015	1 636 229	1 640 985	2 110 223	22 171 995	23 840 902	25 761 902
Surplus/(Deficit)	(264 949)	239 747	26 662	(14 300)	(325 577)	114 859	(51 728)	(150 129)	807 251	(99 558)	(2 622)	(279 656)	(0)	299 902	646 576
Transfers recognised - capital	169 169	185 975	230 197	222 647	224 097	170 500	139 799	139 097	203 797	156 429	148 414	106 918	2 097 039	2 442 326	2 498 532
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(95 779)	425 722	256 859	208 347	(101 480)	285 360	88 071	(11 032)	1 011 048	56 871	145 791	(172 738)	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(95 779)	425 722	256 859	208 347	(101 480)	285 360	88 071	(11 032)	1 011 048	56 871	145 791	(172 738)	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108

Table 148: MBRR SA26 – consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
													Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			
Revenue by Vote															
City Planning and Development	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 665	10 717	128 036	132 538	136 858
Corporate & Shared Services	6 901	6 901	6 901	6 901	6 901	6 901	6 901	6 901	6 901	6 901	6 901	6 938	82 853	86 308	89 269
Economic Development	6 671	6 671	6 671	6 671	6 671	6 671	6 671	6 671	6 671	6 671	6 671	6 671	80 052	50 541	50 681
Emergency Services	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 488	66 303	69 764	73 370
Environmental Management	77 558	71 440	84 271	77 439	74 945	79 041	75 075	79 984	79 736	76 395	79 485	79 351	934 720	1 133 167	1 237 540
Group Financial Services	378 251	1 230 668	373 751	373 751	746 177	658 262	373 751	373 751	1 230 668	373 751	373 751	375 511	7 082 086	7 750 030	8 549 827
Housing & Human Settlement	152 904	59 278	76 196	40 559	35 600	49 097	36 578	35 708	35 705	35 705	22 075	5 025	584 469	1 015 430	967 643
Group Information & Communication Technology	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	16	17	17
Metro Police Services	8 538	18 703	18 703	18 703	18 703	18 881	18 703	18 703	18 703	18 703	18 703	29 126	224 868	232 650	239 929
Office of the City Manager	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	8 333	100 000	140 000	140 000
Office of the Speaker	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Service Delivery	14 246	14 861	14 858	14 859	15 496	13 397	12 857	15 260	17 057	18 859	19 657	16 731	188 338	146 480	151 270
Service Infrastructure	1 085 026	1 204 844	1 325 151	1 149 694	1 125 767	835 763	1 135 675	1 085 142	1 108 651	1 056 562	1 127 530	1 257 135	13 437 940	14 430 355	15 159 338
Transport	11 284	110 335	128 996	103 159	105 422	134 411	37 930	89 760	85 320	84 320	96 569	103 197	1 090 703	1 119 559	1 782 063
Other Votes	21 430	15 188	24 148	15 188	19 349	24 186	15 188	15 188	24 148	15 188	15 188	24 261	228 650	276 292	349 206
Total Revenue by Vote	1 783 856	2 758 956	2 083 129	1 827 010	2 175 078	2 060 093	1 739 375	1 747 113	2 647 062	1 713 100	1 786 776	1 837 485	24 269 034	26 583 130	28 907 010
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
City Planning and Development	19 665	19 665	19 818	19 665	29 223	19 818	19 665	19 665	19 818	19 665	19 665	19 900	246 234	259 595	275 305
Corporate & Shared Services	119 517	119 517	119 679	119 517	136 735	119 678	119 517	119 517	119 678	119 517	119 517	120 065	1 452 455	1 551 719	1 663 241
Economic Development	22 951	22 933	22 947	22 943	23 521	22 929	22 893	22 893	23 029	22 993	22 993	22 925	275 952	261 370	275 904
Emergency Services	36 805	37 613	37 113	37 374	54 716	36 864	37 459	37 331	37 266	36 985	37 036	37 009	463 550	489 424	516 924
Environmental Management	77 152	77 152	77 235	77 152	108 950	77 235	77 152	77 152	77 235	77 152	77 152	77 601	956 287	1 035 929	1 107 474
Group Financial Services	110 383	105 914	105 919	105 897	125 256	105 934	105 963	106 117	106 138	106 156	106 102	106 378	1 286 180	1 381 927	1 486 876
Housing & Human Settlement	24 454	24 555	24 617	24 693	36 397	25 327	24 640	24 746	24 436	24 943	24 414	25 908	309 130	295 557	312 463
Group Information & Communication Technology	33 972	33 972	34 008	33 972	37 025	34 006	33 972	33 972	34 008	33 972	33 972	34 134	410 965	444 584	461 326
Metro Police Services	95 480	115 893	115 941	115 971	163 208	115 990	115 847	115 951	116 164	116 174	116 128	135 976	1 439 722	1 518 402	1 601 957
Office of the City Manager	12 750	12 750	13 001	12 750	14 651	13 001	12 750	12 750	13 001	12 750	12 750	13 031	155 933	134 476	144 811
Office of the Speaker	13 907	13 907	13 931	13 907	15 319	13 931	13 907	13 907	13 931	13 907	13 907	13 992	168 453	179 867	192 377
Regional Service Delivery	175 646	176 199	175 416	175 208	228 145	175 423	175 379	176 517	176 480	176 497	176 444	186 264	2 173 619	2 385 631	2 596 482
Service Infrastructure	963 523	1 356 705	859 620	688 019	1 093 342	798 667	724 419	782 985	702 897	722 757	713 027	1 143 040	10 549 002	11 466 796	12 404 401
Transport	87 148	133 669	133 743	89 577	104 277	134 429	88 199	134 032	90 225	90 241	87 809	90 962	1 264 311	1 365 257	1 595 167
Other Votes	86 281	82 788	83 284	82 018	105 824	81 501	79 522	80 611	81 690	82 518	80 068	82 038	1 008 143	1 069 867	1 117 194
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 879 635	2 333 234	1 836 271	1 618 663	2 276 558	1 774 734	1 651 305	1 758 145	1 636 015	1 656 229	1 640 985	2 110 223	22 171 995	23 840 902	25 761 902
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	(95 779)	425 722	256 859	208 347	(101 480)	285 360	88 071	(11 032)	1 011 048	56 871	146 791	(172 738)	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	(95 779)	425 722	256 859	208 347	(101 480)	285 360	88 071	(11 032)	1 011 048	56 871	145 791	(172 738)	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108

Table 149: MBRR SA27 – consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

R thousand	Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	
Revenue - Standard																	
408 496	Governance and administration	1 260 933	403 996	403 996	776 422	888 507	403 996	403 996	403 996	1 260 933	403 996	403 996	405 867	7 425 138	8 162 353	9 013 755	
8 712	Executive and council	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	8 712	104 547	140 134	140 140	
4 500	Budget and treasury office	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 700	5 000	4 700	
395 284	Corporate services	1 252 221	395 284	395 284	767 710	879 795	395 284	395 284	395 284	1 252 221	395 284	395 284	397 155	7 316 091	8 017 219	8 668 915	
176 166	Community and public safety	76 360	115 675	57 881	58 043	87 992	51 660	53 190	77 394	77 394	56 787	44 157	44 845	899 940	1 349 331	1 329 441	
1 677	Community and social services	1 677	1 677	1 677	2 877	2 877	1 677	1 677	1 677	5 677	7 677	8 677	6 686	44 137	60 147	77 445	
3 953	Sport and recreation	3 953	3 953	3 953	3 953	3 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 981	33 439	25 136	26 971	
8 852	Public safety	8 914	8 914	8 914	8 914	8 914	8 914	8 914	8 914	8 914	8 914	8 914	9 226	107 439	108 924	110 511	
154 731	Housing	61 104	78 023	42 426	37 427	50 924	38 405	37 534	37 534	37 531	37 531	23 902	6 861	505 398	1 038 547	991 823	
6 953	Health	711	23 108	711	4 872	23 108	711	711	711	23 108	711	711	23 111	108 526	116 577	122 691	
27 326	Economic and environmental services	155 140	129 302	131 566	160 555	64 073	115 903	115 903	115 903	111 464	110 464	122 713	139 518	1 404 504	1 417 141	2 072 655	
20 670	Planning and development	20 670	20 670	20 670	20 670	20 670	20 670	20 670	20 670	20 670	20 670	20 670	20 722	248 088	228 078	237 539	
6 644	Road transport	115 797	134 457	108 884	110 884	139 872	43 391	95 221	95 221	90 782	89 781	102 030	118 784	1 156 263	1 188 902	1 834 949	
13	Environmental protection	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	152	161	169	
1 155 345	Trading services	1 269 661	1 401 786	1 219 508	1 192 524	906 516	1 203 123	1 157 501	1 157 501	1 180 759	1 125 331	1 199 387	1 330 648	14 341 098	15 445 679	16 273 237	
815 240	Electricity	871 274	895 921	771 955	755 067	504 449	796 237	750 835	750 835	732 168	722 540	809 710	928 815	9 345 211	10 310 302	10 764 866	
216 803	Water	223 416	300 330	260 361	253 758	243 962	245 344	242 627	249 383	245 312	243 507	269 390	299 584	3 284 554	3 600 158	3 800 158	
55 671	Waste water management	112 458	130 201	119 680	118 680	90 001	105 394	93 983	129 959	90 010	76 212	63 073	61 782	1 185 762	843 456	802 679	
67 631	Waste management	74 344	67 512	65 018	65 018	69 114	65 148	70 057	69 809	66 488	69 558	69 369	81 541	1 007 327	1 105 534		
16 922	Other	16 522	16 522	16 522	16 522	16 522	16 522	16 522	16 522	16 522	16 522	16 522	16 607	198 354	208 626	217 921	
1 783 856	Total Revenue - Standard	2 758 956	2 093 129	1 827 010	2 175 078	2 060 093	1 739 375	1 747 113	1 747 113	2 647 062	1 713 100	1 786 776	1 937 485	24 269 034	26 583 130	28 907 010	
Expenditure - Standard																	
347 502	Governance and administration	343 034	344 605	343 016	399 399	344 623	343 102	343 018	343 018	344 604	343 058	343 002	345 892	4 184 855	4 432 165	4 736 056	
49 844	Executive and council	49 844	51 261	49 844	63 676	51 279	49 929	49 859	49 859	51 261	49 870	49 844	51 507	618 018	658 566	695 155	
9 924	Budget and treasury office	5 424	5 424	5 424	6 607	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 424	5 434	70 785	67 118	68 822	
287 734	Corporate services	287 765	287 919	287 748	329 116	287 919	287 748	287 748	287 748	287 919	287 754	287 734	288 951	3 496 053	3 706 482	3 972 079	
269 924	Community and public safety	285 762	286 882	406 847	284 485	284 485	284 294	285 589	285 589	284 501	287 664	284 597	306 821	3 555 048	3 758 451	3 982 880	
35 948	Community and social services	38 603	37 173	37 925	51 694	35 390	35 430	36 645	36 645	35 798	38 645	35 102	35 720	455 074	469 947	515 020	
50 517	Sport and recreation	50 517	50 517	50 517	69 108	50 517	50 517	50 517	50 517	50 517	50 517	50 517	50 702	624 976	682 921	741 442	
117 471	Public safety	138 419	138 162	138 356	194 835	137 998	138 231	138 384	138 384	138 466	138 295	138 272	159 052	1 715 872	1 808 425	1 906 878	
31 914	Housing	32 015	32 077	32 786	45 894	32 786	32 100	32 205	31 896	32 402	31 873	33 401	400 717	396 245	418 822	458 922	
34 075	Health	28 028	27 833	27 930	45 316	27 833	28 017	27 838	27 838	27 925	27 833	27 833	27 846	358 410	381 913	400 719	
158 080	Economic and environmental services	204 661	205 490	160 579	201 605	205 157	159 151	204 984	162 053	161 293	158 861	162 891	2 145 805	2 290 141	2 577 500		
46 549	Planning and development	46 531	47 576	46 541	56 653	47 556	46 491	46 491	46 491	47 556	46 591	47 537	47 537	572 864	578 593	614 207	
106 893	Road transport	153 482	153 183	109 390	137 700	153 868	108 012	153 845	109 664	110 054	107 622	110 500	1 514 204	1 647 989	1 895 853	67 439	
4 648	Environmental protection	4 648	4 648	4 731	4 648	4 731	4 648	4 648	4 648	4 731	4 648	4 648	4 753	58 736	63 559	67 439	
1 088 043	Trading services	993 996	812 101	1 249 308	923 011	848 672	906 469	828 297	848 128	838 439	838 439	838 439	1 278 090	12 088 387	13 149 819	14 242 294	
797 487	Electricity	1 171 710	672 841	485 634	895 112	610 470	548 005	610 375	548 100	548 100	548 005	548 005	923 180	8 358 924	9 058 813	9 794 419	
193 461	Water	212 679	213 666	229 059	235 963	214 940	203 161	199 475	181 501	201 522	191 698	246 980	2 524 105	2 782 489	3 033 114	3 033 114	
50 347	Waste water management	50 736	50 701	50 659	56 839	50 652	50 758	51 871	51 848	51 848	51 988	60 974	626 525	685 757	750 597	750 597	
46 748	Waste management	46 748	46 748	46 748	46 748	46 748	46 748	46 748	46 748	46 748	46 748	46 748	46 957	575 834	622 760	664 173	
16 085	Other	16 085	16 085	16 459	16 085	16 459	16 085	16 085	16 085	16 459	16 085	16 085	16 528	197 900	210 385	223 172	
1 879 635	Total Expenditure - Standard	2 333 234	1 836 271	1 618 663	2 276 558	1 774 734	1 651 305	1 758 145	1 758 145	1 636 015	1 636 259	1 640 985	2 110 223	22 171 995	23 840 902	25 761 902	
(95 779)	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	425 722	256 859	208 347	(101 480)	285 360	88 071	(11 032)	(11 032)	1 011 048	56 871	145 791	(172 738)	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108	
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
(95 779)	Surplus/(Deficit)	425 722	256 859	208 347	(101 480)	285 360	88 071	(11 032)	(11 032)	1 011 048	56 871	145 791	(172 738)	2 097 039	2 742 228	3 145 108	

Table 150: MBRR SA28 – consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2013/14											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
City Planning and Development	–	–	60	40	100	–	–	250	50	–	–	700	1 200	1 200	1 200
Corporate & Shared Services	–	–	60	50	80	15	2 165	40 050	41 070	2 060	2 050	900	88 500	55 500	30 500
Economic Development	–	–	200	200	300	–	–	350	200	150	–	100	1 500	2 100	2 100
Emergency Services	–	–	2 900	3 600	3 400	2 200	1 800	2 100	1 000	400	400	–	17 800	27 800	5 500
Environmental Management	100	650	5 000	2 850	3 900	6 950	2 500	5 650	4 300	5 900	2 500	2 500	42 800	54 000	62 100
Group Financial Services	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	7 500	5 500	5 500
Housing & Human Settlement	163 452	64 988	72 730	42 130	45 900	32 130	32 130	32 130	32 130	32 130	19 748	1 702	570 303	1 051 305	1 002 385
Group Information & Communication Technology	1 000	57 000	8 125	43 000	3 000	14 125	2 000	13 000	13 125	17 000	3 125	11 000	165 500	90 300	95 500
Metro Police Services	417	417	8 667	8 917	8 917	9 417	417	9 417	7 917	1 417	667	417	57 000	12 000	15 000
Office of the City Manager	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	8 500	102 000	141 850	141 850
Office of the Speaker	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	500	500
Regional Service Delivery	37 639	37 669	31 934	37 669	39 069	34 729	12 437	16 402	17 502	20 502	19 002	17 417	322 172	138 350	100 050
Service Infrastructure	12 535	107 341	120 110	131 430	167 213	77 481	136 993	153 008	158 050	157 567	91 800	34 652	1 348 181	1 643 495	1 173 400
Transport	1 650	73 750	99 600	125 800	140 330	126 300	46 502	72 450	190 050	188 340	217 859	251 669	1 534 300	1 313 676	1 792 547
Other Votes	2 917	2 917	2 917	4 467	5 737	4 517	3 517	5 247	5 517	5 417	4 417	4 417	52 000	83 500	114 500
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	228 877	354 098	361 469	409 319	427 112	317 031	249 627	359 220	480 078	440 050	369 734	334 640	4 331 256	4 621 076	4 542 632
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
City Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate & Shared Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Group Financial Services	–	300	534	4 074	1 982	109	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 000	–	–
Housing & Human Settlement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Group Information & Communication Technology	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Police Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000
Office of the City Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Office of the Speaker	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Service Delivery	500	500	500	500	500	500	1 000	1 250	250	500	500	500	7 000	–	4 500
Service Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	1 000
Other Votes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	500	800	1 034	4 574	2 482	609	1 000	1 250	250	500	500	500	14 000	500	10 500
Total Capital Expenditure	229 377	354 898	362 504	413 894	429 595	317 640	250 627	360 470	480 328	440 550	370 234	335 140	4 345 256	4 621 576	4 553 132

Table 151: MBRR SA29 – consolidated budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

R thousand	Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Capital Expenditure - Standard															
	<i>Governance and administration</i>															
	Executive and council	12 017	68 546	20 231	58 436	16 844	25 266	15 411	64 691	65 506	30 371	16 486	23 146	415 950	318 900	295 350
	Budget and treasury office	9 433	9 963	10 522	13 852	11 990	9 557	9 728	9 878	9 798	9 788	9 776	9 663	123 950	154 100	150 350
	Corporate services	2 583	58 583	9 708	44 583	4 853	15 708	5 663	54 813	55 708	20 583	6 706	13 483	293 000	164 800	145 000
	<i>Community and public safety</i>															
	Community and social services	199 161	100 696	113 589	91 224	97 193	77 729	45 307	60 257	58 257	54 307	37 675	18 459	953 853	1 250 705	1 185 435
	Sport and recreation	–	–	–	1 430	2 830	2 980	1 480	5 130	7 230	9 380	8 480	5 960	44 900	39 100	31 000
	Public safety	33 167	33 167	27 167	31 622	31 022	26 877	7 355	7 355	5 355	6 855	5 755	6 755	222 350	60 000	54 550
	Housing	417	417	11 567	12 517	12 317	11 617	2 217	11 517	8 917	1 617	1 067	417	74 800	39 800	25 500
	Health	163 452	64 988	72 730	42 130	45 900	32 130	32 130	32 130	32 130	32 130	18 748	1 702	570 303	1 051 305	1 002 385
	<i>Economic and environmental services</i>															
	Planning and development	2 125	2 125	2 125	3 625	5 125	4 125	2 125	4 125	4 625	4 125	3 625	3 625	41 500	60 500	72 000
	Road transport	1 792	73 392	99 402	125 082	140 372	124 792	46 353	72 842	189 292	166 482	215 801	249 751	1 525 400	1 314 926	1 805 147
	Environmental protection	42	42	102	282	242	42	42	542	292	192	42	842	2 700	3 300	3 300
	<i>Trading services</i>															
	Electricity	1 650	73 250	98 550	124 050	138 480	124 000	45 602	71 550	187 250	185 540	215 009	248 169	1 513 100	1 301 426	1 787 047
	Water	100	100	750	750	1 650	750	750	750	1 750	750	750	750	9 600	10 200	14 800
	Waste water management	16 408	111 214	125 733	137 053	172 836	83 104	142 616	158 630	163 673	163 190	97 423	40 275	1 412 153	1 702 995	1 235 900
	Waste management	6 252	7 558	20 827	33 147	61 930	27 267	34 017	77 357	60 367	65 552	34 917	10 969	440 157	897 250	639 000
	<i>Other</i>															
	Waste management	3 200	20 200	19 700	18 700	23 700	5 800	23 400	18 700	19 100	18 800	18 800	19 100	209 200	179 000	214 050
	Waste management	6 956	83 456	83 456	83 456	85 456	48 287	83 449	60 824	82 456	77 088	41 956	8 456	745 296	604 245	360 350
	Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	229 377	354 898	352 504	413 894	429 595	317 640	250 627	360 470	480 328	440 550	370 234	335 140	4 345 256	4 621 576	4 553 132

Table 152: MBRR SA30 – consolidated budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year+1 2014/15	Budget Year+2 2015/16
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		353 284	353 284	353 284	353 284	353 284	353 284	353 284	353 284	353 284	353 284	353 284	354 801	4 241 025	4 650 878	5 101 716
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - electricity revenue		748 478	801 710	817 858	690 304	673 311	440 924	705 247	667 843	664 097	662 381	735 472	858 193	8 470 299	9 122 216	9 840 744
Service charges - water revenue		174 965	181 135	234 908	215 379	209 880	198 376	200 349	200 201	202 060	202 060	198 971	208 304	2 448 333	2 893 000	3 562 341
Service charges - sanitation revenue		47 812	47 735	64 377	54 479	52 085	53 589	49 405	52 497	50 379	51 195	51 151	54 844	659 348	691 973	748 234
Service charges - refuse revenue		58 388	52 577	64 766	58 275	55 907	59 797	58 020	60 693	60 457	57 284	60 219	60 031	704 423	880 527	966 640
Service charges - other		19 408	19 582	19 789	20 257	20 080	21 021	21 108	20 737	21 108	20 985	21 108	36 562	277 871	293 348	293 348
Rental of facilities and equipment		10 172	10 348	10 356	10 352	10 354	10 467	10 526	10 479	10 479	10 479	10 479	125 037	131 058	136 359	136 359
Interest earned - external investments		3 163	3 163	3 163	3 163	3 163	3 163	3 163	3 163	3 163	3 163	3 163	3 210	38 337	28 952	29 759
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		11 176	11 177	11 104	11 177	11 103	11 177	11 177	10 956	11 177	11 103	11 177	11 168	133 670	143 709	154 453
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines		6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 599	6 603	79 185	79 417	79 647
Licences and permits		240	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 414	8 007	52 884	55 578	58 134
Agency services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfer receipts - operational		11 772	902 557	83 517	1 030	392 617	560 028	1 903	62 821	880 354	1 030	23 427	2 927 897	3 179 723	3 643 515	3 643 515
Other revenue		78 459	85 242	85 121	85 574	84 651	84 651	84 651	84 241	85 511	85 086	85 521	94 880	1 024 447	1 030 477	1 176 027
Cash Receipts by Source		1 523 947	2 475 553	1 778 887	1 514 318	1 877 489	1 813 489	1 509 775	1 537 260	2 355 244	1 469 092	1 545 620	1 731 059	21 135 743	23 015 360	25 193 918
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital		169 169	185 975	230 197	222 647	224 087	170 500	135 799	139 097	203 797	155 429	148 414	106 918	2 087 039	2 442 326	2 498 532
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Short term loans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 717	3 719	3 719	3 719	3 719	1 600 000	1 500 000	1 400 000
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		12 222	12 222	12 222	12 222	12 222	12 222	12 222	12 222	12 222	12 222	12 222	12 222	44 826	49 068	53 955
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(7 840)	(7 840)	(7 840)	(7 840)	(7 840)	(7 840)	(7 840)	(7 840)	(7 840)	(7 840)	(7 840)	(7 840)	(54 077)	(116 458)	(105 133)
Total Cash Receipts by Source		1 701 218	2 673 639	2 017 185	1 745 065	2 109 687	1 992 090	1 924 342	1 951 123	2 833 809	1 900 289	1 959 801	2 112 745	24 930 994	27 038 495	29 186 394
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		478 313	478 316	478 085	478 373	748 197	478 423	478 337	477 602	478 347	478 147	478 340	483 044	5 013 525	6 451 837	6 868 595
Remuneration of councillors		8 538	8 537	8 540	8 546	8 543	8 557	8 544	8 545	8 541	8 550	8 537	8 601	102 551	112 679	123 687
Finance charges		71 582	71 581	71 580	71 581	71 579	71 580	71 580	71 578	71 579	71 578	71 579	71 567	869 242	942 251	1 034 743
Bulk purchases - Electricity		585 393	903 405	495 477	353 711	660 249	448 191	383 185	434 891	364 184	382 963	373 803	696 175	6 079 638	6 568 872	7 095 688
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		141 396	212 001	121 286	89 957	157 647	110 293	96 501	106 873	92 283	95 088	94 418	165 633	1 484 342	1 635 233	1 800 515
Other materials		46 876	47 980	47 666	47 636	47 688	47 527	47 949	47 748	47 803	47 571	47 521	48 743	573 010	518 851	655 714
Contracted services		83 431	103 581	107 561	105 053	105 117	106 503	104 997	106 488	109 856	106 899	106 131	159 205	1 305 042	1 471 053	1 665 940
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and grants - other		20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	20 242	242 818	249 684	257 578
Other expenditure		253 953	304 958	302 281	251 454	251 388	303 447	258 170	302 070	250 988	252 099	258 383	258 959	3 308 161	3 455 229	3 857 212
Cash Payments by Type		1 699 725	2 150 712	1 653 719	1 436 793	2 080 653	1 591 838	1 469 506	1 576 006	1 453 824	1 474 158	1 459 054	1 922 468	19 968 457	21 516 778	23 360 673
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		344 203	378 479	470 662	452 833	467 354	346 905	284 562	265 571	414 520	318 311	303 056	217 771	4 284 257	4 541 461	4 471 869
Repayment of borrowing		55 339	55 339	55 339	55 339	55 339	55 339	55 339	55 339	55 339	55 339	55 339	55 339	564 074	708 847	849 272
Other Cash Flows/Payments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Payments by Type		2 069 267	2 584 531	2 179 721	1 944 865	2 603 386	1 994 083	1 809 408	1 917 917	1 923 683	1 847 808	1 816 449	2 195 579	24 916 798	26 767 186	28 651 814
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(398 049)	89 109	(162 536)	(199 900)	(493 700)	(1 993)	114 934	33 207	910 126	52 481	153 352	(82 834)	14 197	271 309	507 580
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:		1 676 374	1 278 325	1 367 434	1 204 898	1 004 998	511 298	508 305	654 239	657 445	1 567 572	1 620 053	1 773 405	1 676 374	1 690 571	1 951 880
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 278 325	1 367 434	1 204 898	1 004 998	511 298	508 305	624 239	657 445	1 567 572	1 620 053	1 773 405	1 690 571	1 690 571	1 951 880	2 469 460

Table 153: MBRR SA31 – aggregated entity budget

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	157 662	177 231	190 132	218 438	218 438	215 720	250 290	276 056	301 411
Investment revenue	20 816	19 760	21 826	23 364	23 368	24 220	26 809	29 005	31 515
Transfers recognised - operational	1 553	15 265	13 727	13 500	14 373	14 373	61 873	61 873	61 873
Other own revenue	77 060	97 570	106 895	129 718	144 374	148 671	186 047	198 822	213 214
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	257 091	309 827	332 581	385 020	400 554	402 985	525 019	565 757	608 013
Employee costs	49 889	66 402	74 782	84 184	84 120	83 588	110 175	120 318	130 827
Remuneration of Board Members	309	490	608	818	1 023	995	2 143	2 358	2 594
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 018	3 434	2 745	3 135	3 150	3 312	3 152	3 250	3 754
Finance charges	1 921	804	516	461	464	464	438	482	532
Materials and bulk purchases	81 996	73 233	93 180	97 260	106 771	110 502	126 412	139 685	153 654
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	128 321	149 749	167 476	199 163	205 026	204 124	282 699	299 664	316 652
Total Expenditure	265 453	294 113	339 309	385 020	400 554	402 985	525 019	565 757	608 013
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 362)	15 714	(6 728)	0	(0)	(0)	–	(0)	(0)
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position									
Total current assets	127 066	149 393	95 183	128 201	139 301	113 194	114 644	119 563	135 966
Total non current assets	26 330	29 586	27 443	35 018	30 455	30 455	58 973	75 496	79 721
Total current liabilities	128 386	138 571	104 754	125 155	115 577	105 541	123 354	131 859	139 054
Total non current liabilities	4 043	3 728	3 119	3 189	2 871	2 871	4 055	3 425	3 109
Equity	20 967	36 681	14 753	34 875	51 308	35 237	46 208	59 775	73 524
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	14 751	34 612	(25 171)	15 628	32 048	21 215	35 105	25 064	20 472
Net cash from (used) investing	(1 868)	(503)	(602)	(9 207)	(4 796)	(3 246)	(25 915)	(12 317)	(9 800)
Net cash from (used) financing	238	(1 506)	(608)	(115)	(115)	(115)	(115)	(115)	(115)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	18 259	50 861	24 480	30 786	51 617	42 334	51 408	64 040	74 596

Table 154: MBRR SA33 – contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Total Contract Value
	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand													
Parent Municipality:													
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:													
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 155: MBRR SA34a – consolidated capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
H thousand									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	801 958	589 105	848 326	1 683 227	1 778 366	1 778 366	1 761 450	1 494 976	1 983 247
Infrastructure - Road transport	483 463	281 176	434 553	1 215 003	1 302 764	1 302 764	1 374 500	1 151 626	1 624 997
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	305 683	184 719	270 028	911 703	1 011 594	1 011 594	1 087 350	971 126	1 407 247
Storm water	177 580	96 457	164 526	303 300	291 170	291 170	287 150	180 500	217 750
Infrastructure - Electricity	225 295	251 119	320 780	327 100	338 130	338 130	197 500	269 750	274 000
Generation	205 000	199 063	218 232	217 000	217 000	217 000	183 500	251 250	257 000
Transmission & Reticulation	20 295	51 256	95 351	105 000	116 030	116 030	6 000	18 500	17 000
Street Lighting	-	-	7 197	5 100	5 100	5 100	8 000	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	45 612	43 781	62 586	60 223	66 723	66 723	60 500	51 500	64 550
Dams & Reservoirs	29 612	43 781	46 441	57 223	63 723	63 723	56 500	47 500	46 550
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	16 000	-	16 155	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	4 000	18 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	9 023	-	10 199	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	10 199	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	-	-
Sewerage purification	9 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	38 564	13 029	20 197	75 901	65 750	65 750	124 950	22 100	19 700
Waste Management	-	-	3 371	43 000	43 000	43 000	10 500	-	-
Transportation	19 525	1 128	10 372	12 750	12 750	12 750	24 450	19 100	16 700
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19 039	11 901	6 455	20 151	10 000	10 000	90 000	3 000	3 000
Community	75 684	20 961	102 839	211 814	265 641	265 641	274 200	124 100	108 000
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportfields & stadia	41 646	994	30 732	93 000	154 972	154 972	173 800	15 000	-
Swimming pools	1 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	1 566	1 119	16 708	30 000	34 856	34 856	5 000	26 000	-
Recreational facilities	2 498	5 947	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	5 000	-	-
Security and policing	20 979	2 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	3 800	2 384	560	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	1 749	147	9 741	48 000	35 000	35 000	46 000	40 000	44 500
Museums & Art Galleries	1 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	381	5 708	33 455	18 314	18 314	18 314	26 900	6 100	5 000
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	2 084	11 642	10 000	10 000	10 000	7 500	27 000	48 500
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	13 111	-	53 495	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	13 111	-	53 495	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	9 664	19 645	44 446	120 500	124 523	124 523	50 222	38 400	41 500
General vehicles	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	25 874	12 700	12 700	12 700	-	1 200	650
Plant & equipment	-	2 901	695	3 700	3 700	3 700	700	700	700
Computers - hardware/equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	4 516	8 156	11 056	40 800	44 323	44 323	33 222	29 600	25 850
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	1 974	5 232	2 451	3 500	3 500	3 500	1 800	2 200	2 600
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	3 174	3 356	4 070	39 300	39 300	39 300	14 100	4 700	11 300
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	299	500	1 000	1 000	400	-	400
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	900 417	629 711	1 049 106	2 015 541	2 168 530	2 168 530	2 085 872	1 657 476	2 132 747
Specialised vehicles	-	-	25 874	12 700	12 700	12 700	-	1 200	650
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	25 874	12 700	12 700	12 700	-	1 200	650
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 156: MBRR SA34b – consolidated capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	962 301	1 221 598	1 248 790	1 378 294	1 411 975	1 411 975	1 316 381	1 534 695	1 075 000
Infrastructure - Road transport	212 826	155 286	246 403	154 405	162 135	162 135	134 000	126 700	137 150
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	195 563	126 563	219 262	114 805	120 035	120 035	108 100	100 000	110 950
Storm water	17 274	29 724	27 141	39 600	42 100	42 100	25 900	26 700	26 200
Infrastructure - Electricity	292 423	318 805	291 239	260 700	267 351	267 351	235 885	627 500	362 000
Generation	170 442	194 704	162 366	143 800	150 451	150 451	120 235	490 000	257 500
Transmission & Retiulation	79 821	76 437	91 629	77 500	77 500	77 500	67 500	87 500	74 500
Street Lighting	42 160	47 664	37 245	39 400	39 400	39 400	48 150	50 000	30 000
Infrastructure - Water	337 330	356 030	249 020	467 298	459 398	459 398	473 214	245 500	209 300
Dams & Reservoirs	23 298	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water purification	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Retiulation	314 032	356 030	249 020	467 298	459 398	459 398	473 214	245 500	209 300
Infrastructure - Sanitation	98 190	368 574	419 005	460 490	461 390	461 390	416 783	487 245	300 550
Retiulation	21 541	316 480	367 558	413 990	414 890	414 890	375 365	443 665	251 550
Sewerage purification	76 650	52 094	51 446	46 500	46 500	46 500	40 418	43 579	49 000
Infrastructure - Other	21 531	22 902	43 122	35 400	61 700	61 700	56 500	47 750	66 000
Waste Management	17 091	17 899	9 475	20 500	17 000	17 000	20 500	26 500	27 500
Transportation	4 440	38	4 977	6 900	6 900	6 900	2 000	13 250	18 500
Gas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	4 955	28 670	8 000	37 800	37 800	34 000	8 000	20 000
Community	89 605	77 728	62 536	227 767	280 224	280 224	181 800	176 800	189 500
Parks & gardens	5 171	3 442	4 267	150 000	85 000	85 000	27 000	29 000	35 000
Sportfields & stadia	6 734	2 020	1 135	—	2 205	2 205	—	—	—
Swimming pools	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community halls	4 920	1 025	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Libraries	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Recreational facilities	16 685	21 886	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire, safety & emergency	3 310	3 183	595	1 200	—	—	800	800	—
Security and policing	24 208	5 056	1 858	2 000	2 000	2 000	62 000	7 000	10 000
Buses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Clinics	9 393	24 349	3 023	1 000	1 000	1 000	—	—	—
Museums & Art Galleries	4 228	3 645	1 352	12 000	2 000	2 000	—	—	—
Cemeteries	3 611	(20)	—	—	—	—	2 000	—	4 500
Social rental housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	11 343	13 140	50 304	61 567	188 017	188 017	100 000	140 000	140 000
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	154 405	150 312	569 191	561 731	557 231	557 231	569 803	1 050 805	1 001 885
Housing development	154 405	150 312	569 191	561 731	557 231	557 231	569 803	1 050 805	1 001 885
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	96 526	162 516	182 452	168 715	194 909	194 909	189 400	199 800	152 000
General vehicles	3 934	487	—	30 000	12 000	12 000	80 000	55 000	30 000
Specialised vehicles	12 162	3 016	25 477	22 500	22 500	22 500	—	—	—
Plant & equipment	2 000	1 321	1 956	2 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	3 000	5 000
Computers - hardware/equipment	—	4 190	5 917	6 000	6 000	6 000	20 000	6 000	6 000
Furniture and other office equipment	1 583	10 499	1 325	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 000	16 500
Abattoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets	2 286	7 245	8 545	9 000	18 500	18 500	3 900	4 000	5 500
Civic Land and Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Buildings	26 761	28 820	25 820	18 060	14 350	14 350	16 500	42 000	22 000
Other Land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	47 800	106 938	113 412	65 155	103 549	103 549	50 000	73 800	67 000
Agricultural assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	1 159	1 387	3 924	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Computers - software & programming	1 159	1 387	3 924	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Other (list sub-class)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1 303 997	1 613 541	2 066 893	2 337 606	2 445 338	2 445 338	2 259 385	2 964 100	2 420 385
Specialised vehicles	12 162	3 016	25 477	22 500	22 500	22 500	—	—	—
Refuse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire	12 162	3 016	25 477	22 500	22 500	22 500	—	—	—
Conservancy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ambulances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	59,2%	71,9%	66,3%	53,7%	53,0%	53,0%	52,0%	64,1%	53,2%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	164,4%	195,9%	194,6%	244,6%	255,9%	255,9%	237,5%	297,7%	257,9%

Table 157: MBRR SA34c – consolidated repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	550 543	477 327	619 342	593 365	670 686	670 686	613 072	715 799	857 218
Infrastructure - Road transport	96 422	104 961	131 833	145 308	141 829	141 829	155 505	179 194	212 313
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	73 016	78 797	98 107	107 729	98 472	98 472	117 895	134 720	158 439
Storm water	23 406	26 164	33 726	37 579	43 357	43 357	37 610	44 474	53 874
Infrastructure - Electricity	299 145	221 278	300 506	251 320	322 800	322 800	248 953	294 684	356 971
Generation	74 388	37 170	49 771	71 612	101 612	101 612	71 935	85 063	103 043
Transmission & Retiulation	185 397	145 400	178 253	154 005	190 167	190 167	151 223	179 119	216 979
Street Lighting	39 360	38 709	72 481	25 704	31 021	31 021	25 795	30 502	36 949
Infrastructure - Water	120 700	112 460	128 547	136 139	145 439	145 439	146 339	169 088	200 192
Dams & Reservoirs	12 200	12 594	9 999	10 584	9 784	9 784	10 501	12 891	15 616
Water purification	2 516	3 446	5 854	4 810	7 710	7 710	7 894	8 805	10 053
Retiulation	105 984	96 421	112 693	120 745	127 945	127 945	127 544	147 392	174 524
Infrastructure - Sanitation	28 828	31 347	44 993	50 675	50 675	50 675	52 936	62 203	75 351
Retiulation	6 330	10 341	12 598	14 299	14 299	14 299	14 213	16 887	20 359
Sewerage purification	22 497	21 006	32 395	36 377	36 377	36 377	38 723	45 397	54 992
Infrastructure - Other	5 448	7 281	13 464	9 942	9 942	9 942	9 338	10 630	12 391
Waste Management	5 448	7 281	13 464	9 942	9 942	9 942	9 338	10 630	12 391
Transportation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community	138 409	172 011	182 992	207 749	208 901	208 901	115 340	132 316	155 512
Parks & gardens	60 251	94 105	91 784	91 862	96 690	96 690	35 982	40 795	47 253
Sportsfields & stadia	46	—	2 858	4 156	3 656	3 656	262	275	288
Swimming pools	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community halls	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Libraries	318	319	369	400	400	400	400	431	459
Recreational facilities	25 691	20 830	23 488	24 094	22 094	22 094	16 735	18 682	21 262
Fire, safety & emergency	12 715	12 632	13 690	24 093	23 239	23 239	16 988	19 556	23 188
Security and policing	31 989	33 757	35 537	46 179	45 858	45 858	35 893	42 198	50 891
Buses	55	52	86	75	75	75	75	89	107
Clinics	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Museums & Art Galleries	—	—	6	9	9	9	6	6	6
Cemeteries	6 238	9 802	13 920	15 381	15 381	15 381	7 703	8 888	10 565
Social rental housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	1 106	513	1 253	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 296	1 396	1 492
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	327 952	341 525	336 753	455 185	457 971	457 971	502 844	581 001	691 704
General vehicles	186 588	177 031	140 350	233 914	233 534	233 534	217 749	251 449	299 059
Specialised vehicles	1 335	1 995	1 000	1 156	1 156	1 156	—	—	—
Plant & equipment	21 399	16 486	26 362	32 729	32 582	32 582	29 095	33 484	39 676
Computers - hardware/equipment	2 652	1 602	2 633	3 583	3 644	3 644	3 597	4 253	5 151
Furniture and other office equipment	18 452	15 430	16 805	23 406	24 177	24 177	16 363	18 768	22 140
Abattoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
Civic Land and Buildings	1 335	2 204	2 450	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 666	3 076	3 656
Other Buildings	81 309	87 208	106 016	108 767	115 736	115 736	116 589	135 609	162 960
Other Land	6 481	27 171	25 349	41 207	36 557	36 557	104 543	120 605	143 316
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	8 401	12 397	15 786	7 534	7 706	7 706	12 242	13 757	15 746
Agricultural assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	29 231	49 534	51 508	62 224	61 595	61 595	58 707	86 237	104 189
Computers - software & programming	29 231	49 534	51 508	62 224	61 595	61 595	58 707	86 237	104 189
Other (list sub-class)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 046 135	1 040 397	1 190 595	1 310 543	1 399 153	1 399 153	1 289 963	1 515 353	1 808 623
Specialised vehicles	1 335	1 995	1 000	1 156	1 156	1 156	—	—	—
Refuse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire	—	1 053	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conservancy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ambulances	1 335	942	1 000	1 156	1 156	1 156	—	—	—
R&M as a % of PPE	7.4%	6.4%	6.1%	6.1%	6.3%	6.3%	5.1%	5.3%	5.6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	8.0%	7.2%	6.7%	6.4%	6.8%	6.8%	6.0%	6.5%	7.1%

Table 158: MBRR SA34d – consolidated depreciation by asset class

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	362 675	401 891	568 718	674 256	662 918	663 030	676 027	645 588	645 180
Infrastructure - Road transport	158 249	176 612	256 845	301 593	304 390	304 441	331 333	272 396	371 750
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	113 953	125 554	184 552	226 074	235 140	235 180	262 573	228 244	320 285
Storm water	44 285	51 058	72 294	75 519	69 250	69 262	68 760	44 152	51 465
Infrastructure - Electricity	63 270	75 336	107 786	129 455	125 812	125 834	95 190	191 194	134 173
Generation	45 883	52 157	67 029	79 461	76 352	76 365	66 714	157 952	108 541
Transmission & Reticalation	12 235	16 879	32 930	40 193	40 213	40 220	16 144	22 587	19 303
Street Lighting	5 152	6 301	7 827	9 800	9 247	9 248	12 333	10 654	6 329
Infrastructure - Water	102 818	73 917	77 157	116 179	109 322	109 341	117 227	63 287	57 773
Dams & Reservoirs	14 206	8 094	11 499	12 003	13 241	13 243	12 410	10 122	9 820
Water purification	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reticalation	88 612	65 823	65 658	103 577	96 081	96 098	104 817	53 166	47 952
Infrastructure - Sanitation	28 786	68 142	106 272	102 518	96 011	96 027	92 422	103 826	63 405
Reticalation	5 784	58 511	93 534	92 277	87 249	87 263	83 545	94 540	53 068
Sewerage purification	23 003	9 631	12 738	10 241	9 662	9 664	8 878	9 286	10 337
Infrastructure - Other	9 552	7 883	20 657	24 512	26 483	26 487	39 854	14 884	18 080
Waste Management	2 717	3 927	4 191	13 985	12 467	12 469	6 809	5 647	5 802
Transportation	3 809	256	5 007	4 328	4 083	4 084	5 810	6 893	7 426
Gas	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	3 026	3 701	11 459	6 200	9 932	9 934	27 236	2 344	4 852
Community	52 610	55 530	64 321	96 811	113 425	113 444	100 158	84 118	62 762
Parks & gardens	1 646	1 937	1 660	33 035	17 662	17 665	5 930	6 180	7 384
Sportsfields & stadia	15 399	1 695	12 395	20 482	32 660	32 665	38 174	3 196	—
Swimming pools	383	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community halls	1 566	577	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Libraries	498	629	6 498	6 607	7 243	7 244	1 098	5 540	—
Recreational facilities	6 106	15 661	—	2 202	2 078	2 078	2 196	2 131	2 110
Fire, safety & emergency	1 054	1 791	232	815	519	520	1 274	170	—
Security and policing	14 383	4 250	723	440	416	416	11 421	1 492	2 110
Buses	1 209	1 341	218	—	—	—	—	—	—
Clinics	3 546	13 784	4 965	10 792	7 480	7 482	10 104	8 524	9 388
Museums & Art Galleries	1 938	2 051	526	2 643	416	416	—	—	—
Cemeteries	1 271	3 246	13 012	4 033	3 805	3 806	6 348	1 300	2 004
Social rental housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	3 610	8 567	24 093	15 762	41 146	41 153	23 612	35 586	39 767
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment properties	1 826	1 813	759	123 713	115 786	115 806	125 154	223 914	211 362
Housing development	1 826	1 813	759	123 713	115 786	115 806	125 154	223 914	211 362
Other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other assets	330 992	326 066	387 396	63 695	66 375	66 386	52 632	50 758	40 822
General vehicles	12 263	872	—	11 012	6 649	6 650	17 572	11 720	6 329
Specialised vehicles	37 908	5 399	87 676	7 752	7 314	7 315	—	256	137
Plant & equipment	6 234	7 557	4 526	1 255	1 184	1 185	813	788	1 202
Computers - hardware/equipment	—	7 500	10 102	1 321	1 247	1 247	4 393	1 279	1 266
Furniture and other office equipment	19 011	33 391	21 139	12 509	12 534	12 537	10 811	9 717	8 934
Abattoirs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Markets	13 280	22 334	18 775	2 753	4 571	4 572	1 252	1 321	1 709
Civic Land and Buildings	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Buildings	93 304	57 584	51 033	12 633	11 150	11 152	6 721	9 951	7 025
Other Land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other	148 992	191 418	194 145	14 460	21 724	21 728	11 070	15 726	14 219
Agricultural assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
List sub-class	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangibles	47 967	41 864	43 686	220	208	208	439	426	422
Computers - software & programming	47 967	41 864	43 686	220	208	208	439	426	422
Other (list sub-classes)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Depreciation	796 070	827 164	1 064 880	958 697	958 712	958 874	954 409	984 804	960 547
Specialised vehicles	37 908	5 399	87 676	7 752	7 314	7 315	—	256	137
Refuse	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fire	37 908	5 399	87 676	7 752	7 314	7 315	—	256	137
Conservancy	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ambulances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Table 159: MBRR SA35 – consolidated future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Present value
Capital expenditure							
City Planning and Development	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	—
Corporate & Shared Services	88 500	55 500	30 500	500	500	500	—
Economic Development	1 500	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	—
Emergency Services	17 800	27 800	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	—
Environmental Management	42 800	54 000	62 100	56 350	63 500	63 500	—
Group Financial Services	14 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	—
Housing & Human Settlement	570 303	1 051 305	1 002 385	1 584 861	1 584 861	1 584 861	—
Group Information & Communication Technology	185 500	90 300	95 500	83 500	83 500	83 500	—
Metro Police Services	57 000	12 000	20 000	45 000	24 000	30 000	—
Office of the City Manager	102 000	141 850	141 850	141 850	141 850	141 850	—
Office of the Speaker	500	500	500	500	500	500	—
Regional Service Delivery	329 172	138 350	104 550	224 250	233 250	135 250	—
Service Infrastructure	1 348 181	1 643 495	1 173 400	1 319 250	1 406 750	1 514 750	—
Transport	1 534 300	1 314 176	1 793 547	1 080 921	979 421	1 080 921	—
Other Votes	52 000	83 500	114 500	34 000	34 000	25 000	—
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>				—	—	—	—
Total Capital Expenditure	4 345 256	4 621 576	4 553 132	4 585 282	4 566 432	4 674 932	—
Future operational costs by vote							
City Planning and Development	190	—	—	—	—	—	—
Corporate & Shared Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic Development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Emergency Services	5 000	—	—	—	—	—	—
Environmental Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Group Financial Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing & Human Settlement	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Group Information & Communication Technology	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Metro Police Services	1 000	—	—	—	—	—	—
Office of the City Manager	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Office of the Speaker	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Regional Service Delivery	35 050	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service Infrastructure	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transport	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Votes	750	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total future operational costs	41 990	—	—	—	—	—	—
Future revenue by source							
Property rates	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - electricity revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - water revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - sanitation revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - refuse revenue	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Service charges - other	23 140	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total future revenue	23 140	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Financial Implications	4 364 106	4 621 576	4 553 132	4 585 282	4 566 432	4 674 932	—

Table 160: MBRR SA36 – consolidated detailed capital budget

Municipal Year/Capital project		Program/Project description		Project number	IPB Code	Individuality (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS coordinate	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
Financial Year	Project description										Actual Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Forecast	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15		Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: Municipal Year/Capital project	Audit and Risk	Insurance replacements (CTMAM Continuation)		712449	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		8 000	304	8 000	8 000	8 000		Township Vols	Renewed
		Insurance replacements		712450	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		5 000	-	5 000	5 000	5 000		58	Renewed
		Capital Funded from Operating		712523	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 000	-	1 000	500	500		Township Vols	New
		Capital Funded from Operating (City Planning & Development)		712531	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	Township Vols	1 500	272	1 500	500	500		Township Vols	New
		Sewerage treatment plant (Technology replacement)		712644	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	S 23° 44' 37.725" E 28° 11' 33.745"	700	655	700	700	700		Township Vols	New
		Pump machine AD (development information services)		712645	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	S 23° 44' 37.725" E 28° 11' 33.745"	3 500	-	3 000	-	-		Township Vols	New
		Capital Funded from Operating		712629	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	-	1 000	500	500		Township Vols	New
		Capital Funded from Operating		712628	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	-	1 500	500	500		Township Vols	New
		Purchase of Vehicles		710859	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	-	12 000	55 000	30 000		Township Vols	Renewed
		AND Regional Offices		710859	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	-	-	60 000	-		Township Vols	Renewed
City Planning and Development	City Strategies and Performance Management	Reimbursement/Maintenance of all fire LMS within various Council Buildings		712743	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		-	(130)	-	-	-		9, 20, 31, 38, 51, 71, 80	New
		Reimbursement/Maintenance of all fire LMS within various Council Buildings		712743	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		-	827	-	5 500	-		Township Vols	New
		Capital Funded from Operating		712743	F	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		-	-	4 000	-	-		Township Vols	New
		Capital Funded from Operating		712501	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		1 500	401	1 500	500	500		Township Vols	New
		Severance Officers - Completion of Shiva Building		712553	F	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		-	-	3 800	-	-		78	New
		Training Officers - Completion of Shiva Building		712553	F	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	2 100	-		Township Vols	New
		Business Int. Trade Markets: Inner City, Musposu		710488	C	Yes	Other Assets	Markets		1 500	-	1 500	500	500		30, 31	New
		Marketing & Trading Sheds - Car-Rushuwa		712200	B	Yes	Other Assets	Markets		-	-	1 500	-	-		6, 23, 27	New
		Marketing & Trading Sheds - Mambasa		712754	B	Yes	Other Assets	Markets		-	-	-	-	-		102	New
		Marketing & Trading Sheds - Brokershorzarat		712802	B	Yes	Other Assets	Markets		1 500	-	1 000	1 500	1 500		Township Vols	Renewed
Emergency Services	Emergency Services	Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles		710564	D	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	123 Bekker str. Aranda, Pretoria, Police Depot	35 000	25 477	2 000	-	-		Township Vols	Renewed
		Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles		710564	D	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	123 Bekker str. Aranda, Pretoria, Police Depot	-	20 000	-	-	-		Township Vols	Renewed
		Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles		710565	C	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	123 Bekker str. Aranda, Pretoria, Police Depot	405	4 300	7 000	22 000	-		45, 57, 61, 64, 65, 66, 68, 70, 77, 78, 79	Renewed
		Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles		711454	D	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	123 Bekker str. Aranda, Pretoria, Police Depot	3 000	-	500	-	-		Township Vols	Renewed
		Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles		711455	C	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	123 Bekker str. Aranda, Pretoria, Police Depot	5 000	-	-	2 000	2 000		Township Vols	Renewed
		Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles		712617	C	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	123 Bekker str. Aranda, Pretoria, Police Depot	800	595	-	300	600		Township Vols	Renewed
		Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles		712618	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	123 Bekker str. Aranda, Pretoria, Police Depot	3 000	925	3 000	3 000	3 000		2, 43	Renewed
		Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles		712624	F	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	123 Bekker str. Aranda, Pretoria, Police Depot	-	13	-	-	-		Township Vols	New
		Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles		712603	C	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	123 Bekker str. Aranda, Pretoria, Police Depot	-	-	500	3 000	-		103, 104, 105	New
		Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles		712605	C	Yes	Community	Fire, safety & emergency	123 Bekker str. Aranda, Pretoria, Police Depot	-	-	500	2 000	-		100	New
Environment of Management	Environment of Management	Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles		710276	E	Yes	Other Assets	Fire, safety & emergency	S25° 45' 016" E 28° 13' 732"	-	-	1 500	-	-		Township Vols	New
		Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles		710277	E	Yes	Other Assets	Fire, safety & emergency	S25° 44' 13.7" E 28° 10' 06.7"	13 000	5 017	5 000	2 500	15 000		50	Renewed
		Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles		710450	E	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	S25° 44' 13.7" E 28° 10' 06.7"	1 000	8 452	9 000	3 000	3 000		50	Renewed
		Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles		711561	D	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	S25° 44' 13.7" E 28° 10' 06.7"	500	682	500	500	650		50	Renewed
		Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles		711562	D	Yes	Other Assets	Markets	S25° 44' 13.7" E 28° 10' 06.7"	1 200	83	1 000	500	2 000		50	Renewed
		Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles		712590	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	S25° 44' 13.7" E 28° 10' 06.7"	9 000	1 959	2 000	3 000	5 000		1, 99	Renewed
		Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles		712590	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	S25° 44' 13.7" E 28° 10' 06.7"	2 453	-	7 000	9 000	9 000		1, 99	Renewed
		Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles		712592	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	S25° 44' 13.7" E 28° 10' 06.7"	-	5 269	-	7 000	10 000		1, 99	Renewed
		Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles		712592	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	S25° 44' 13.7" E 28° 10' 06.7"	10 000	-	7 000	10 000	10 000		1, 99	Renewed
		Acquisition: Emergency Vehicles		712593	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	S25° 44' 13.7" E 28° 10' 06.7"	-	-	7 000	10 000	10 000		1, 99	Renewed

Municipal Value/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	GP Code	Intentionally Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS re-evaluations	Total Project Estimate	Priority year outcomes			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
Environmental Management	Street Bins	712824	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Township wide Refuse/37 J/R	3 500	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 500	1 59	Renewal
	Green Buildings Programme	712825	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Refuse/37 J/R	1 500	-	1 700	-	1 500	1 500	2 200	91	New
	Upgrading and Extension of Office Blocks	712826	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Refuse/37 J/R	2 000	1 354	-	-	1 500	1 500	2 000	60	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712827	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	Refuse/37 J/R	1 500	-	1 500	-	1 500	1 500	500	Township Wide	New
	Renovate of Municipal Buildings	712828	C	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Refuse/37 J/R	800	600	-	-	1 200	800	2 000	1 09	New
	Specialised Vehicles - Market	712829	B	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised Vehicles	Refuse/37 J/R	1 200	480	700	-	1 200	450	60	60	New
	Upgrading of the market trading system	712830	E	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	Refuse/37 J/R	600	554	-	-	300	600	1 000	60	New
	Replacement of BB with 240 bins	712831	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Refuse/37 J/R	30 000	-	30 000	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Buildings & Equipment (security at the stores)	712832	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Refuse/37 J/R	5 000	9 535	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	Township Wide	Renewal
	Buildings & Equipment	712833	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	Renewal
Financial Services	Call Centres in the North Tsimba	712834	D	Yes	Community	Other	Refuse/37 J/R	-	11 642	-	-	-	-	-	8 73 7 75 75	New
	Call Centres in the North Tsimba	712835	D	Yes	Community	Other	Refuse/37 J/R	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 73 7 75 75	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	Refuse/37 J/R	1 500	1 035	1 500	-	2 000	500	500	Township Wide	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712756	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	Refuse/37 J/R	-	100	500	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	New
	CAAT Computer Aided Auditing Training	712836	D	Yes	Other Assets	Other	Refuse/37 J/R	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	Township Wide	New
	Customer Care Kiosk	712837	D	Yes	Community	Other	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	-	-	7 000	-	-	Township Wide	New
	New clinic in Dorcasport	710075	C	Yes	Community	Clinic	Refuse/37 J/R	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	50	New
	Upgrade Health System For Health-Em	712838	B	Yes	Community	Clinic	Refuse/37 J/R	-	11 000	-	-	5 000	-	-	50	New
	Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries	712839	C	Yes	Community	Clinic	Refuse/37 J/R	-	2 889	1 000	-	-	-	-	1 3 4 7 10 20 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100	Renewal
	Upgrading Of Clinic Dispensaries	712840	C	Yes	Community	Clinic	Refuse/37 J/R	-	8 454	-	-	-	-	-	22 49	New
Health and Social Development	Multi-purpose Development Centres	712841	C	Yes	Community	Clinic	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	1 000	-	2 000	10 000	10 000	Township Wide	New
	Upgrade and extension of Zithaba Clinic	712842	C	Yes	Community	Clinic	Refuse/37 J/R	500	-	-	-	8 000	7 000	15 000	100	New
	Replacement of Raydon Clinic	712843	C	Yes	Community	Clinic	Refuse/37 J/R	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	New
	Upgrading of ECD centres and Day Care Centres	712844	C	Yes	Community	Clinic	Refuse/37 J/R	500	-	-	-	-	500	10 000	-	New
	Upgrading of ECD centres and Day Care Centres	712845	C	Yes	Community	Clinic	Refuse/37 J/R	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	6 000	6 12 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100	New
	Capital Funded from Operating	712755	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	Refuse/37 J/R	2 000	281	2 000	-	500	500	500	1 3 4 7 10 20 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100	New
	New Bonkhofers Clinic	712756	C	Yes	Community	Clinic	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	500	-	8 000	10 000	-	103	New
	Extension of Rehabilitation Clinic	712757	C	Yes	Community	Clinic	Refuse/37 J/R	5 000	-	500	-	1 000	1 000	3 000	43 90	New
	Installation of generators in all LG clinics	712846	C	Yes	Community	Clinic	Refuse/37 J/R	1 000	-	500	-	1 000	1 000	-	103	New
	Social Development center in Hamkhusi	712847	C	Yes	Community	Clinic	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	-	-	500	27 000	48 500	49	New
Housing and Human Settlement	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710823	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	-	-	20 300	-	-	14 74	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Water Provision	710824	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	-	-	150 000	200 000	-	14 74	Renewal
	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710825	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	7 30 40 55 74	Renewal
	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710826	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	-	-	20 300	-	-	7 30 40 55 74	Renewal
	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710827	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	7 30 40 55 74	Renewal
	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710828	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	-	-	150 000	200 000	-	7 30 40 55 74	Renewal
	Sewerage - Low Cost Housing	710829	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 30 40 55 74	Renewal
	Roads & Stormwater - Low Cost Housing	710830	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	-	-	300 000	500 000	500 000	12 23 30 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710831	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710832	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710833	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	-	-	18 885	28 885	37	37	Renewal
Water and Sanitation	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710834	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	-	-	18 885	28 885	37	37	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710835	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	-	-	18 885	28 885	37	37	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710836	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	-	-	18 885	28 885	37	37	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710837	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	-	-	18 885	28 885	37	37	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710838	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	-	-	18 885	28 885	37	37	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710839	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	-	-	18 885	28 885	37	37	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710840	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	-	-	18 885	28 885	37	37	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710841	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	-	-	18 885	28 885	37	37	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710842	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	-	-	18 885	28 885	37	37	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710843	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	-	-	18 885	28 885	37	37	Renewal
	Project Linked Housing - Acquisition Of Land	710844	A	Yes	Investment properties	Housing development	Refuse/37 J/R	-	-	-	-	18 885	28 885	37	37	Renewal

Municipal Ward/Capital project	R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	eDP Goal number	Interventor (Y/N/A)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project information			
										Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	How or renewed	
Regional Service Delivery		Silverwater Sustainable Agricultural Village	71267	B	No	Other Assets	Other	S29°02'24.428°27'24.5	5 000	-	-	5 000	-	5 000	105	Now	
		Silverwater Sustainable Agricultural Village	71267	B	No	Other Assets	Other	S29°02'24.428°27'24.5	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	105	Now	
		Renovate of Small Areas City Wide (Ecological Sanitation & Security Purposes)	71276	C	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		6 000	6 000	-	3 000	3 000	-	1-79	Now	
		Renovate of Small Areas City Wide (Ecological Sanitation & Security Purposes)	71276	C	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Infrastructure - Other		-	-	6 000	-	-	-	1-79	Now	
		Development of the Kwa-Nxumalo cemetery	71280	A	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Kwa-Nxumalo 235-JR	-	-	-	2 900	1 100	5 000	20-90	Now	
		Development of the Kwa-Nxumalo cemetery	71280	A	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Kwa-Nxumalo 235-JR	-	-	-	2 900	-	-	-	20-90	Now
		Development of Tsimane Heron Cemetery	71289	C	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Shawwen 106-JR	-	11 595	-	-	-	-	-	8, 14, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96	Now
		Development of Tsimane Heron Cemetery	71289	C	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Shawwen 106-JR	-	11 404	9 414	20 000	-	-	-	8, 14, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96	Now
		Construction of Tsimane Heron Cemetery	71290	C	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Shawwen 106-JR	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	32	Renewed
		Construction of Tsimane Heron Cemetery	71290	C	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Shawwen 106-JR	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	32	Renewed
Research and Innovation Service Infrastructure		Upgrade Storm Water System at Boyoyane Nursery	71295	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	Porton 45 of Zandvlei 317-JR	-	250	150	150	-	150	55	Now	
		Upgrade Storm Water System at Boyoyane Nursery	71295	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Stormwater	Porton 45 of Zandvlei 317-JR	-	259	500	-	-	-	400	55	Now
		Development of Cemetery, Mowooding	71298	A	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Leakwagena 487-JR	-	3 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	Now
		Development of Cemetery, Mowooding	71298	A	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	Leakwagena 487-JR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Now
		Construction of a Men's Toilet Facility - Roadstead	71320	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Leakwagena 487-JR	-	-	6 000	4 000	-	-	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Now
		Construction of a Men's Toilet Facility - Roadstead	71320	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Leakwagena 487-JR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	Now
		Bak Containers Mowooding	71320	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tsimane wadi	-	1 583	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Now
		240 Ltrs Containers Mowooding	71321	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tsimane wadi	-	1 588	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Now
		1000 Ltrs Containers Mowooding	71322	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	Tsimane wadi	-	129	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Now
		Sewer Borehole Install 25 x 30m egg masts and 12 x 12 mmtr lights	71323	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Waste Management	Tsimane wadi	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	101, 102, 103, 104, 105	Now
		Bulk Water Supply - Francfont	71373	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Street Lighting		-	7 197	3 100	8 000	-	-	-	73	Now
		Upgrading of Plough Stadium	71375	B	Yes	Community	Recreation		-	14 544	-	-	-	-	-	99	Now
		Upgrading of Zimondeni Sport Stadium	71378	B	Yes	Community	Sportfields & stadia		-	877	-	-	-	-	-	Tsimane Wadi	Now
		Water Conservation and Demand Management (Installation of water meter) Silver Brookley	71383	B	Yes	Community	Sportfields & stadia		-	219	-	-	-	-	-	100, 101, 102	Now
		New Gwa-Nxumalo Library	71396	A	Yes	Community	Leisure	Leisure	-	1 022	-	-	-	-	-	73	Now
		New Abengwezi Library	713910	C	Yes	Community	Leisure	Leisure	To be determined	-	-	-	6 000	-	-	23, 37	Now
		Baungali Community Library	713914	C	Yes	Community	Leisure	Leisure	To be determined	-	-	-	-	-	-	63, 72	Now
		Upgrades Chabwani Stadium	713915	C	Yes	Community	Sportfields & stadia	Sportfields & stadia	To be determined	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	Now
		Cultural Funded from Operating	713915	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	CO Phumani and Nelson Mandela Drive, Bf	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	-	-	1, 2, 7, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Now
		Non-subsidised Sustainable Agricultural Village	713915	B	No	Other Assets	Other Assets	Remainder of Porton 6 of the farm Shawwen 106-JR	-	4 250	3 000	3 500	4 250	500	-	Tsimane Wadi	Now
	Non-subsidised Sustainable Agricultural Village	713915	B	No	Other Assets	Other Assets	Remainder of Porton 6 of the farm Shawwen 106-JR	-	5 000	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	17	Now	
	Cultural Library Park	713915	C	Yes	Community	Leisure	Remainder of Porton 6 of the farm Shawwen 106-JR	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	17	Now	
	Operation 1 Park	713940	A	Yes	Community	Leisure	Remainder of Porton 6 of the farm Shawwen 106-JR	-	-	20 000	5 000	-	-	-	100	Now	
	Growing Services	712341	C	Yes	Community	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	9 000	-	-	-	-	1, 3, 7, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100	Now	
	Cultural Funded from Operating	712627	F	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	20 000	19 800	-	-	-	Tsimane Wadi	Now	
	Upgrading Shungwayung of Existing Network, Shungwayung	710005	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	Generation		5 219	-	-	500	500	-	Tsimane Wadi	Now	
	Upgrading Shungwayung of Existing Network, Shungwayung	710005	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Relocation	Transmission & Relocation		-	-	-	6 000	6 000	-	Tsimane Wadi	Renewed	
	Payments to Townships for Relocated Townships	710006	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Relocation	Transmission & Relocation		2 694	-	-	-	-	-	Tsimane Wadi	Renewed	
	Payments to Townships for Relocated Townships	710006	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Relocation	Transmission & Relocation		-	-	-	-	-	-	1-75	Renewed	
	Townships Water Services Developments: Tsimane Centreflows	710022	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Relocation	Relocation		-	1 500	2 000	3 500	4 000	-	1-76	Renewed	
	Townships Water Services Developments: Tsimane Centreflows	710022	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Relocation	Relocation		505	-	-	-	-	-	1-89	Renewed	
	Longwungh QJ Network's Supply Pipeline	710023	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Relocation	Relocation		-	3 000	5 000	3 000	5 000	-	1-98	Renewed	
	Longwungh QJ Network's Supply Pipeline	710023	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Relocation	Relocation		-	4 000	2 100	5 000	-	-	1-99	Renewed	
	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Relocation	Relocation		-	2 000	8 000	-	-	-	1-98	Renewed	
	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Relocation	Relocation		1 420	2 660	-	5 000	1 420	-	1-98	Renewed	
	Upgrading Of Networks Where Difficulties Exist	710024	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Relocation	Relocation		-	3 000	-	-	-	-	1-98	Renewed	

Municipal Water/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	DIP Code	Indicatively Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year 2013/14	Ward location	Year of renewal	
Service infrastructure	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Replacement		-	1 952	2 000	2 000	-	-	1 - 58	Renewal	
	Water Supply To Agricultural Holdings	710025	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Replacement		-	-	-	4 000	-	-	1 - 58	Renewal	
	Replacement Of Water Out Network Pans	710025	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Replacement		-	37 256	-	-	-	-	1 - 58	Renewal	
	Sub Transmission System Equipment Replacement	710163	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Replacement		-	14 988	1 500	15 000	50 000	55 000	1 - 58	Renewal	
	Sub Transmission System Equipment Replacement	710163	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Replacement		-	-	9 000	-	20 000	-	3, 4, 55, 58, 60, 63, 81, 92	Renewal	
	11kV Panel Enclosure In Substations	710164	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		8 500	5 565	2 000	3 000	8 500	4 500	Township Waa	Renewal	
	Replacement Of Old And Dangerous Switchgear	710176	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		20 000	12 000	-	-	-	-	Township Waa	Renewal	
	Replacement Of Old And Dangerous Switchgear	710176	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	Township Waa	Renewal	
	Low Voltage Network Water Trench	710177	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		25 000	15 943	-	-	-	-	Township Waa	Renewal	
	Low Voltage Network Water Trench	710177	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	Township Waa	Renewal	
	Electricity for AI	710178	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	69 320	-	-	-	-	Township Waa	Renewal	
	Electricity for AI	710178	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	Township Waa	Renewal	
	Electricity for AI	710178	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		20 000	20 000	65 000	40 000	320 000	72 000	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 25, 32, 33, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92	Renewal	
	Electricity for AI	710178	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	6 611	-	-	-	-	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 25, 32, 33, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92	Renewal	
	Geospatial Information Technology Implementation	710180	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Replacement		-	-	-	-	60 000	70 000	44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92	Renewal	
	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710225	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Replacement		-	5 729	-	-	-	-	Township Waa	Renewal	
	Communication Upgrade: Optical Fibre net	710225	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Replacement		-	-	-	-	14 000	15 000	Township Waa	Renewal	
	Replacement, Upgrade Construct Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Replacement		5 455	305 777	325	-	4 450	43 000	1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92	Renewal	
	Replacement, Upgrade Construct Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Replacement		-	27 593	88 528	241 000	-	8 545	1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92	Renewal	
	Replacement, Upgrade Construct Water Treatment Works Facilities	710411	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Replacement		-	15 597	-	14 000	-	15 000	1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92	Renewal	
	Shangsheng 11kV Cable network	710480	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	309 942	-	100 561	-	415 671	12, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 25, 32, 33, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92	Renewal	
	Shangsheng 11kV Cable network	710480	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	10 430	-	-	-	-	Township Waa	Renewal	
	Shangsheng 11kV Overhead Network	710481	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	-	-	21 500	22 000	Township Waa	Renewal	
	Shangsheng 11kV Overhead Network	710481	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	11 312	-	-	-	-	Township Waa	Renewal	
	Solutions	710484	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		4 000	2 907	-	3 225	4 000	5 000	Township Waa	Renewal	
	Solutions	710484	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	Township Waa	Renewal	
	Township Public Lighting Program	710556	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting		-	23 313	-	-	-	-	Township Waa	Renewal	
	Township Public Lighting Program	710556	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting		-	11 971	18 400	26 000	-	-	Township Waa	Renewal	
	Township Public Lighting Program	710556	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	Township Waa	Renewal	
	Replacement of Water Networks and Backup Gradation	710878	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Replacement		-	44 188	-	30 600	-	-	8, 14, 20, 21, 27, 73, 74, 75, 76	Renewal	
	Replacement of Water Networks and Backup Gradation	710878	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Replacement		-	95 941	233 553	221 723	75 000	-	8, 14, 20, 21, 27, 73, 74, 75, 76	Renewal	
	Pipe reinforcement Kijijit/Makasa/Minimveld	711331	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Replacement		-	-	35 515	50 349	25 000	59 500	8, 14, 20, 21, 27, 73, 74, 75, 76	Renewal	
	Pipe reinforcement Kijijit/Makasa/Minimveld	711331	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Replacement		1 700	465	-	10 000	2 000	-	9, 12, 24	Renewal	
	Replacement & Upgrading Rurururur Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711535	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Replacement		-	-	20 000	-	-	-	9, 12, 24	Renewal	
	Replacement & Upgrading Rurururur Bulk Pipeline Infrastructure	711535	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Replacement		-	78 221	66 800	-	48 500	55 100	1, 19, 20, 26, 29, 31, 33, 37, 39, 53, 58	Renewal	
	Gasification reinforcement	711545	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Replacement		-	8 029	-	-	-	-	26, 38, 40, 41, 43	Renewal	
	Gasification reinforcement	711545	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	26, 38, 40, 41, 43	Renewal	
	Wigapa Substation Extension	711542	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	45, 46, 47, 57, 65	Renewal	
	Wigapa Substation Extension	711542	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	45, 46, 47, 57, 65	Renewal	
	Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks	711702	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Replacement		-	3 000	-	-	-	-	1-58	Renewal	
	Reduction Water Losses: Water Networks	711702	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	1-58	Renewal	
	Network Control System Extension	711705	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Replacement		11 000	9 955	-	5 000	7 000	-	Township Waa	Renewal	
	Network Control System Extension	711705	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Replacement		-	-	-	11 000	11 000	-	Township Waa	Renewal	
	Network Control System Extension	711705	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	Township Waa	Renewal	

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project Description	Project number	IDP Code	Indicatively Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
									Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
Service Infrastructure	Pre-paid Electricity Meters	71182	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution	5	-	29 577	-	-	-	-	Township Vols	Renewal
	Pre-paid Electricity Meters	71182	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution		-	-	31 000	-	-	-	Township Vols	Renewal
	Purification Plant Upgrades	71181	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water Supply		-	25 156	-	-	-	-	2.4.42.45.46.47.49.50	Renewal
	Purification Plant Upgrades	71181	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water Supply		-	-	11 724	2 500	-	6 000	2.4.42.45.46.47.49.50	Renewal
	Replacement of Old and Non-functional Equipment	71006	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution		2 500	98	1 000	1 000	2 500	10 000	1.39.34.52.54.55.56.58.70	Renewal
	Municipal Water	71211	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification		-	36 449	-	-	-	-	41.42.43.44.45.46.47.52	Renewal
	Municipal Water	71211	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage Purification		-	-	31 500	25 418	23 579	24 000	41.42.43.44.45.46.47.52	Renewal
	Replacement of Water Distribution Pipes	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water Supply		4 000	-	3 000	4 000	4 000	18 000	Township Vols	New
	Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs		-	19 575	7 000	-	-	-	71.74.75	New
	Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	2 000	5 000	-	-	71.74.75	New
	Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs		-	3 043	-	-	-	-	47.51	New
	Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs		-	196 000	-	-	-	-	2.4.10.45.50.57	New
	Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	21 596	-	-	-	-	Township Vols	Renewal
	Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution		-	13 000	-	23 000	25 000	29 000	Township Vols	Renewal
	Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	10 000	15 000	15 000	50 000	9.12.24	Renewal
	Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Dams & Reservoirs		-	23 824	-	-	-	-	4.5.6.22.41.42.47.50.55	New
	Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs		-	46 922	11 800	10 000	10 000	10 000	4.5.6.22.41.42.47.50.55	New
	Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs		3 000	2 397	3 000	3 772	3 000	3 000	Township Vols	New
	Water Supply	71212	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	787	-	-	-	-	1.92	New
	Water Supply	71212	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	Township Vols	New
	Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution		1 000	803	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	Township Vols	New
	Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	8 243	-	-	-	-	Township Vols	New
	Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation		-	-	7 000	9 000	10 000	15 000	Township Vols	New
	Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution		-	44 501	-	-	-	-	Township Vols	New
	Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution		-	103 000	-	-	-	-	Township Vols	New
Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution	2 500	1 488	-	-	-	-	61.65	New		
Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution	5 000	1 970	-	-	-	-	61.65	New		
Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Distribution	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	1.92	New		
Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Water Supply	5 000	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	1.92	New		
Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Water Supply	-	2 109	4 000	4 000	-	-	73	New		
Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Water Supply	-	8 000	-	-	-	-	99	New		
Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Water Supply	-	15 000	13 000	12 000	-	-	103.104	New		
Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Water Supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.29	New		
Sports and Recreation	Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	Township Vols	New	
	Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	2 500	-	500	2 500	2 500	5 000	Township Vols	New	
	Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	5 000	-	500	10 000	5 000	5 000	Township Vols	New	
	Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	-	1 332	-	-	-	-	67	Renewal	
	Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	67	Renewal	
	Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Generation	1 500	-	1 500	4 500	4 500	-	2.3.43.50	New	
	Water Supply	71212	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	-	4 065	5 133	1 000	-	-	2.3.43.50	New	
	Water Supply	71212	F	Yes	Other Assets	Other Assets	-	5 659	-	-	-	-	2.4.5.40.47.50.55.65	New	
	Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.4.5.40.47.50.55.65	New	
	Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.4.5.40.47.50.55.65	New	
Transport	Water Supply	71212	A	Yes	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.4.5.40.47.50.55.65	New	

Municipal Infrastructure project	Project number	Program/Project description	IPG Code	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	G/P/E co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2012/13	Current Year 2020/21 Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
Transport	712591	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	Township 2025	363,371	104,379	700,653	442,599	706,975	Township 2025	Now
	712592	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	25-29 17 S, 29-29 17 E	100	1,015	-	-	-	100	Now
	712593	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	-	727	-	-	-	49, 50	Now
	712594	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	-	-	25,000	67,700	-	49, 50	Now
	712595	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	-	12,419	-	-	-	18, 20, 21, 22	Now
	712596	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	-	1,023	-	-	-	18, 20, 21, 22	Now
	712597	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	-	-	20,000	19,900	15,000	18, 20, 21, 22	Now
	712598	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	100	41	100	-	100	18, 20, 21, 22	Now
	712599	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	-	-	-	15,000	-	06,24	Now
	712600	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	-	521	-	-	-	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11	Now
	712601	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	3,000	1,339	3,000	3,000	-	Township 2025	Now
	712602	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	-	49	-	-	-	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Now
	712603	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	2,500	-	-	-	-	2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Now
	712604	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	-	2,000	-	-	-	Township 2025	Now
	712605	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	-	500	-	-	-	Township 2025	Now
	712606	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	1,500	700	500	2,700	1,500	Township 2025	Now
	712607	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	-	5,999	-	-	-	Township 2025	Now
	712608	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	-	-	5,000	-	-	Township 2025	Now
	712609	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	1,500	-	-	-	1,500	Township 2025	Now
	712610	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	1,500	-	-	-	1,500	Township 2025	Now
	712611	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	-	400	-	10,000	-	102	Now
	712612	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	-	2,500	-	3,000	-	102	Now
	712613	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	-	900	-	15,000	-	102 and 104	Now
	712614	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	-	-	2,000	9,000	-	102 and 104	Now
	712615	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	-	510	-	9,500	-	102 and 104	Now
	712616	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	-	-	2,000	3,000	-	102 and 104	Now
	712617	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	5,750	-	-	2,000	-	20	Now
	712618	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	-	-	-	-	100	Township 2025	Now
	712619	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	-	-	-	25,000	-	Township 2025	Now
	712620	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	3,000	-	-	500	5,000	15, 17	Now
	712621	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	Township 2025	Now
	712622	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	-	-	-	-	1,000	96, 100	Now
	712623	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	-	-	-	1,000	8,000	100	Renewal
	712624	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	-	-	-	1,000	8,000	100	Renewal
	712625	Upgrading of Roads and Aqueduct Street/Infrastructure Systems in Sandton	A	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road, Pavements & Bridges	29-17 02 E, 29-29 17 E	-	-	-	100	2,000	102	Renewal
Parent Capital expenditure							4,345,246	4,401,576	4,553,121	-	-		
Entity													
Entity A													
Entity B													
Entity C													
Entity D													
Entity E													
Entity F													
Entity G													
Entity H													
Entity I													
Entity J													
Entity K													
Entity L													
Entity M													
Entity N													
Entity O													
Entity P													
Entity Q													
Entity R													
Entity S													
Entity T													
Entity U													
Entity V													
Entity W													
Entity X													
Entity Y													
Entity Z													

Note: Other Assets relate to projects that do not fall under any of the other categories of asset classifications. The asset sub-class column (H) indicates the type of asset or similar type of asset to be created.

Table 161: MBRR SA37 – consolidated projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Programme	
							Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote										
Regional Service Delivery	New clinic in Durrusport	710075	Community	Clinics	730 Critchwood street x38 Durrusport (off 4439)	2014	15 000	11 000	5 000	-
Regional Service Delivery	Development of Parks and Traffic Islands (Backlog)	710249	Community	Parks & gardens		2017	123 500	25 500	27 000	29 000
Emergency Services	Establishment/Construction of Fire House-Houwood	710566	Other Assets	Other Buildings	Perimeter: Brinkfontein 350/R, entrance at Weltevrede and Koorstroom ave.	2015	8 000	4 300	7 000	22 000
Regional Service Delivery	Humanskraal Multipurpose Sport & Recreation Ctr	711123	Community	Sports fields & stadia	S25 Jd 169 E208 17 472	2014	10 000	2 000	10 000	-
Regional Service Delivery	Extension of Olwenhobeshe Clinic	712057	Community	Clinics	LAT: 29 29 43 LONG: 28 10 32 c/o Lepopo & Arentz 91 Overmoedsestr x13	2013	15 000	6 000	9 000	-
Environmental Management	Sewer Bins	712054	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	14 Wende weg	ongoing	3 500	-	3 500	3 500
Emergency Services	Disaster risk management tools and equipment	712057	Community	Fire safety & emergency	133 Backer 12 Wende weg, Weltevrede, Poler Durrusport Centre	2015	1 200	-	800	-
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity										
Entity Name Project name										

There are no projects delayed from previous financial years.